

# kilobaud<sup>T.M.</sup>

## The Small Computer Magazine

ISSUE # 8

August 1977

### Articles

Cassette I/O Format . . . <i>standards are still needed!</i> . . . . .	A. H. McDonough, M. P. Hammontre	18
Expand Your SWTP 6800 . . . <i>with a new 8K board</i> . . . . .	Gary Kay	30
Trigger Your Oscilloscope . . . <i>add value to inexpensive 'scopes</i> . . . . .	W. J. Prudhomme	34
Sobriety Tester Program . . . <i>logic conquers Demon Rum!</i> . . . . .	Al Gerbens	40
Random Integer Program . . . <i>for games, sorting, or statistics</i> . . . . .	Philip Tubb	46
Test ICs With Your Micro . . . <i>the micro as a valuable test instrument</i> . . . . .	Ron Drafz	49
Heavy Duty Altair Power Supply . . . <i>plenty of power for peripherals</i> . . . . .	Dr. Rudolf Hirschmann	50
Is the KIM-1 For Every-1? . . . <i>find out if it's for you!</i> . . . . .	Robert M. Tripp, Ph.D.	56
Electronic Design by Computer . . . <i>simplify your next project!</i> . . . . .	Jim Huffman	60
Understand Your Computer's Language . . . <i>Part 2: Instruction Sets</i> . . . . .	Dr. Lance A. Leventhal	72
Enter the Audible Computer! . . . <i>build this simple tone generator interface</i> . . . . .	John E. Stith	80
Time Bomb Game . . . <i>steady nerves are required</i> . . . . .	Dave Culbertson	82
Try a Do-All Program! . . . <i>it will even balance your checkbook</i> . . . . .	Randy Miller	84
Sooo, You Want to be an Author! . . . . .	George Young	90
SWTP 4K BASIC Notes . . . <i>implementing it on the 680b</i> . . . . .	Stuart Mitchell, Phil Poole	94
Hexdec . . . <i>hexadecimal to decimal conversion</i> . . . . .	Phil Hughes	105
Start a One-Man Computer Club . . . <i>put yourself on the map</i> . . . . .	Ernie Brooner	106
Troubleshoot Your Software . . . <i>a trace program for the 6502</i> . . . . .	Larry Fish	112
Cure that Hot Power Supply . . . . .	Don Parks	116

### Features

Publisher's Remarks . . . . .	2	Books . . . . .	10
Editor's Remarks . . . . .	4	The BASIC Forum . . . . .	11
Legal/Business Forum . . . . .	6	Letters . . . . .	12
The KIM Forum . . . . .	7	Corrections . . . . .	38
News of the Industry . . . . .	8	Kilobaud Calendar . . . . .	140



# SWTPC announces first dual minifloppy kit under \$1,000



Now SWTPC offers complete best-buy computer system with \$995 dual minifloppy, \$500 video terminal/monitor, \$395 4K computer.



## \$995 MF-68 Dual Minifloppy

You need dual drives to get full benefits from a minifloppy. So we waited to offer a floppy until we could give you a dependable dual system at the right price.

The MF-68 is a complete top-quality minifloppy for your SWTPC Computer. The kit has controller, chassis, cover, power supply, cables, assembly instructions, two highly reliable Shugart drives, and a diskette with the Floppy Disk Operating System (FDOS) and disk BASIC. (A floppy is no better than its operating system, and the MF-68 has one of the best available.) An optional \$850 MF-6X kit expands the system to four drives.



## \$500 Terminal/Monitor

The CT-64 terminal kit offers these premium features: 64-character lines, upper/lower case letters, switchable control character printing, word highlighting, full cursor control, 110-1200 Baud serial interface, and many others. Separately the CT-64 is \$325, the 12 MHz CT-VM monitor \$175.



## \$395 4K 6800 Computer

The SWTPC 6800 comes complete with 4K memory, serial interface, power supply, chassis, famous Motorola MIKBUG® mini-operating system in read-only memory (ROM), and the most complete documentation with any computer kit. Our growing software library includes 4K and 8K BASIC (cassettes \$4.95 and \$9.95; paper tape \$10.00 and \$20.00). Extra memory, \$100/4K or \$250/8K.

**Other SWTPC peripherals** include \$250 PR-40 Alphanumeric Line Printer (40 characters/line, 5 x 7 dot matrix, 75 line/minute speed, compatible with our 6800 computer and MITS/IMSAI); \$79.50 AC-30 Cassette Interface System (writes/reads Kansas City standard tapes, controls two recorders, usable with other computers); and other peripherals now and to come.



**Southwest Technical Products Corp.**

219 W. Rhapsody, San Antonio, Texas 78216  
**London:** Southwest Technical Products Co., Ltd.  
**Tokyo:** Southwest Technical Products Corp./Japan

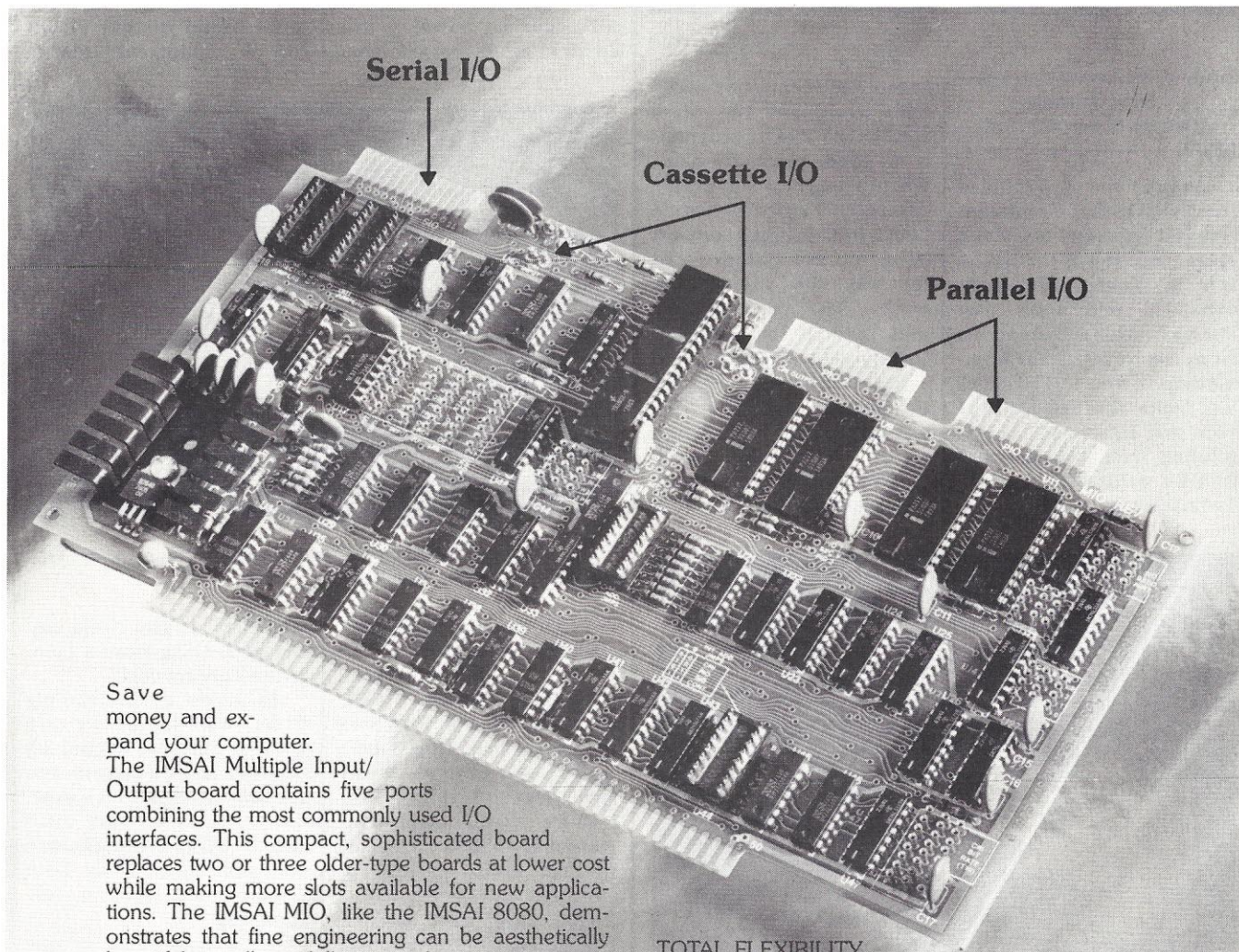
### Enclosed is:

- \_\_\_\_\_ \$1,990 for the full system shown above (MF-68 Minifloppy, CT-64 Terminal with CT-VM Monitor).
- \_\_\_\_\_ \$995 for the Dual Minifloppy
- \_\_\_\_\_ \$325 for the CT-64 Terminal
- \_\_\_\_\_ \$175 for the CT-VM Monitor
- \_\_\_\_\_ \$395 for the 4K 6800 Computer

- \_\_\_\_\_ \$250 for the PR-40 Line Printer
- \_\_\_\_\_ \$79.50 for AC-30 Cassette Interface
- \_\_\_\_\_ Additional 4K memory boards at \$100
- \_\_\_\_\_ Additional 8K memory boards at \$250
- \_\_\_\_\_ Or BAC # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ Or MC # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_
- Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_
- City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# IMSAI Presents: The 3 for 1 Slot Saver A Masterpiece in I/O Engineering.



Save money and expand your computer. The IMSAI Multiple Input/Output board contains five ports combining the most commonly used I/O interfaces. This compact, sophisticated board replaces two or three older-type boards at lower cost while making more slots available for new applications. The IMSAI MIO, like the IMSAI 8080, demonstrates that fine engineering can be aesthetically beautiful as well as solidly practical.

#### USEFUL AND EASY TO USE.

The IMSAI MIO is inexpensive and easy to install. It's the most advanced I/O board available, adding quality, convenience and value to your computer. With the IMSAI MIO you can control a keyboard, printer, 2 tape cassettes and a teletype/CRT simultaneously.

Consider these important "useability" features:

1. Easy to assemble components — all board identities are silk-screened.
2. Safe soldering — the entire board is solder masked for quick, fast assembly.
3. Fast, flexible configuration — options are selected with solderless wire strapping.
4. Easy testing and tuning — pre-recorded test routines on tape cassette.
5. Best of all — everything is explained in comprehensive, understandable documentation.

#### TOTAL FLEXIBILITY.

A control port, serial channel, 2 parallel I/O ports and a two-tape cassette interface provide all the versatility you need in an I/O board. The IMSAI MIO's flexible addressing and control features assure compatibility with non-IMSAI 8080 software. Tape cassette applications are enhanced through inclusion of the Byte/Lancaster and Tarbell recording modes.

#### ORDER NOW—SHIPPING NOW

The IMSAI MIO is available for immediate delivery. \$195 in kit; \$350 assembled. Write or call for more information. Specifications and feature product bulletin available on request. Send \$1 for complete catalog of IMSAI products.

Prices: USA Domestic. Subject to change without notice.

## IMSAI

**IMSAI Manufacturing Corporation**  
14860 Wicks Blvd.  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 483-2093  
TWX 910 366-7287



# PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

Wayne Green

## New Orleans Hamfest/Computerfest

Sherry and I attended the New Orleans Computerfest last year and we had a great time. It's at the Hilton Inn in Kenner this year, expanded quite a bit from last year. This is right across from the New Orleans International Airport. The dates are September 24-25th. If you are interested in exhibiting you can get full info by writing Box 10111, Jefferson LA 70181.

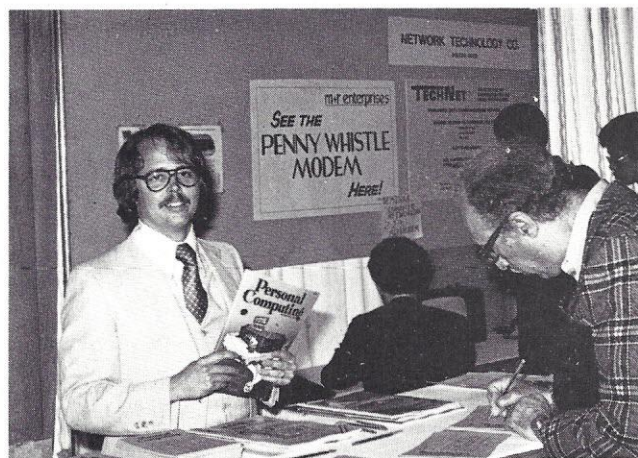
ences between the maxi/mini world and the micro world. The sale of programs is a good place to start. When a business buys a big computer it hires a software house or some programmers to set up the system to fit the way the buying firm works. The programs are thus tailored to the buyer.

Anyone who has been in a small business knows that things don't work that way on that end of the spectrum. I envision small businesses buying a program for inventory and using it as

was the CPU cost and we would still have to pay high prices for the other equipment. Baloney. We will see the costs on all peripherals and accessories coming down.

MOSTEK has come out with a dandy video generator chip ... watch for articles on it in *Kilobaud*

as a matter of course would get laughed out of a computer store. Likewise a tab of \$5,000 for a 32K memory board or \$3,500 for an I/O board. There is no way for microcomputer hardware not to have a profound effect on big system hardware. Would you pay \$1000 for an equipment cabinet



Dave Bunnell signs up a subscriber to his magazine, *Personal Computing*, at his show in L.A.

## Big System Thinking

One of the yokes microcomputing has had to bear has been a carry-over of computer industry experience and thinking. The old-timers have learned some lessons and consider them immutable facts of life. Maybe, but in many respects the micro world is a whole new ball game.

I hate it when an author writes on and on in general terms ... I like to consider arguments on the basis of specifics ... so let's consider some examples of differ-

it comes. The businessman will set up his inventory the way the program is written rather than the other way around. Ditto a payroll program, etc. Thus I can see a good market for well-written business programs which are adequately documented, rather than a market for programmers to write individual programs for a lot of small businesses.

Salesmen for the large systems patiently explained to me a couple of years ago that microprocessors would not significantly lower the cost of computer hardware because all they could cut



Michael Stone, Director of Marketing at Imsai, talks with me during a lull in activity.

... four popular baud rates, character generator ... the works ... and it should shave \$100 or more off the cost of a terminal. How long before we have floppy controller chips around? Oh, we have them already!

The microcomputer market is all new ... selling through stores instead of factory salesmen. Those \$1000 equipment cabinets which large businesses buy

from DEC if you could buy the same thing from a computer store for \$95?

In a year or two the big firms will know we are around. Sure, we're cooking up 16K and 32K memories for our Altairs right now, but it won't be very difficult to make a few changes and put them in a Data General and save a few thousand.

With controllers getting



Computer Power and Light took up several booths for their Gene Murrow's Computer School. This innovation was very well-received and rank beginners were able in a few minutes to get a fair idea of what computers can do and the essentials of how they work.



cheaper, video terminals getting cheaper, printers getting cheaper . . . thinking will have to start changing. The lowering of prices is not just because of LSI development, it's also a result of enormous reductions in selling costs inherent in mass production.

### Boggle

An old car rallying buddy called the other day. He'd wandered into a computer store in New York and found a copy of *Kilobaud* leaving with him. Later, on the subway, he jumped up in excitement . . . long lost Wayne Green had been found. I moved from New York to New Hampshire 15 years ago and haven't been back . . . very often.

It seems that my old friend Alan Turoff has gotten into inventing games . . . he'd send me a new one . . . he said, when he phoned me to renew our acquaintance. Sure enough, a couple days later a small box arrived . . . a Parker



*Carole Ely shows off her new Vector Graphics system. Everyone was very impressed by the design and performance of this new system. You'll be reading a lot more about it as the word gets out.*

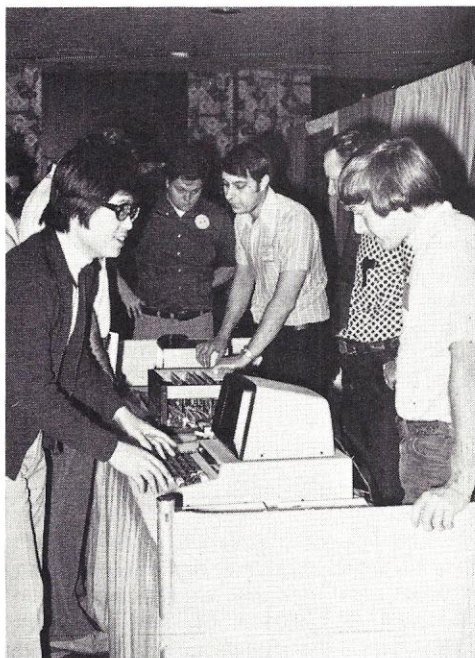
Brothers word game called Boggle. If you see one around, give it a try . . . you can learn the rules in one minute and start playing. It is very, very hard to stop.

Boggle is made up of 16 cubes with letters on them. You shake them up and then let them settle into a box with a four square grid to hold the cubes. You then have three minutes to make up as many three letter or

more words as you can. Any number can play. When the time is up you eliminate any words found by two or more people and then score on the remaining words.

If you enjoy Scrabble, then you'll get a big kick out of Boggle. I like Scrabble enough so Sherry and I take a portable game with us to play on the plane

*continued on page 13*



*Left: Nishi, the editor and publisher of Japanese I/O magazine, tries out the new Southwest Tech TVT while designer Gary Kay looks on during the Los Angeles Personal Computing show.*

*Right: Shelly Howard (R) of Micro Computer Devices had an IBM Selectric II, complete with interface for RS-232 which is going to sell for \$1295. This should be quite a boon to people selling word processing systems . . . and to computerists who want first-rate copy from their computers. Hopefully more authors with word processing programs will buy these instead of dot matrix printers, which drive our typesetting department crazy.*



# kilobaud

**Publisher**  
Wayne Green  
**Executive Vice President**  
Sherry Smythe  
**Editor**  
John Craig  
**Managing Editor**  
Kurt Schmidt  
**Assistant Editor**  
Jody Wright  
**Editorial Assistant**  
Steven Fuller  
Susan Gross  
**Production Department Manager**  
Lynn Panciera Fraser  
**Staff:**  
Craig Brown  
Gayle Cabana  
Robert Drew  
Michael Murphy  
Weston Parker  
Bob Sawyer  
Noel R. Self  
Robin M. Sloan  
**Typesetting**  
Barbara J. Latti  
Sandy White  
Marie Walz  
**Photography**  
Bill Heydolph  
Tedd Cluff  
**Drafting**  
Billi Morello  
Lynn Malo  
**Associate Editors**  
Don Alexander  
Tim Barry  
Sheila Clarke  
Rich Didday  
Phil Feldman  
John Molnar  
Tom Rugg  
Peter Stark  
**Comptroller**  
Knud E. M. Keller  
**Assistant Comptrollers**  
Marge Nielsen  
Dorothy Fifield  
**Marketing**  
Sherry Smythe  
Sherry Dean  
Karen McDonough  
Lisa Joseph  
**Circulation**  
Dorothy Gibson  
Janet Ames  
Nancy Chandler  
Sue Chandler  
Carol Crocker  
Janette Dyer  
Florence Goldman  
Doni-Anne Jarvis  
Caryn Kogos  
Theresa Toussaint  
**Computer Data Control**  
Judy Waterman  
Judy Brumaghim  
Mary Jo Sponseller  
**Computer Systems Manager**  
C. Robert Leach  
**Computer Programming**  
David E. Wilensky  
Richard Dykema  
**Printing**  
Michael Potter  
John Bianchi  
William Cering  
Dwight Perry  
**Inventory Control**  
Ethan Perry  
**Plant Maintenance**  
Bill Barry  
Ken Cox  
Lorraine Pickering  
**Advertising**  
Bill Edwards  
Gary Dozier  
Nancy Cluff  
Tobee Phipps

Kilobaud is published monthly by 1001001, Inc., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in the U.S. and Canada are \$15 for one year and \$36 for three years. Outside the U.S. and Canada, please write for foreign rates. Application to mail at second class postage rate pending at Peterborough NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-3873. Entire contents copyright 1977 by 1001001, Inc. INCLUDE OLD ADDRESS AND ZIP CODE WITH ADDRESS CHANGE NOTIFICATION.



# EDITOR'S REMARKS

John Craig

## Those Computers for the Masses

Why is there a *Kilobaud*? Well, it's because there are several tens of thousands of us "nuts" who are interested in computers as a hobby. Without a doubt, we're having a lot of fun but one of the most enjoyable aspects of this whole thing is the fact that we're all part of a pioneering effort which will culminate in millions of people owning home computers.

We're coming up to the point where this low-cost computer for the masses is right around the corner. Undoubtedly there will be several companies making a stab at producing this machine, but success will belong to those who come up with the right marketing formula. They can make the lowest-cost, best-looking machine with the most software, but ... if they don't take the right approach in convincing those millions of people they really *need* a home computer, it will all have been for nothing! They're going to need convincing, too. Probably nobody knows that better than we computer hobbyists because of our experiences in trying to relate to friends, relatives and strangers about how neat it is to have a home computer. We've seen those "so what" and "big deal" looks too often, haven't we?

It's going to take some big money. I say this because I firmly believe the medium to carry the message will have to be television ... and I mean prime-time television. Imagine a series of sixty-second commercials showing personal computers being used in the home for education, games, art,

accounting, fire and security systems and in small businesses for payroll, accounts payable and receivable, and inventory. Boy, would I love to be the director who makes those commercials! It's really going to be a matter of having the right software packages so the machine can be effectively demonstrated as a useful tool. Those viewers aren't going to be the least bit interested in whether it's a 16-bit or 8-bit processor, whether it's constructed around the Altair or some other bus, whether it has DMA or vectored interrupt capabilities. No, they're going to be impressed by three things ... what it can do for them, how it looks, and how much it costs.

Commodore Business Machines' new PET just might be the one we've been waiting for. Briefly, the PET consists of a 6502-based processor, keyboard, cassette recorder and CRT built into a beautiful plastic molded case. PET is an acronym for Personal Electronic Transactor and I'd be willing to bet the reason they came up with that particular name is because it can be translated into other languages easily without loss of meaning. You see, the advertising brochure for the PET is printed in English, French and German. Kind of tells you something about their intentions, doesn't it?

The PET seems to have those three ingredients I mentioned earlier ... the looks, the software to convince people they need one and, most important, the price. It's going to be low, but not as low as the \$495 they were originally shooting for. I don't want to get into the looks or the software because Sheila Clarke

is preparing an article on the PET for next month's issue, and I'm sure she will cover those two aspects of the machine (along with many others).

Since Commodore was the company which came out with the first single-chip pocket calculator for under \$200 back in 1970 and managed to revolutionize that industry ... it's quite possible they're going to be able to pull the whole thing off again. There's a big difference between selling a pocket calculator and something as sophisticated as a home computer system though. People didn't have to be convinced they needed pocket calculators, but they're going to need a selling job on the PET ... or any other home computer.

Commodore is taking a close look at marketing the PET through department stores, via direct mail, and through existing computer stores across the country. I'm glad to hear this because I think those stores and Commodore would do well to join forces. One of the ingredients for selling a product such as this successfully is that installation and after-sales service must be provided. Who could do this better than the computer stores scattered around the country? (The parallels between the growth of this industry and that of television in the late forties and fifties are going to be very similar ... watch.) Wayne organized an industry meeting in San Francisco last April (a day before the West Coast Computer Faire) and one result was a decision by attending dealers to form an association. Dick Heiser, owner of the Computer Store in Santa Monica CA, was particularly concerned about the stores being able to carry the PET and he feels an association is almost a necessity in this case. That famous slogan of the Three Musketeers would be very appropriate here but it should be slightly modified: "United we stand ... independently we fall."

The PET comes with an Operating System and

BASIC in 12K of ROM and the system has been designed around the Hewlett Packard Interface Bus. I think we're going to see some interesting developments from these features. For example, we'll certainly be seeing an interface for the Altair to HP bus so that owners of Altair bus systems can take advantage of PET's low-cost peripherals. Or will it be the other way around? Maybe we'll see HP bus to Altair bus interfaces so PET owners can take advantage of the many peripherals and memory boards available? It'll probably be both.

Another interesting development will be a PET emulator built onto an Altair bus board. This will include the 6502 processor, 12K of ROM containing the OS and BASIC, and the PET cassette interface. Just wait ... with all that PET-developed software floating around in the years to come it will be difficult to ignore it even if we want to.

If you have any questions regarding the PET, Commodore would appreciate it if you would write (rather than call) for their brochures. Contact: Arnie Karush, Systems Sales Mgr., Commodore, 901 California Ave., Palo Alto CA 94304.

Well, one down and two to go ... the other two being Heath and Radio Shack. I don't know how much longer it'll be before we can tell you about what Radio Shack is doing, but you can look forward to a full report on the Heath system next month.

## Articles

While I'm on this subject, here's a reminder to those writing for KB that articles should be sent to Peterborough rather than being sent directly to me in California.

Speaking of our writers ... we certainly do have the cream of the crop, don't we? *Kilobaud* is a great magazine and we shouldn't

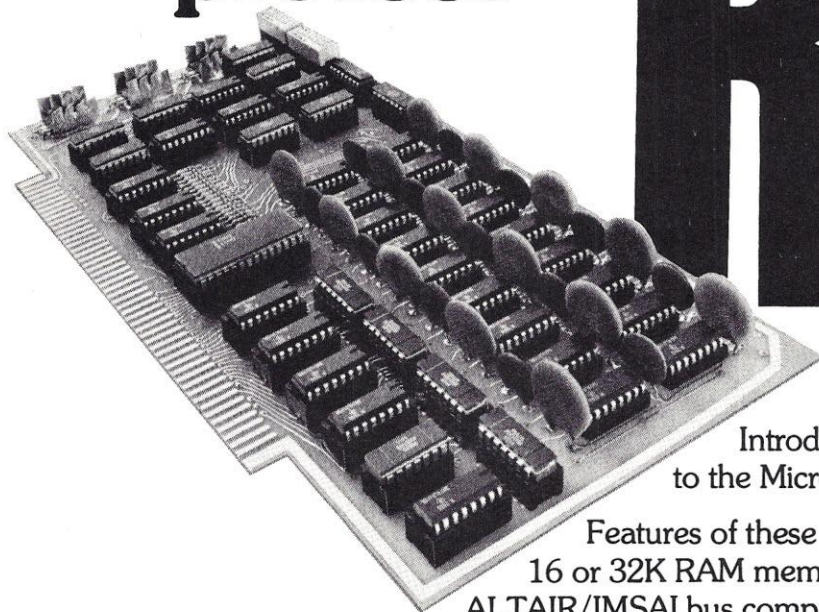
*continued on page 13*



# 16K / 32K

## Parity protect

# RAM



Introducing four new memory boards  
to the Micro-Computer community.

Features of these new boards include:

16 or 32K RAM memory • Phantom line

ALTAIR/IMSAI bus compatible • ROM lockout

Fully assembled, burned in and tested • Guaranteed for one year

On board refresh; no wait states • Write protect, full or partial board

MIL spec boards • Factory prime chips • Guaranteed delivery schedule

M100/16 \$485.00 / with parity \$560.00

M100/32 \$885.00 / with parity \$990.00

**CREA / COMP**  
SYSTEMS, INC

(516) 585-1606  
TWX 510-228-1097

4175 VETERAN'S HIGHWAY  
RONKONKOMA, N.Y. 11779

C43



# LEGAL BUSINESS FORUM

Kenneth S. Widelitz  
Attorney At Law

So you're thinking of opening a computer store, marketing some software you've written, or going into a microcomputer manufacturing business with a friend. What are the business and legal considerations of doing so? Should you form a corporation or a partnership? How do you copyright your software?

Perhaps you want to form a local hobby computer club or, on a more grandiose scale, a nationwide nonprofit corporation to better society via microcomputers. How do you start? Can you get a tax exempt status? Possibly you've been ripped off by a mail-order house or have failed to receive satisfactory warranty service. What are the applicable laws? How do you obtain your remedies?

Have you wondered if Congress will legislate personal computing power (as the FCCC regulates personal communication power)? Are you familiar with the tax benefits of using your hobby computer in a business venture? Perhaps you're having trouble comprehending the theoretical model (i.e., that differential calculus equation for regression analysis used in predicting trends) on which a business applications program you're writing is based.

From the foregoing it should be apparent that the Kilobaud Legal/Business Forum is intended to run the gamut through all aspects of legal and business considerations and problems arising out of the hobby and business uses of microcomputers. The Forum may

at times be practical, theoretical, philosophical, heretical, etc., ical.

The Forum will *not* take on a "Dear Abby" style. The California Rules of Professional Conduct state that: "A member of the State Bar shall not advise inquirers or render opinions to them through or in connection with a newspaper, radio, or other publicity medium of any kind in respect to their specific legal problems, whether or not such attorney shall be compensated for his services." Under no circumstances do I intend to run afoul of that rule or even come close. Therefore, I will not answer specific legal questions or even base discussions on a specific (although "hypothetical") state of facts.

I anticipate that the Forum will be a clearinghouse of information. Therefore I encourage correspondence describing legal or business problems that you have encountered and an outline of your solution, if any. I would be interested in hearing about litigation arising out of the use (or misuse) of microcomputers. I am especially interested in compatibility problems and intend to devote a future Forum to urge the formation of an industry-wide Informal Dispute Settlement Mechanism as envisioned by the Magnuson Moss Warranty Act as a method of dealing with the compatibility situation.

Your letters and comments will influence the direction the Forum takes, especially the topics discussed.

## Federal Mail-order Legislation

One of the oft-heard complaints in the microcomputer industry is that "I ordered a product two months ago, sent in a check for the full amount of the purchase, and have heard nothing from the company, even though I've sent them two letters." Theoretically this situation should not arise. Unfortunately, many manufacturers, retailers, distributors, and most consumers are unaware that the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) has recently initiated the *Mail Order Merchandise Rule*. The Rule requires systematic correspondence between a seller (manufacturer, retailer, or distributor) and a buyer (you) where there is a delay in shipping merchandise after you have placed a prepaid order.

A failure to comply with the Rule makes the seller liable for a civil penalty of up to \$10,000 for each violation. The penalty is enforced by lawsuits brought by the FTC.

The Rule requires that the mail-order house indicate in its solicitation (magazine ad, promotional literature) for an order the time in which merchandise will be shipped after receipt of the order. If no time is clearly and conspicuously stated in the solicitation, the merchandise must be shipped within thirty days of receipt of your order.

If a seller is unable to ship merchandise within the applicable time (time stated or thirty days), he must give you an option to either consent to a delay in shipping or to cancel your order and receive a prompt refund. The offer must be made to you within a reasonable time after the seller first becomes aware of his inability to ship your order within the applicable time; but in any event the offer must be made before the applicable time expires.

The offer must be made by the seller even if you have not inquired as to the

status of your order. The offer must clearly and conspicuously disclose that you have a right to cancel the order and obtain a prompt refund. The offer should provide a definite revised shipping date if the seller has a reasonable basis to determine it.

When the seller provides you with a definite revised shipping date which is thirty days or less after the originally promised shipping date (thirty days or as originally stated) and you fail to respond to his offer, you are deemed to have consented to a delayed shipment.

If the definite revised shipping date is more than thirty days later than the original shipping date, or if the seller is unable to provide a definite revised shipping date, the rule is that your order will automatically be considered cancelled. That is, unless he ships the merchandise within thirty days of the original date and has received no cancellation prior to shipment (or he has received a response from you consenting to the shipping delay).

If there is an initial delay, the seller may request your express consent to a further unanticipated delay beyond the definite revised shipping date. However, even if you give express consent to further delays, you still have a continuing right to cancel your order at any time after the definite revised shipping date. You may do so by notifying the seller prior to actual shipment.

In the event of subsequent delays, the seller must provide you with a renewed option in which you may consent to a further delay or cancel your order and receive a prompt refund. The renewed option offer must be made within a reasonable time after the seller first becomes aware of his inability to ship before the definite revised date, but in no event later than the expiration of the definite revised shipping

*continued on page 14*



Rick Simpson  
314 Second Ave.  
Haddon Heights NJ 08035

In the last edition of the Forum, I promised to talk about the software that is now available for KIM and other 6502-based hardware. The question of software was probably raised more often than any other point by prospective KIM owners while I was managing KIM for MOS Technology.

The first request was usually for a good version of BASIC. One of the most popular is the version of Tiny BASIC offered for \$5 in paper tape form by Tom Pittman of Itty Bitty Computers, PO Box 23189, San Jose CA 95153. Tom offers versions with their origin at either 400 or 2000(hex), depending on how your memory is organized. Tiny BASIC requires only 2K of memory and Tom provides a good user manual complete with notes on how to modify the I/O routines to meet your requirements. Like the OSI BASIC, no source listing is provided.

Last month I mentioned

# KIM FORUM

that the best source of KIM software was probably the *KIM/6502 User Group Newsletter*, edited by Eric Rehnke, 425 Meadow Lane, Seven Hills OH 44131. Issue 4 contains a novel game, KIMAZE, a relocation program for hand assemblers, a program to read that ID you forgot from your audio cassette, a chess clock, a cassette duplication program, and best of all, a calculator chip interface (with software) for the MOS 7529-103 IC. The interface

uses the KIM I/O lines, the KIM, and the calculator chip — period. (Not the 29 ICs required in the recent calculator interface published in *Byte*) If you don't send \$5 to Eric for the first six issues, you just aren't interested in 6502 software.

Also available for KIM is the best chess-playing program available for any microcomputer. Written by Peter Jennings, it's available for \$10 from MicroChess, 1612-43 Thorncliffe Park Dr., Toronto, Canada M5H

## SOFTWARE

**All programs include:** Complete assembler source listing, sample output, hex dump, sorted symbol table, plus complete instructions and thorough documentation.

### 6800 Development System Software.

**Text Editing System.** The best text editor available for 6800 microprocessors. SL 68-24 **\$23.50**  
**Mnemonic Assembler System.** Many options, including sorted symbol table. SL 68-26 **\$23.50**

### NEW for 8080!

**Space Voyage.** TSC's famous Star Trek program now available for 8080. SL 80-9 **\$12.00**

**Blackjack.** All of the standard features including double down and splitting pairs! SL 80-8 **\$6.50**

**Klingon Capture.** An exciting space simulation program requiring only 2K. SL 80-7 **\$6.50**

### NEW for 6800!

**6800 Disassembler.** Finally, a reasonably priced disassembler — including source. SL 68-27 **\$9.00**

**TSC Multi-User System** — Write for details.

**6502 Game Package I** — Lots of fun! PD65-1 **\$19.95**

**8080 Game Package I** — PD80-1 **\$19.95**

**Complete Catalog** of all of our programs. **\$.25**

**Program-of-the-Month-Club™** Join the hundreds of hobbyists already enjoying this service. No obligation and no time valued cards to return. Discounts offered. One year for **\$2.00**

**To Order:** Include 3% postage, \$1.00 handling on orders under \$10.00. Indiana residents add 4% sales tax. Check your dealer!

T12

**TSC TECHNICAL SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC.**  
BOX 2574 W. LAFAYETTE, INDIANA, 47906

1J4. Included are instructions on how to make it play a variety of opening games and modifications to vary its game strategy. An interesting feature is the ability to vary how long the program thinks about its next move — anywhere from 2 to 100 seconds. I had the pleasure of having dinner with Peter and some of his friends from Toronto at the Trenton Computer Festival. He mentioned that he had rewritten the MicroChess program to run on an 8080. The program requires all of the 1K memory on KIM, but requires more than 2K on the 8080!

Another excellent source of software is Bob Tripp of *The Computerist*, PO Box 3, S. Chelmsford MA 01824. Bob "retired" from his post with a well-known computer manufacturer to spend full time writing software and consulting in the micro field. His package runs on an unexpanded KIM-1 and allows you to

play a variety of games including DAFFY (similar to Mastermind), Shooting Stars, and Hi-Lo. Also included are a digital clock and timer, a reaction timer and several other programs. All of his software is written in an intermediate language called PLEASE. Experienced programmers will recognize it as a series of functions with parameters which are passed to a small executive program.

Bob's latest effort, called HELP, is described as a cassette-oriented text editor which can be used to maintain mailing lists (finally, a practical application for your micro) and print selected portions as mailing labels. PLEASE and HELP are available from Bob for \$10 each, complete with excellent documentation.

For TIM owners, a good collection of utility programs is available from The

*continued on page 14*



# NEWS

## OF THE INDUSTRY

### POLY 88 System Sixteen

A ready to run system, the POLY 88 System Sixteen lets you solve those home financing problems, perform a statistical analysis, or enjoy a host of challenging games. The 16K system features a high speed video display and an alphanumeric keyboard. Cassette tapes are used for permanent program storage. Programming is made simple by the BASIC software package.

PLOT and TIME are two of the unique features which rely on our video graphics and real-time-clock. Other features include Verify so that you know that your tape is good before you load another. Scientific functions, formatting options, and string capabilities are also included. In addition to the programs written by the user, the POLY 88 program library makes a growing number of applications available to the POLY 88 owner.

System Sixteen is priced at \$2250 with kits starting at \$735, and available from PolyMorphic Systems, 460 Ward Drive, Santa Barbara CA 93111.

### Wire Dispenser Also Cuts and Strips

The new WD Series wire dispenser features unique cutting and stripping capability. Wire is drawn out of dispenser to required length. Then, a built-in plunger cuts length free from roll, while a gentle pull through the stripping blade removes the insulation without nicking the wire. Repeat procedure

removes insulation from second end. Although designed particularly for wire-wrapping, the inexpensive dispenser is ideal for many applications. Dispenser includes 50 ft. (15m) roll of



*System Sixteen by Polymorphic.*

AWG 30 (0,25mm) top industrial quality Kynar® insulated OFHC silver plated solid copper wire. Insulation is offered in blue, white, yellow or red. Available from your local electronics distributor or directly from O.K. Machine and Tool Corporation, 3455 Conner Street, Bronx NY 10475.

### PCI Boards Offer Unlimited Potential

Both the Altair 88-Process Control Interface board and the new, similarly designed Altair 680b-PCI enable Altair computers to communicate with relays, switches, motors, fans, contactors, alarms, solenoids, lights, heaters and many other electromechanical devices. The 680b-PCI and the 88-PCI boards can be

used in almost any instance where the computer must control large amounts of power.

Each board has eight relay outputs with SPST operation that are capable of switching 1 Amp at 120 V ac. But with the addition of relays, the amount of power that can be controlled is essentially unlimited. Both boards also have optically-isolated inputs, which can be configured to accept a wide range of input signals.

Two optically-isolated, software-controlled hand-

shake lines are also provided for interfacing with external devices. All lines are isolated and balanced for operation in electrically noisy environments.

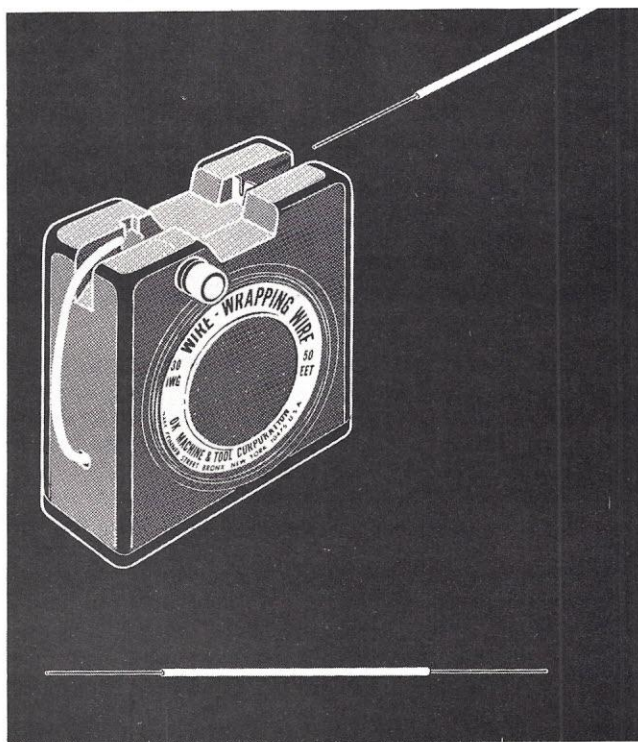
Each board is also equipped with a complete interrupt structure, which is under software control.

With the Process Control Interface Boards, the Altair computer can now be used in an even greater variety of applications. For example, by relaying sensory information to the computer, the PCI board allows control of lawn sprinklers, lights or thermostats. When used with such warning devices as trip wires, high temperature sensors or digital cameras, the board also allows the Altair computer to function as an alarm system. Mits, Inc., 2450 Alamo S.E., Albuquerque NM 87106.

### Electronic Circuits Course

Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan, has introduced a new learn-at-home electronics course covering

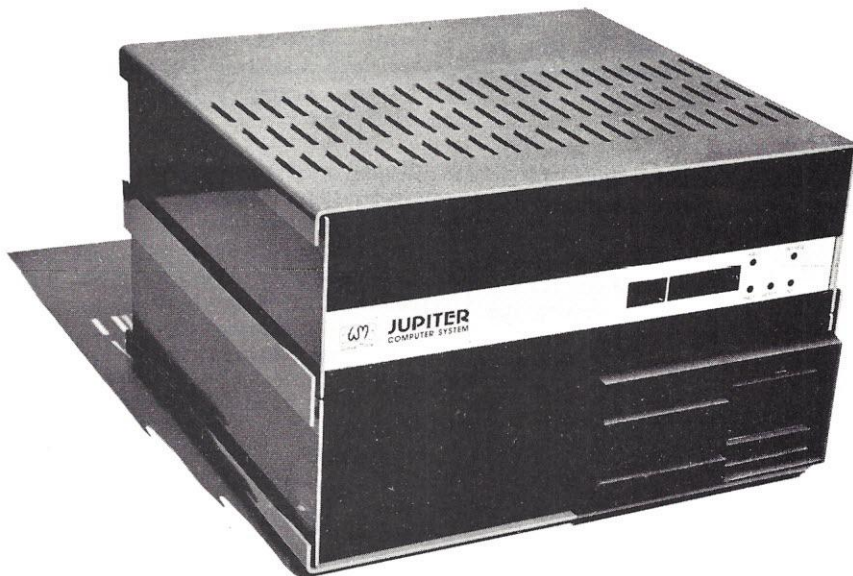
*continued on page 15*



*O.K. Wire Dispenser.*



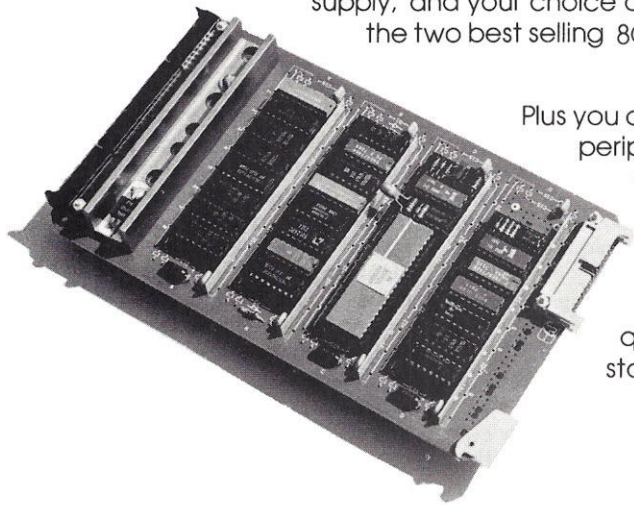
# WAVE MATE



(shown with Jupiter disk)

## LOOKING BETTER ALL THE TIME

But we offer you more than just a beautiful new cabinet. The Wave Mate Jupiter IIA and Jupiter IIIA systems come to you fully assembled and tested, with backplane, plug-in ferro-resonant power supply, and your choice of either 6800 or Z80 CPU modules. All for less than the price of the two best selling 8080 systems!



Plus you can choose from the fastest growing selection of memories and peripherals available from any manufacturer.

Our 2KB EPROM/4KB RAM/Serial interface module can start you on your way to high-quality, full capability, low cost personal computing. As your needs for computing power grow, add our video modules, our audio cassette interface, or even a high-speed matrix printer or floppy disk - all built with the same quality and dependability the Wave Mate name has come to stand for.

All Wave Mate products meet the highest quality industrial standards, with rugged construction unmatched by anyone. If you are serious about personal computing, call **Wave Mate**.



**WAVE MATE** 1015 West 190th Street, Gardena, California 90248 Telephone (213) 329-8941  
Dept. 25

Send information on: ☐ Jupiter IIA  
☐ Jupiter IIIA

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



# BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS

## Microcomputer Applications Handbook

David J. Guzman  
Iasis, Inc.,  
Sunnyvale CA  
1976, \$7.95

If you open this book and expect applications, you're in for a big disappointment! Only one chapter is devoted to applications, and it consists of only two and one half pages. In that limited space five applications are suggested, with little attempt to indicate how one would proceed with the design. Even a block diagram as a minimum would have been appropriate for a book titled *Microcomputer Applications Handbook*.

The book consists of 8 chapters and 3 appendices. Six pages of Iasis promotional literature is thrown in for good measure.

For the hobbyist only chapters 5 and 6 are of any value. For the OEM (original equipment manufacturer) chapters 2 through 4 might be of interest. Chapter 1 would be helpful to those wanting an introduction on writing not-so-subtle sales literature. The chapter provides a negative discussion of evaluation boards and most presently existing microcomputer systems.

Chapter 5 is essentially the ia7301 three-ring binder microcomputer operational handbook. The chapter provides a schematic level discussion of the ia7301 circuitry. The level of writing and explanation here is excellent. Those hung up on cassette interfaces will find the Iasis approach interesting. It consists of one latch, one

NAND gate, four inverters, a transistor, some LEDs, and a few capacitors and resistors.

Software appears in chapter 6, and is mainly concerned with writing the monitor program for the Iasis microcomputer described in the previous chapter. Flow diagrams and source listings are included. This is probably the best chapter of the book. Explanations are clear and to the point.

Chapter 7 is sales literature!

Appendix A is a brief introduction to the hexadecimal numbering system, while appendices B and C cover the 8080 architecture and instruction set.

Recommendations for this book: Borrow a copy and read chapters 5 and 6. These two chapters are well-written; unfortunately, they are not enough to carry the dead weight of most of the other chapters.

Bill Fuller  
Grand Prairie TX

## Some Common BASIC Programs

Lon Poole and Mary Borchers  
Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc.  
\$7.50, paperback,  
196 pages.

This book consists of listings of 76 different short to medium length BASIC programs. Each program listing is prefaced by a few sentences of introduction, and by copies of the output from a few sample runs of the program. Some of the programs are followed by

"options," i.e., BASIC statements which may be used to make a slight alteration to the operation of the main program.

While there is no clear structure to the collection, the programs fall roughly into three categories: money matters, mathematics, and statistics. Here are a few examples from each category:

**Money matters:** nominal interest rate on investments, effective interest rate on investments, depreciation rate, depreciation amount, actual annual rate on a loan, mortgage amortization table, tax depreciation schedule.

**Mathematics:** linear interpolation, numerical integration, plot of polar equation, finding roots of equations, solving simultaneous equations, matrix operations.

**Statistics:** mean, variance, standard deviation, chi-square test, t-test, correlation coefficient, regression.

**Other:** linear programming (simplex method), day of the week (given date), converting English measures to metric.

The programs range from about 15 lines up to around 130 lines of BASIC. The average length is just over 37 lines (computed using their program for finding mean values). The amount of memory required by the programs will, of course, vary slightly depending on your specific version of BASIC. Using SWTPC's 8K BASIC, I've found that the programs in this book which don't use arrays take a little under 2010 bytes per line, including space for variables. In other words, you'll be able to run many if not most of the programs even if your system is a little short on memory.

The authors feel that even those with no prior experience with BASIC will be able to use the programs. This is probably so in many cases — since the program listings are printed directly

from computer output (and are very legible as dot-matrix printing goes), there are probably few if any typographical errors in the listings. Thus, a person who is patient enough to keep checking against the book when faced with an error message will probably be able to get the programs going. Except for one small thing. The authors have chosen to use the non-standard assignment statement (i.e., they've left out the LET in assignment statements). The error messages that result on many versions of BASIC may prove obscure to the rank beginner. A very few of the programs require versions of BASIC which implement strings variables and arrays of strings.

Although people with virtually no knowledge of BASIC will be able to use the programs, I suspect that people with little knowledge of the subject matter of specific programs will have trouble seeing how to use the programs. I, for example, am woefully inadequate when it comes to accounting and money matters. As I read the description of the program entitled "discount commercial paper," for example, no light bulb flashes over my head... I have no idea what it means. Certainly people with no background in statistics will be unable to decide whether to use a chi-square or a t-test from the descriptions given with the programs. I mention this not as a criticism of the book but as a warning to the potential purchaser not to expect the impossible. If the book included substantial background material on each of the techniques used in the programs, it would swell to three or four hundred pages.

*Some Common BASIC Programs* is a welcome addition to the growing body of software aimed at people who know what they want to do with their microcomputer but don't know enough about programming to do it themselves.

Rich Didday  
Santa Cruz CA



# THE BASIC FORUM

Dick Whipple - John Arnold

In this month's BASIC Forum, we will attempt to answer questions about BASIC submitted by some of our readers. The first comes from Mickey Ferguson, PO Box 708, Trenton GA 30752. Mickey begins his letter with a critical comment directed squarely at BASIC Forum. Apparently he is concerned about our exclusive use of Altair BASIC in the first few BASIC Forum articles. While Altair BASIC was in the spotlight to start with, it was never our intention to write the "Altair BASIC Forum." Our initial use of this particular version of the language was prompted by our attempt to answer George Haller's question regarding a statement in the *Altair Basic User's Manual* (see the February issue of *Kilobaud*). In this and future BASIC Forums we want to extend the range of discussion to other BASICs. As in the past however, we will rely heavily on reader contributions to determine the main topics of discussion.

Now to Mickey's specific questions: Of what interest are statements like

```
WAIT6,1,1
OUT7,T(I)
LET T(I)=INP(7)
```

Here again, he doubtless refers to the BASIC Forum mentioned above. The WAIT, OUT, IN and, in addition, the USR, PEEK, and POKE statements of Altair BASIC were created to provide a way to link the BASIC program directly to certain machine level functions. As a programmer gains experience and writes more elaborate programs, he generally discovers there are some tasks that simply cannot be done conveniently (if at all) within the confines of

the BASIC language he is using. Often it is possible to perform the task with the use of some machine level functions. These linkage statements provide a way for the programmer to "get at" machine functions from a BASIC program. Perhaps a few examples from our own experience will help.

1. The storage and re-

trieval of data on cassette tape as described in the March BASIC Forum is a good use of the WAIT, INP, and OUT. Without these statements, direct access to I/O devices other than the keyboard/prINTER would be very difficult.

2. We once needed a way to clear our CRT screen and home-up. While a BASIC program using the PRINT statement to issue

blanks would work, it was not fast enough. (We were doing animation and needed a high speed clear screen function.) To circumvent the difficulty, we wrote a machine language routine that would clear the screen at full processor speed. The USR function linked to the machine language program, cleared the screen, and then returned to the BASIC program at the next statement.

3. A business we know utilizes the INP function to transfer data from an analog/digital converter to the BASIC program. The data enters the BASIC program in a decimal form that can be stored and used in whatever way the applica-

---

```
10 DEF FNX(X)=1/(2*3.1415926)*F*C
```

---

Example 1.

---

Evaluate:  $C=A \cdot \left( \frac{\sin(w \cdot t)}{wt} + 1 \right) + B \cdot \left( \frac{\sin(2 \cdot w \cdot t)}{2wt} + 1 \right)$

---

## GOSUB-RETURN Method

```
10 LET TEMP=W*T
20 GOSUB 100
30 LET C=A*TEMP
40 LET TEMP=2*W*T
50 GOSUB 100
60 LET C=C+B*TEMP
70 PRINT C
80 STOP
.
.
.
100 TEMP=SIN(TEMP)/TEMP+1
110 RETURN
```

## User-Defined Function Method

```
10 DEF FNX(X)=SIN(X)/X+1
20 LET C=A*FNX(W*T)+B*FNX(2*W*T)
30 PRINT C
40 STOP
```

Example 2.

tion requires. Similarly, the OUT statement could be used with a digital/analog converter to control an external device from the BASIC program.

We might add that these machine language statements are available on most 8K or larger BASICs currently available at the hobby level. The fact that they are not available on some larger commercial

systems must be viewed as an innovative stroke on behalf of personal computing. Bill Gates and his associates at Micro Soft deserve much credit for originating those statements in Altair BASIC.

Next question: Can you explain the value of user-defined functions? As I understand it, I can say [Example 1], but why not just put the expression in wherever it is needed or perhaps put it into a GOSUB-RETURN?

The principal advantage of the user-defined function is to save space in program memory. In most micro-processor BASICs, each ASCII character of the expression would require one byte of 8-bit wide memory. The expression above would require a total of 21 bytes. Suppose the expression appeared five times in the program. The total byte count would then be 105. With the expression set up as a user-defined function, then it can be referred to throughout the program by a short name containing only 5 or 6 characters. With a user-defined function for the expression above, memory use can be trimmed by 50 or more bytes. Of course the more references to the expression, the more memory saving there would be.

Using a GOSUB-RETURN would be satisfactory as long as the expression alone was to be evaluated. The great advantage of user-defined functions comes from the fact that they can appear as part of another expression. Trying to use a GOSUB-RETURN in such a situation would be awkward at best. Consider Example 2. The code efficiency of the User-Defined Function Method is clearly evident.

Now to a series of questions from another reader, Verlynn Johnson, RFD 2, Storm Lake IA 50588. Verlynn is relatively new to personal computing, although he has had programming experience on the big machines. He owns an 18K

continued on page 15



# LETTERS

## Recorders On! Recorders Off!

I've got to complain about a minor "bug" in *Kilobaud* #5. It is in the article titled "Make your investment count" by Phil Hughes. In this article Mr. Hughes states, "Also, 8K BASIC will not start and stop the cassette recorders under program control." This statement is not only misleading, it is completely incorrect! My wife has several programs (usable in both 4K and 8K BASIC) that do just this for the purpose of saving and inputting data instead of using very large matrices. The CHR\$(X) function is used for this purpose.

PRINT CHR\$(17) --- turns the recorder on (to read a tape)

PRINT CHR\$(18) --- turns the recorder on (to make a tape)

PRINT CHR\$(19) --- turns the recorder off (stop reading tape)

PRINT CHR\$(20) --- turns the recorder off (stop making tape)

To put the variables A, B, and C on a data tape, the following would be used:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(18)
20 FOR X=1 TO 100
30 NEXT X
40 PRINT A,B,C;CHR$(20)
```

The FOR loop is used as a time delay to allow the recorder to get up to speed. Perhaps we are like the bumblebee who does not know that it is not possible for him to fly, so he flies anyway? We did not know that we could not turn the recorders on/off under program control when using SWTPC's 4K and 8K BASICs, so we have been doing it anyway!

Mickey Ferguson  
Trenton GA

You're right. The SWTP 8K BASIC does have provisions for these commands. The "problem" (and error) lies in the fact that Phil's terminal (Lear Siegler ADM-3) doesn't provide circuitry for decoding such commands. (You do have this feature in your SWTP CT-1024, Mickey.) Next month we'll be running an article by Phil which discusses a solution to this problem. — John.

## Handwritten Letters

A comment of yours in the "Editor's Remarks" section of Issue no. 6 perturbs me. You wrote, "It's also very sad to get really interesting letters which are handwritten! We can't retype those letters ... no matter how good they are. And, we can't hand them to the typesetters if they're handwritten (period)."

My reaction: 1) Like, why can't you type up those really interesting letters? Aren't you really saying you won't take the trouble? 2) Or, why can't you give handwritten material to the typesetters? Who runs your act, anyhow? 3) Your intransigence seems particularly inappropriate coming just after your comments on the failure of certain businesses to provide enough service. Do you feel that service is only something received, never offered?

Mac Oglesby  
Putney VT

*I wasn't trying to get anyone perturbed, Mac ... just making a feeble attempt at making things go a little smoother. (By the way, folks, Mac's letter was handwritten! But, it was very legible, and was actually handprinted using upper and lower case letters.) I'll*

take your comments by the numbers, Mac:

1. On occasion I have typed up really interesting letters, but that was in the early days before I had a million manuscripts staring me in the face!

2. Try reading some samples of handwriting being put out by people today. (And as far as who is running the act ... I thought it was a well-known fact that the typesetters ran this whole operation! You should meet those three girls sometime!)

3. I never really looked at the "Letters" section as a service. I've always thought of it as a media for sharing ideas and thoughts. I would appreciate it if those ideas and thoughts could be typed or neatly handprinted in upper and lower case letters, okay? — John.

## Regarding Math, The Doctor Says ...

Re the "math or not to math controversy":

I consider myself well-credentialed to enter the ring as an expert for the following reasons: 1. My mother taught high school math for 50 years and was a theoretical mathematician. 2. My sister won a college scholarship based mainly on her math and statistics ability. 3. I can add 2+2 easily, but usually incorrectly. The following list of sweeping generalizations is the way I profile the two types:

Math people always are of slender build die of brain tumors are picky eaters win scholarships analyze gambling odds dislike "sales" psychology are compulsive-obsessive like Baroque and early classical music are poor are unable to repair bent safety pins feel very comfortable at a keyboard write for Byte are interested in neither sex like math games design software that astounds (if plugged into

real-world interfaces)

Non-math people always are of athletic build die from football injuries and bullet wounds like MacDonald's cheeseburgers win friends gamble become salesmen are lazy like top 40 pop hits are well-to-do are able to repair cars, radios, kitchen sinks, etc. feel very comfortable with a soldering gun in hand write for *Kilobaud* are interested in sex like parlor games design real-world interfaces that are truly effective (if programmed effectively).

William J. Schenker, M.D.  
Walnut Creek CA

## Mail Chauvinism Raises It's Ugly Head Again!

When are you ham types going to grow up? How would you like to be referred to as an XYM? I find the use of the term XYL in "*Kilobaud* Classroom, Part I," to be both demeaning and condescending. It seems to relagate the wife to the status of a piece of test equipment, like a TRVM or CRT on the shelf. The computer hobby is a new one, and the assumption that your audience is exclusively male should not be made. It only discourages women from becoming interested. We have money and buy subscriptions, too; I just bought one!

I've always been peeved by the fashion-plate model at the console of the IBM computer, because, as a computer-programmer, I know how few women are ever hired as operators. I'm also very peeved with Amp's Anny in the Tri-Tek ads. I'm peeved with her for two reasons, first, it assumes a completely-male buying audience, and second, she projects the "big-boobs-no-brains" image.

I think you owe an apology to the ladies in your audience.

Leah R. O'Connor  
Chicago IL



First, I'd like to say thank you for the nice letter, Leah (whew!). Secondly, I'd like to say that if I ever feel I owe an apology to the women readers of Kilobaud (or any other group) I'll do it. I don't feel one is due now, though.

George Young is a ham. For years and years hams have been calling their wives Ex-Young Ladies (XYLs) and it's an endearing term ... certainly not intended to be demeaning or condescending. I personally prefer YL and you'll find a large number of hams feel the same way. You realize of course that the hams wives use OM (Old Man) as an endearing term for their husbands.

If I were you I'd con-

continued on page 108

## PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

from page 3

while flying to conventions. We also take a cribbage set along and a Master Mind. These things make plane trips much more bearable.

Should you get Boggled, let me know.

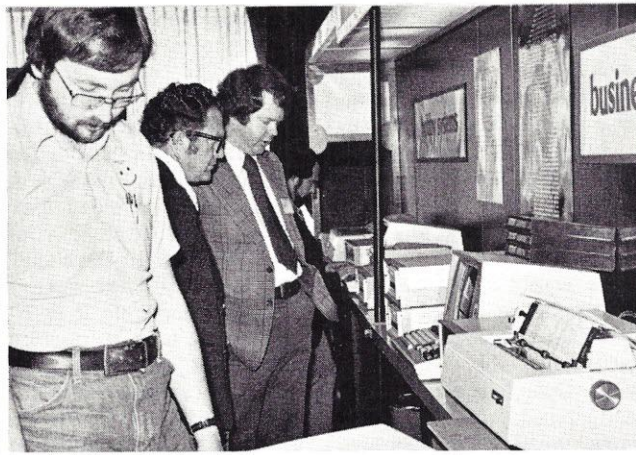
### Call for Papers

An extensive symposium on hobby and small business computing is being scheduled for COMPUTERMANIA, August 25-27th, in Boston.

Papers are hereby solicited for presentation for possible publication in the Program Magazine. This will not prohibit further publication of the paper in Kilobaud, etc., or the payment of regular article rates for such publication.

Papers should be typed double-spaced and be well-illustrated.

The deadline for all papers for COMPUTERMANIA is August 1, 1977.



The Mits booth was kept busy at the Los Angeles show.

Papers are solicited from both hobbyists and industry. Papers will be accepted on the basis of interest value to microcomputer users.

Please send papers to COMPUTERMANIA, c/o Kilobaud, Peterborough NH 03458.

### Big Daddy Put-Downs

Twice recently I've seen computer hobbyist put-downs in the professional computer magazines ... snide comments about hobbyists managing to repeat the mistakes made by big machine programmers 20 years ago. Possibly. Wouldn't it be nice if these old-timers would stop laughing at our mistakes long enough to write some articles which would help lead us through the woods.

Our senior citizen programmers would do well to

try our cute little microcomputers and get a hint of what is coming ... and perhaps join in the fun.

### Enhancing the Fairchild

The Fairchild video game unit sells for \$169 in the stores and comes with some cartridges of game programs. A reader suggests that someone get busy and connect a keyboard to the setup. Why not? I'd like to see some info in Kilobaud on the Fairchild system and data on I/O to it from our microcomputers, keyboards, etc.

### Vertel Kilobyte Cards

There has been a growing need for a low-cost, easy-to-use, sturdy programming medium which would

work with home video games. Vertel has come up with a good answer to the problem: a credit card with magnetic stripes on it which will hold up to one kilobyte of data. The machinery for making and handling credit cards is popular and inexpensive, so it is a good physical medium. Credit cards are easy to handle, store and use. Vertel has a unit which records the data on the cards and/or reads the data ... plus the I/O board and controller ... all in the hobby price range.

Compared to the Fairchild cartridges, cassettes and other popular programming methods, the Vertel system seems to have much to offer.

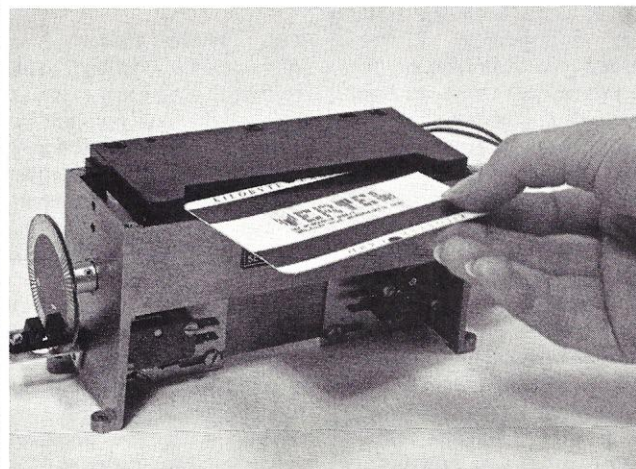
## EDITOR'S REMARKS

from page 4

forget for a moment that all the fine writers are responsible for its success. Some day I'd like to throw a big party for every one of them!

Now ... on to the topic of the day ... articles. The time has come for us to start seeing more sophistication in our games. I would much rather see games which challenge the player's intelligence, agility and imagination than those which serve only as a substitute for a pair of dice. Those using a computer as simply a random number generator should be prosecuted for wasting their computer's resources!

I'm constantly amazed at how difficult it is to pry an article out of some manufacturers about their products. If I were going after this hobbyist market with a board, a piece of software, or a complete system I would make absolutely sure my marketing effort included an article describing the applications in which it could be used (i.e., make the reader want it), the design considera-



The Vertel Kilobyte card.



tions and trade-offs and the theory of operation. The article would contain photos, diagrams, listings, flowcharts and (in the case of a board) complete construction details which would include the PC board layout and artwork. (That last one might unsettle the poor guy who feels this would be the same as giving his product away ... but there's really no cause for alarm. Sure, there are going to be a few people who will actually make a negative and make their own PC board ... but the number will be incredibly small compared to those who purchase the board.)

Of course, there are those who don't really need the exposure a good article would give their product. Take Bob Mullen (if only someone would!). Mullen Computer Boards recently completed development of an opto-isolator/relay control board for the Altair bus. The endless applications for this board are mind-boggling! But, unfortunately we'll probably never see an article on it because Bob is too tied up with taking cruises on his yacht and counting his money! Like I said, there are some out there who don't need the exposure. (It's important that the word "exposure" be emphasized here because articles written by manufacturers about their products *cannot* come off sounding like advertisements.)

If you really can't find the time to write about your product, or for some other reason you can't (or won't) do it, then drop me a line and let's see about getting it into the hands of one of KB's writers for a hardware or software review. There's a lot to be said for an objective review.

---

#### Program Listings

---

I'm sure a lot of you noticed the program listings in last month's issue which were not typeset. Barbie, Sandy and Marie (our typesetters) undoubtedly got

together and threw a party to celebrate this decision. Aside from relieving those girls of some tedious work, there are other advantages to be derived from using computer-generated listings ... the most important being the reduction of possible errors.

We would prefer that *all* articles which contain programs have the listings generated by the computer rather than being typed or handprinted. If the programs are *lengthy* then we (and the readers, of course) would be most grateful if every attempt was made by the author to generate those listings in camera-ready form. This can usually be accomplished by putting a new ribbon on your printer or TTY before running off the listing.

## THE KIM FORUM

from page 7

6502 Program Exchange, 2920 Moana, Reno, NV 89509. Write for their latest list.

While I was with MOS Technology I was contacted by a programming club at the Colorado School of Mines who had developed some excellent large-scale software and was willing to share both source and object code with the 6502 user community. I have agreed to distribute this software for them so that they can continue to develop more software without the hassles of duplicating listings and tapes and interfacing with users. As of now there are three packages available; a 4K version of FOCAL, a 2-1/2K resident assembler, and a high-level language compiler called XPLO. FOCAL is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Company for a BASIC-like language and includes floating-point variables,

one-dimensional arrays, user formatting and a complete editor. The assembler uses the MOS Technology op codes but a slightly different scheme for indicating the addressing mode. A loader is also provided. You will have to patch in your own I/O routines since they will depend on the devices you have available. I don't have room here to go into details but an information packet is available for \$2 from ARESCO, 314 Second Ave., Haddon Heights NJ 08035. The complete packages, including source listings (over 100 pages for FOCAL), user manuals, and object code on cassette or paper tapes are available from the same address. FOCAL is \$40, the assembler/loader is \$30 and XPLO is \$40.

As a final note for the hams in the audience, I'm told there is a RTTY auto-start net on 3637.5 kHz which includes some KIM-1 users. I've always thought this would be a great way to distribute software. Now can someone figure out how to copy RTTY with a KIM? The on-board PLL should work fine as an AFSK demodulator!

## LEGAL/BUSINESS FORUM

from page 6

date. Where there is a subsequent delay, the renewed option must inform you that you will be deemed to have rejected any further delay unless the seller receives a consent from you prior to the old definite revised shipping date.

The failure by the seller to provide the required notices and options creates a rebuttable presumption that the seller has failed to comply with the requirements of the Rule and is liable for the civil penalty. A rebuttable presumption is

a rule of evidence which says, in essence, that a certain "fact" is presumed to be true. However, it is possible to rebut the presumption and show that the presumed "fact" is not actually true. It is important to note that the same rebuttable presumption is created if the seller fails to provide you with the means, postage prepaid, to notify him regarding your decision with respect to the option.

The refund, in order to be prompt, must be sent to you by first class mail within seven working days of when the seller receives notification from you that you wish to cancel your order. In a situation where your order is considered cancelled because of an initial delay of more than thirty days (or an inability to provide a definite revised shipping date), the refund must be made within one billing cycle of the seller.

The failure to make a prompt refund also subjects the seller to a civil liability of up to \$10,000 per violation.

If you feel that a company you have been dealing with is in violation of the Mail Order Merchandise Rule, you should file a complaint with the FTC. The FTC has complaint forms and will provide you with one following a telephone call or written inquiry.

Not all complaints are investigated by the FTC. The management at the FTC office first evaluates the complaint to determine whether it is in the public interest for the FTC to conduct an investigation. The factors considered in determining whether or not an investigation is in the public interest are primarily the size of the non-complying company and the extent of the consumer injury. The extent of the consumer injury is ordinarily the amount of the purchase. Purchases of microcomputer products will generally be of a sufficient size to be worthy of an investigation. If the investigation turns up evidence which indicates a



violation, the FTC will file a complaint against the offending company.

As a practical matter, perhaps the best way to approach a situation where you have not received merchandise you have ordered within the promised period (or, if no promised period, within thirty days), would be to write a letter to the FTC, with a copy to the offending company, describing the nature of the problem and requesting a complaint form. At least that will tell the offending company that you mean business.

Kilobaud Legal/Business  
Forum  
10960 Wilshire Blvd.  
Suite 1504  
Los Angeles CA 90024

## NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

*from page 8*

basic electronic circuits. The course, EE-3104, is one of four basic electronics courses which use programmed instructions plus audio records. The course comes complete with electronic parts for "hands on" experiments. Other courses in the basic electronics series include AC Electronics, DC Electronics, and Semiconductor Devices. An advanced course in Digital Techniques is also available.

Course EE-3104 covers basic and operational amplifiers, power supplies, oscillators, pulse circuits, modulation and demodulation with emphasis on integrated circuits. An optional final exam can be taken for Continuing Education Units (CEUs), a nationally recognized means of acknowledging participation in non-credit adult education.

Courses are mail-order priced at \$39.95. For further information, write for a free catalog to: Heath Company, Dept. 350-18, Benton Harbor MI 49022.

### CT-6 Terminal System

The Southwest Technical Products Corporation CT-64 Terminal System kit along with the optional CT-VM video monitor is a complete package providing everything needed for a complete stand-alone terminal system compatible with modems and ASCII computer systems of every kind.

The kit features 16 lines of 32 or 64 characters per line, scrolling or page mode operation, upper and lower case characters, reversed character printing, control character printing, cursor control and complete control character decoding.

The kit includes the power supply, keyboard, serial interface, beeper, assembly instructions, chassis and cover and is sold in kit form only for \$325 ppd in US. The optional CT-VM video monitor is sold assembled and requires the CT-64's power supply. It sells for \$175 ppd in US from Southwest Technical Products Corporation, 219 W. Rhapsody, San Antonio TX 78216.

### OSI 460Z CPU Expander

The OSI 460Z CPU Expander's main purpose is to allow a user to run 8080, Z-80, and 6100 (PDP-8) software on his 400 system

without modifying the software.

But there is much more. The 460Z is inserted in the 400 bus between a 6502 based 400 board with optional system boards and the rest of the 400 system. The 460Z contains a Z-80 and Intersil 6100 microprocessor, four PIAs for control and several multiplexers and demultiplexers. After a power on-reset, the executive 6502 has full control of the 460Z and the bus beyond which it can access by mapping a 4K porthole through the 460Z's address space. The 6502 can, of course, load and examine memory in this area. The 6502 has full control of each line of the Z-80 and 6100 and can bring these processors up in either a single step or full speed mode of operation. Even when these processors are running at full speed, the 6502 can monitor system signals. Thus, the 6502 can trap certain instructions, stop the host processor, perform some operations and resume operation of the host. Thus, instructions such as I/O and absolute memory references can be micro-programmed. This allows the user to relocate programs and modify I/Os on a general basis, i.e., without modifying each program.

Other side benefits of this architecture are that the 6502 can disconnect itself

from the 460Z's internal bus and go on to other tasks — allowing true multiprocessing. The 6502 can easily disassemble programs running on the 460Z since it can read all signal lines and can single step the processors. The 460Z has provisions for a third processor such as a 2650 or F8, or a new processor that hasn't even been invented yet.

The architecture of the 460Z allows you to expand a 400 system without limit to any number of processors and any amount of memory with full multiprocessing capability.

The OSI 460Z, like most other 400 series boards, is only \$29 bare with manual, and, as an introductory special, we are offering this package: OSI 460Z Board Bare with Manual, Intersil IM6100I and Zilog Z-80, all for \$99.00. Ohio Scientific Instruments, 11579 Hayden St., Hiram OH 44234.

## BASIC FORUM

*from page 11*

Digital Group system and is looking forward to getting his hands on their Maxi-BASIC interpreter. For now, his questions concern mainly the technique of handling data with a mass storage device such as a tape or disk.

1. Is it possible to write a BASIC program to ask the terminal operator for data, do some number crunching on that data, then store it on disk or tape?

The answer to this question is certainly yes, but as you would expect, it depends on the BASIC interpreter selected. The ability to directly save data is not generally available on 4K or 8K BASICs, although at least one we know of (BASIC ETC written by the author) permits limited data storage on cassette tape. Some of the 12K extended BASICs allow arrays to be saved directly on cassette



SWTPC CT-64 Terminal System.



# ANNOUNCING

## THE COMPUTER SYSTEMS STORE

TYSON'S CORNER, VIRGINIA  
(WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA)

### "Specializing in Systems" FEATURING:

Processor Technology	Lear Siegler
Poly Morphic	DEC
Diablo	SWTPC
E & L	Seals
Vector Graphics	Digital Group
Apple	TDL
CROMEMCO	Books — Magazines

COMPUTERS FOR HOME, SCHOOL, & SMALL BUSINESS:  
Our staff will help you select from the best of each manufacturer to complete the system best suited to your needs.

**JULY SPECIAL LEAR-SIEGLER ADM 3-A \$1175**



COMPUTER SYSTEMS STORE

1984 CHAIN BRIDGE ROAD, McLEAN, VA. 22101

TELEPHONE (703) 821-8333

MASTER CHARGE — BANK AMERICARD

C42

tape, but these still fall short of a true data management capability. For this, it is necessary to have one of the specific tape or disk BASICs. These generally require 16K or more memory and, of course, a computer controllable mass storage device. At this stage in personal computing, cassette/cartridge tape drives and flexible (or so-called floppy) disk drives are the most popular. The pages of *Kilobaud* reflect a number of manufacturers who sell such equipment and software. It is not possible to detail the individual packages here, but most provide the user with the capability of storing the contents of program variables on a tape or disk file for future retrieval.

2. Are there standard BASIC commands for storing variables on mass storage devices?

Although we are unaware of any real standard, there are a few statements that seem to be popular. OPEN is generally used to create a file and set up a temporary

memory buffer for the data to be handled. CLOSE is used to release the buffer memory and terminate the file operation. Data is obtained from the mass storage device with the GET statement. The data is placed in variables according to some prearranged scheme. In Altair Disk BASIC, for instance, the variables are associated with character string fields set up previously within the data record on the disk. Other BASICs permit data to be stored without conversion to string fields; i.e., floating point numbers are stored in their internal binary form. The latter technique is also popular with tape systems using BASIC (IBM 5100 for instance). The PUT statement is used to place the contents of variables on the mass storage device. It, of course, complements the GET statement — what you PUT today you can GET tomorrow.

3. Is it possible for one BASIC program to load another from disk or tape?

Most certainly. This

capability is available on most tape and disk BASICs intended for the small computer user. The ability to link or chain programs together is important. Large programs can be subdivided and brought into limited memory piece by piece. Data is passed from one segment of the program to the other using mass storage files. While such operations may not constitute true sub-routine calls, their usefulness is considerable.

Verlynn has two additional comments which we will reprint for our readers: "In the first issue of *Kilobaud*, many authors kept repeating the idea that programs without documentation were not very understandable. True, but also documentation without programs is just as difficult. A professional programmer may understand an abstract description of a programming technique due to his experience with similar situations, but most hobbyists would have a hard time unless specific *non-trivial* examples are included with the documentation. The words just don't have any meaning because we have nothing to relate them to. I find that I can learn more by puzzling out a well-documented program than I can by reading a description of that program.

"Would you or *Kilobaud* (or readers of BASIC Forum) be interested in a Chess program written in Digital Group Z-80 Maxi BASIC. I believe DGZ80MB is pretty close to standard BASICs and it shouldn't be too hard to convert. I will not use the user-defined functions but will use sub-strings.

"The program is currently under development and should be ready in about a month. I hope to support all the standard rules on chess, including castling, capture en passe, etc. I would be willing to write a complete line by line description of program logic and a table of variables with their uses.

"I think developing a *smart* Chess program would be a good group project for

a club or perhaps as a continuing project in *Kilobaud*. I'd willingly provide the seed."

Finally we come to a letter received very recently which contains some sobering food for thought. The contents are particularly pertinent in this day of the ever-expanding, ever-extending BASIC language. Richard Blumenfeld, 3 Marlin Road, Brewster NY 10509, writes: "I have been reading over the latest issues of *Kilobaud*, looking at everybody's suggestions as to how to improve BASIC, or make it more standard. But, everybody seems to be forgetting what BASIC really means: *Beginner's All-Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code*. Notice that I emphasized the word *Beginner's*. The whole purpose behind BASIC was to create a language that would be much easier than FORTRAN or COBOL, or the other high-level languages. All these suggestions are making BASIC much too complicated for the beginner. I think the list of statements on page 23 of the May *Kilobaud* should be included in "standard" BASIC. However, once all these improvements being tossed around are implemented, I think that the new language created should have a new name. Calling it BASIC is almost self-contradictory; it will no longer be a beginner's language."

If you have some BASIC ideas to pass along to the readers of *Kilobaud*, please send them to:

Dick Whipple  
PO Box 7082  
Tyler TX 75711.

## KILOBAUD CLASSROOM

No "Kilobaud Classroom"  
This Month

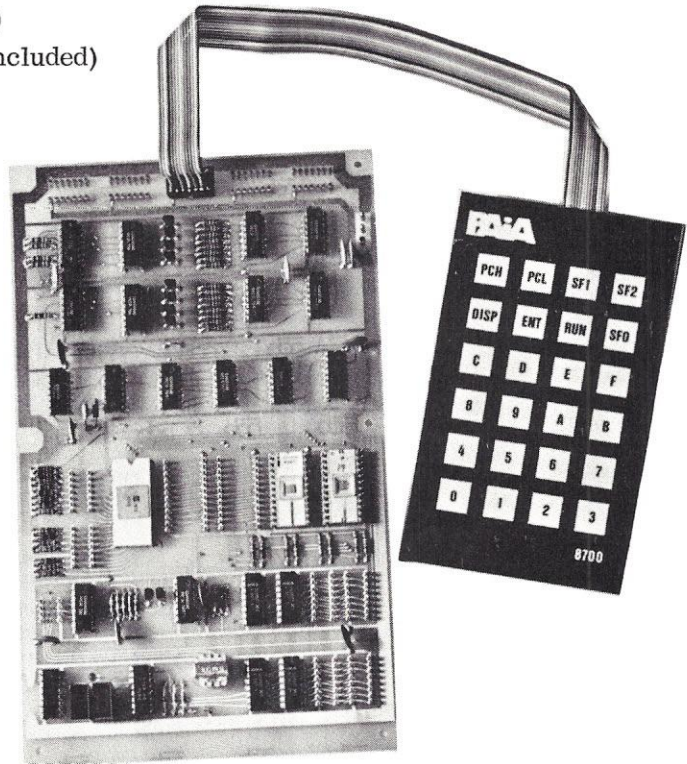
Because of a technical problem "Kilobaud Classroom" does not appear in this month's issue. It will resume next month. Our apology for this omission.



# THE PAIA 8700 COMPUTER/CONTROLLER

An exceptional price on an applications oriented 6503 based micro-processor system featuring:

- 1K bytes RAM locations (512 bytes supplied)
- 1K bytes ROM locations (256 byte monitor included)
- 2 - 8 bit input ports.
- 2 - 8 bit output ports (1 latched, 1 buffered. )
- 24 Key touch operated keypad (used by the monitor to allow entry and execution of user programs - also user definable. )
- 2 - latched seven segment displays (used by monitor to display memory location and contents - easily user programmed. )
- Optional CASSETTE INTERFACE (\$22. 50) fits entirely on the processor board.



**The ideal, low cost solution to implementing all those wild computer based control systems you've been dreaming of !**

PAIA software currently available or under development includes:

- Home applications package including: Multi-zone fire and burglar alarm, real time clock, energy saving heat and air conditioning control, computer generated "door-bell".
- Electronic music synthesizer interface.
- Model Railroad controller.
- More.....

**8700 COMPUTER/CONTROLLER KIT ..... \$149.95**

(requires 5v. @ 1.2A. ; 12v. @ 150 ma. )

Shipped direct to you by PAIA (add \$3. 00 postage & handling)

Also available at FULL-LINE Computer stores.

**DETAILS ON MORE PAIA KITS IN OUR FREE CATALOG ..... WRITE FOR IT TODAY! .. OR PHONE**

**OUR 24HR DEMO/ORDER LINE (405) 843-7396**

**BAC & MC ORDERS ALSO ACCEPTED.**

**PAIA**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

**Dept. 7-K**

**1020 W. Wilshire Blvd.**

**Oklahoma City, OK 73116**



# Cassette I/O Format

... standards are still needed !

A. H. McDonough  
M. P. Hammonre  
402 Concord St.  
El Segundo CA 90245

*Without a doubt, one of the areas lacking standardization is cassette recording formats. I'd be very interested in getting feedback from readers who use the format described in the following article. Is it easy to use or difficult? Is it too complicated or too simple? How does it compare to the format(s) you're now using? Do you have any improvements to suggest? Should it be pushed and promoted as a standard format? — John.*

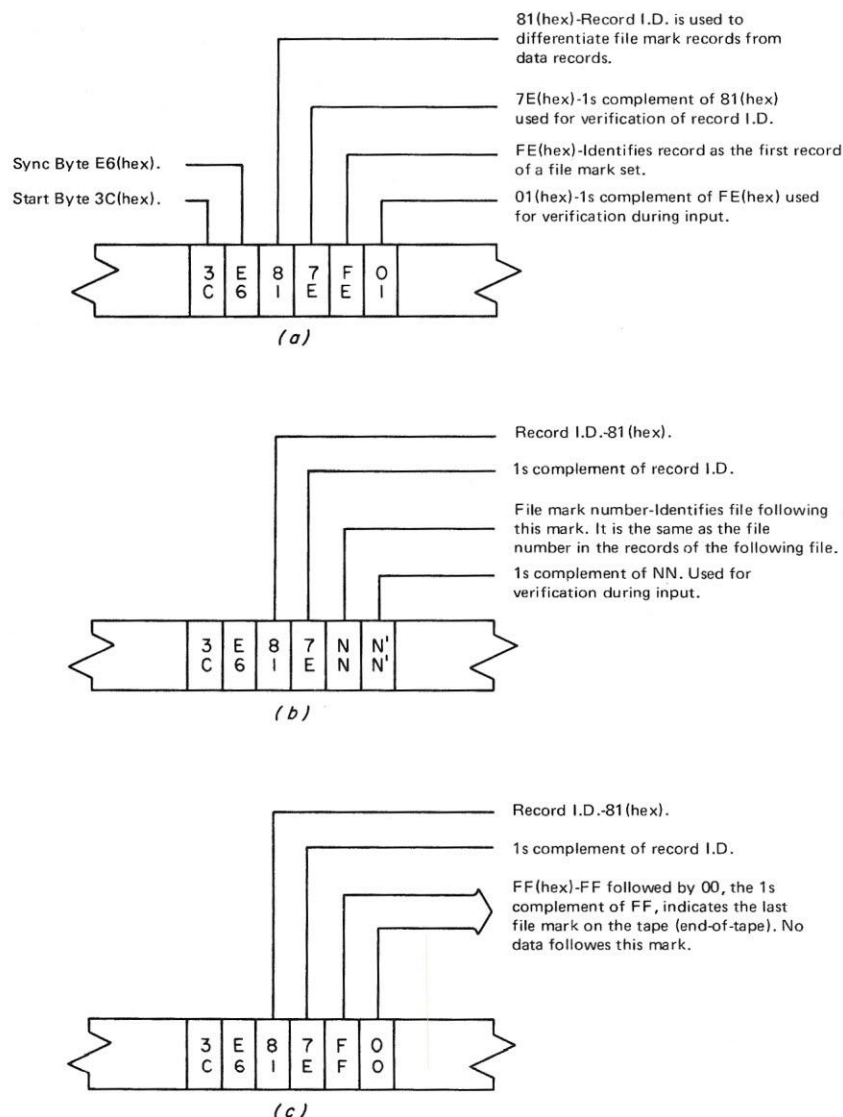


Fig. 1. (a) File Mark Record 1, (b) File Mark Record 2, (c) File Mark Record 2 End-of-tape.

This article describes programs which read and write magnetic tape cassette records in a format that has been proposed as a standard for microcomputers. These programs were developed to run on an Altair 8800 with a Tarbell cassette interface. Flowcharts and program listings are included.

The growth of micro-processor/microcomputer technology has been explosive. New devices, new manufacturers, new publications and vast numbers of new users spring up every week. The publications list an endless and bewildering array of new applications and programs, ranging from the most trivial to the most sophisticated, generated by sources ranging from government research institutions to independent seventh graders.

This diversity is an encouraging sign of a flourishing technology but it can also lead to chaos. Some standards are needed to impose order and to provide a medium for the communication of new ideas. As yet no standards committee has any appreciable influence in the micro-computer field and there is no industry giant, no micro-IBM, to impose de facto standards. It remains for the individual user or groups of users to propose standards they believe useful, and for the acceptance or rejection by other users to determine what is truly a standard.

## The Proposed Format

One potentially important and useful standard was proposed by Charles H. Eby in a recent issue of *SCCS Interface Magazine*<sup>1</sup>. This was a standard format for use on magnetic tape cassettes. The basic format is shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2. This format is tailored to the Tarbell cassette interface and the START byte and SYNC byte are dictated by the requirements of that interface.

File marks are written both before and after the



data records of the file. The beginning file mark consists of two physical records as shown in Fig. 2b. A special end-of-tape mark indicates the end of the last file on the tape. This end-of-tape mark differs from an end-of-file mark only in using FF (hex) as a file mark number. Complete details of the recording format can be found in the referenced article.

The programs described in this article are based on the assumption that each tape contains only a single file. This was done for easier record keeping and for operational convenience. This restriction is not inherent in the programs which could easily be modified to allow multiple files on a single cassette.

Four separate programs are required to handle the reading and writing of tapes. These are a Cassette Output Boot Program, a Cassette Bootstrap Program, a Cassette System Input Routine and a Cassette System Output Routine. Flowcharts for these programs are shown in Fig. 3 through Fig. 6 and program listings are given in Table 1 through Table 4. The first of these, the Cassette Output Boot Program, is used only one time in normal operation. It is used to create tape files which contain the Cassette System Input and Output Routines. The Cassette Output Boot Program is loaded into the computer manually or from another medium, such as paper tape. The Cassette System Input and Output Routines are loaded in the same manner. The Output Boot is then activated and used to write the other two programs onto tape. The Output Boot Routine is never used again unless, for some reason, new tapes of the Input and Output Routines must be generated.

#### Cassette Output Boot Program

The flowchart for the

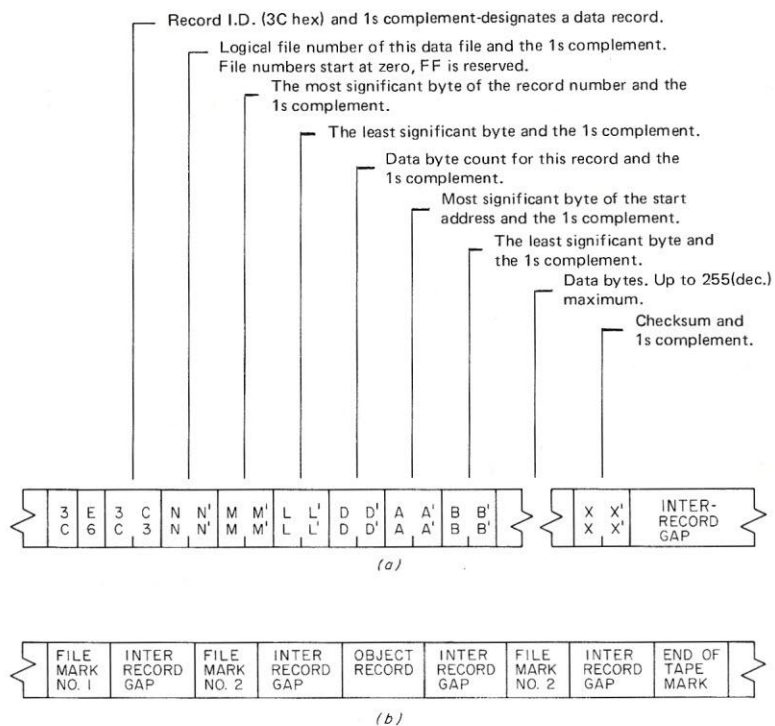


Fig. 2. (a) Object record, (b) typical file with single object record.

Cassette Output Boot Program is shown in Fig. 3 and the listing is given in Table 1. The loop which checks cassette status and writes to tape is designated COUT in Table 3. The sub-loop which continues to check cassette status until it receives an indication that the cassette is ready is designated CLOP.

#### Cassette Bootstrap Program

Once the Cassette System Input and Output Routines are on the tape the Cassette Bootstrap Program may be used to call them into memory. A flowchart for the Cassette Bootstrap Program is shown in Fig. 4 and a listing is given in Table 2. It is assumed that the Cassette System Input and Output Routines are the only things on the tape being loaded. As a result there is no need to load a record length which can be decremented for each byte read until a zero condition signals the end of the record. A more general form is shown in Fig. 4a, where a record length is entered and decremented for each input operation and, when the

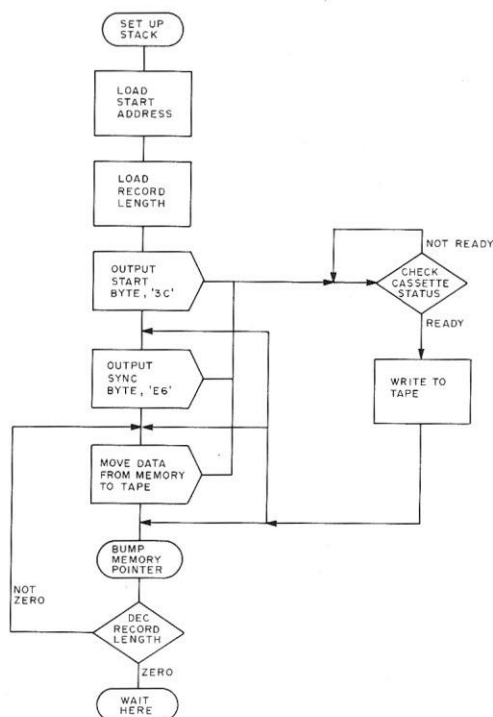


Fig. 3. Cassette output boot program flowchart.

value reaches zero, the system enters a WAIT state.

The Cassette Input and Output Routines are loaded into the computer from the tape by the Cassette Bootstrap Program. This program may be loaded manually, loaded from another medium,

such as paper tape, or may be in a ROM as a permanent part of the system. The program uses a loop to check the status of the Tarbell cassette interface and, when the interface is ready reads the next data byte. This section of the program is labeled LOOP.



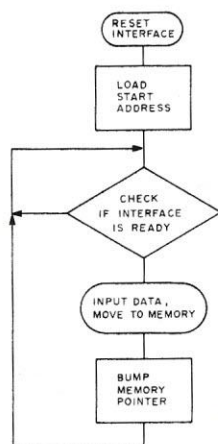


Fig. 4. Cassette bootstrap program flowchart.

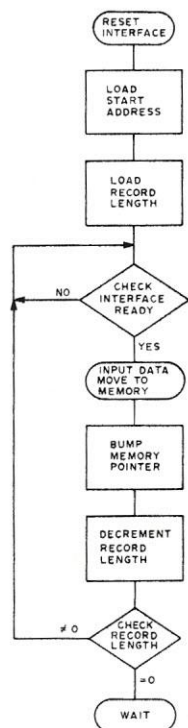


Fig. 4a. Cassette bootstrap program flowchart.

### Cassette System Input Routine

The Cassette System Input Routine and the Cassette System Output Routine can now be used to read and write tapes in the standard format. Consider first the Input Routine. The flow diagram is shown in Fig. 5 and the code listing is given in Table 3.

There are two basic elements of this routine. The first is a loop that checks

cassette interface status and, when the interface is ready, reads in one byte from the tape. The loop is essentially the same as the loop in the bootstrap routines. The second element is a subroutine that executes this loop twice. The loop is labeled INPUT and the subroutine is labeled GET 2. The routine reads the first two characters (first byte) and checks to determine whether these characters are 3C (hex) or 81 (hex). The first of these indicates an object record and the second indicates a file mark record.

If the record is an object

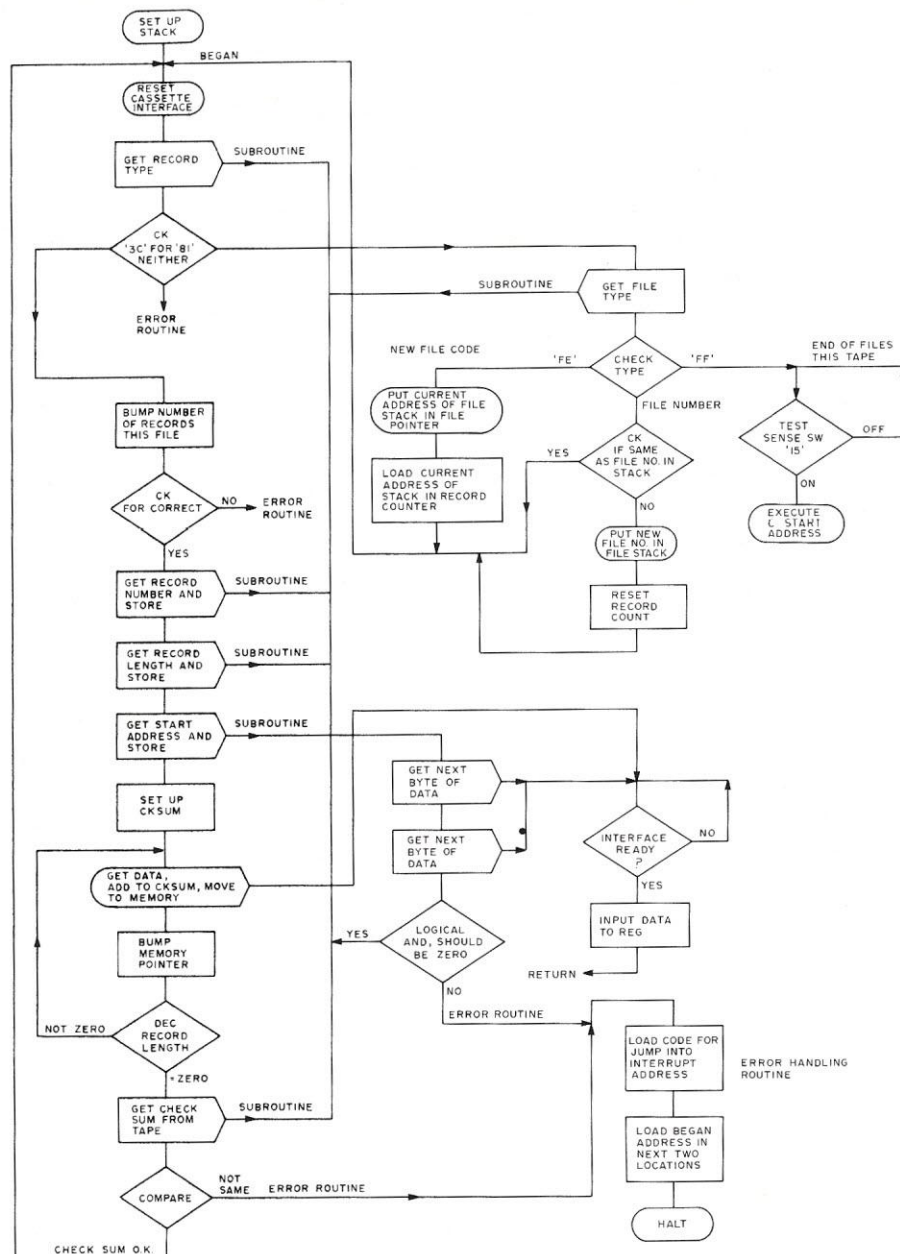


Fig. 5. Cassette input routine flowchart.

record the routine retrieves from memory the address where the previous record number is stored, and then retrieves and increments the previous record number. It then executes the GET 2 subroutine to read in the file number from the tape. This is compared against the file number in memory and, if they are not the same, the routine goes to the ERROR subroutine.

If the file number is correct the routine then reads in and stores the physical record number, the data byte count, and the start address and sets Register C, the

checksum register, to zero. At the conclusion of these operations the data byte count is in Register B, and the start address is in Registers H and L. The routine then initiates repetitive input operations using the INPUT subroutine. After each input operation the memory address in H and L is incremented and the byte count in Register B is decremented. At each input operation the data is added to the checksum in Register C.

After all data has been read (byte count decremented to zero) the checksum is read from tape and







record at the beginning of the file.

After the file pointer and the file number have been set correctly the file handler updates the record pointer. In all cases except the end-of-tape mark the routine returns to BEGAN to find and read the next record.

### Cassette System Output Routine

The Cassette System Output Routine is used to write object records and the appropriate file mark records on the cassette tape. This routine is shown in flowchart form in Fig. 6 and a listing is given in Table 4. The user must manually load the start and stop addresses defining the block of data to be recorded and must also manually load the file number.

This routine is long but relatively straightforward. A buffer in memory, beginning at location BUF, is preloaded with all the basic characters required to generate the first file mark record. The first section of the Output Routine uses Register B as an index, loads the register with the number six, and then transfers control to the BUFOUT subroutine. This subroutine outputs to the tape the first N characters from the buffer, where N is the number in Register B. These six characters, all in hex, are: 3C (tape start), E6 (tape sync), 81, 7E, FE, and 01. The first two bytes, 3C

and E6, are control bytes used by the cassette interface and are not recorded. The characters that are recorded constitute the first file mark record of a file mark set, shown in Fig. 1a. Control then returns to the main routine which calls the subroutines labeled TMOT. This subroutine is a simple timing device to generate the necessary inter-record gap.

The second section of the Output Routine generates the second file mark record shown in Fig. 1b. The file number, which has been loaded manually, is brought into Register A and then loaded into the buffer at BUF+5. The BUFOUT and TMOT subroutines are then called and they write the second file mark record on tape and generate the second inter-record gap.

The third section of the Output Routine generates the object records. It begins by restructuring the contents of the buffer so that the buffer contains the necessary header characters which precede the data bytes. A 3C (hex) is loaded at BUF+2 and the 1s complement, C3 (hex) is loaded at BUF+3. These denote that the following record is an object record. The file number is already in the buffer so the routine next handles the physical record number. The most significant byte of the record number (MRPN) is loaded in Register A and then moved to BUF+6. The 1s complement is

generated and loaded at BUF+7. The least significant byte of the record number and its 1s complement are loaded into BUF+8 and BUF+9 in similar fashion. The Output Routine then calls a record length subroutine designated RECLGN.

The RECLGN subroutine subtracts the start address from the stop address to determine the number of data bytes to be recorded. This number is compared against 255 (dec.), the maximum number of bytes in a single object record. If the size of the block is greater than 255 bytes then the block must be broken up into two or more object records, and the data byte count is set to 255. If the block size is less than 255 then the data byte count (DBC) is set to the actual block size. Control is then returned to the main routine. The data byte count is stored in BUF+10 and the 1s complement is stored in BUF+11. The Output Routine then fills the remainder of the buffer with the most significant byte of the start address, its 1s complement, the least significant byte of the start address and its complement, completing the header for an object record. The routine then calls BUFOUT which writes the header on the cassette tape.

The routine then outputs the data bytes. The data byte count is set into Register B, the start address into Register A and Register C, which will be used to hold the checksum, is set to zero. As each byte is written out to the tape the address (Reg. A) is incremented, the data byte count (Reg. B) is decremented, and the byte is added to the checksum (Reg. C). When the data byte count reaches zero the Output Routine writes the checksum on tape and determines whether to write another object record or an end-of-file record. Since there is only one file per tape the end-of-file record is immediately

followed by an end-of-tape marker.

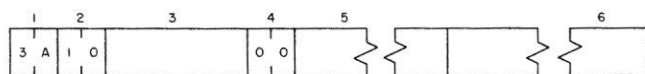
The data byte count is brought into Register A and compared to 255. If  $DBC \leq 255$  then the object record is the last record (or perhaps the only record) of this file. If the  $DBC > 255$  then at least one more object record must be generated. If another object record must be produced the start address is increased by 255, the physical record number is incremented by one, and control is returned to Section 3 of the Output Routine to generate the next object record.

If the  $DBC \leq 255$  then the Output Routine rearranges the buffer, entering 81 (hex) at BUF+2 and the 1s complement at BUF+3, recreating the second file mark record, and writes the record on the tape following the object record. The routine then prepares an end-of-tape marker. This is done by entering FF (hex) at BUF+5 and the 1s complement at BUF+6. The BUFOUT subroutine then writes this marker on tape. This completes the recording and the system enters the WAIT state.

As previously stated this system assumes that each cassette is to contain a single file. However, any user who wishes to record multiple files on a single tape can easily do so. As a simple illustration the operator can use the tape counter to keep track of the location of several files on the tape and let the system believe that each new segment of tape is, in fact, a new tape. If this procedure seems troublesome then relatively minor modifications will allow this system to handle multiple files.

### Comparisons with Other Formats

Several tape formats were investigated before the decision was made to implement this specific format. The first and most obvious option to be considered was



Block 1; is ASCII "colon" and is used for a record identifier.

Block 2; contains hex value up to 10, this designates record length of this record.

Block 3; contains start address of this record.

Block 4; not used but must be accounted for.

Block 5; data contained in this record.

Block 6; contains 1s complement of ALL parts of record except record identifier.

Fig. 7. INTEL tape format.



the INTEL format; originally a paper tape format but adopted by many users for magnetic tape cassettes. The basic outline of the INTEL format is shown in Fig. 7.

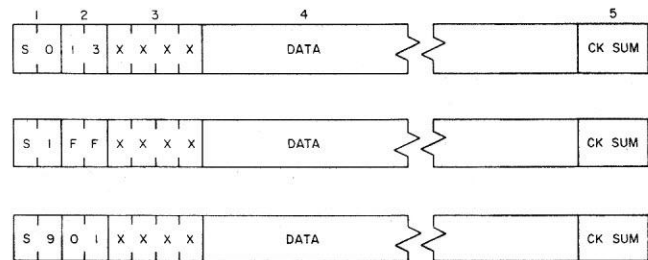
One severe limitation of this format is the maximum record length of 16 bytes (hex 10). A start address must be setup every 16 bytes, the record identifier must be checked every 16 bytes, a byte count must be re-established every 16 bytes the checksum must be handled every 16 bytes. The 16-byte limit is so small that very few programs or data sets can be handled in a single record. The end result is high overhead and considerable inefficiency. The number 256, the basic record length limit in the proposed format, represents one page of 8080 memory, the capacity of one ROM, and the maximum count of a full register.

A more severe disadvantage of the INTEL format for magnetic tape use is the lack of identifiers. Since there is no file number or record number associated with the data block the system cannot be expanded to provide search capability. The proposed format, on the

other hand, includes both file and record identifiers. As a result the system can easily be expanded to include both tape search or memory search.

While the INTEL format is not particularly well-suited to magnetic tape, it offers some considerable advantages when applied to punched cards. Each record will fit on a single punched card, and each card contains its own start address. The cards can therefore be read in any order. However, this feature is of little value to the computer hobbyist or to most professionals since it requires the availability of a card punch and a card reader. This implies a sophisticated and costly system and requires storage of card decks rather than tape cassettes.

A second alternative considered was the Motorola format used with the 6800. This format is shown in Fig. 8. This format avoids the record length limitation of the INTEL and allows data blocks of up to 256 bytes, reducing CPU overhead time. The first byte designates the type of record and this allows considerably more flexibility and possibility of expansion



Block 1; SO represents file header of start of record.

S1 represents data record indicator.

S9 represents end of file or record mark.

Block 2; record length, could be 256 bytes but is typically 13 to 16.

Block 3; start address of this record.

Block 4; Data.

Block 5; CK SUM which is the 1s complement of the exclusive or of the sum of ALL bytes except the record identifier.

Fig. 8. Motorola 6800 format.

than the INTEL format. However, it is more restricted in file management capability than is the proposed format and offers no significant advantage in magnetic tape applications.

In short, neither the INTEL or Motorola formats were established with magnetic tape in mind. Both are oriented to the single data block on a single piece of punched paper tape (although this is less true of the Motorola 6800 format). Both

were established before the use of magnetic tape for microprocessor storage was seen to be economically attractive. As a result neither is readily expandable to include the file search and management techniques which are a significant part of the advantages of magnetic tape storage. ■

#### Reference

Eby, Charles H., "Cassette Tape Format Standards," *SCCS Interface*, vol. 1, issue 7, June 1976, 44-46.

Table 1. Cassette output boot program listing. (Continued on page 26.)

```

;      THIS IS THE 8080 BOOT OUTPUT ROUTINE
;      IT WILL OUTPUT A START CODE AND A SYNC CODE AND THEN
;      OUTPUT ALL DATA LOCATED IN MEMORY FROM THE START ADDRESS
;      TO THE END OF THE RECORD LENGTH.
;      IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE USERS OF THIS PROGRAM
;      TO LOAD BOTH THE START ADDRESS AND THE RECORD LENGTH IN THE
;      CORRECT ADDRESS LOCATIONS, USING THE 8080 ADDRESSING SYSTEM OF
;      LOW BYTE FIRST FOLLOWED BY THE HI BYTE
;
0005      STAK: DS      5
0005      310500    LXI    SP,STAK+5      ;SET STACK POINTER
0008      2A3700    LHLD   SA              ;LOAD DIRECT, THE START ADDRESS
000B      01F401    LXI    B,500          ;THIS VALUE IS THE RECORD LENGTH
;
000E      3E3C      MVI    A,3CH          ;START BYTE CODE
0010      CD2B00    CALL   COUT           ;OUTPUT START BYTE TO CASSETTE
0013      3EE6      MVI    A,0E6H        ;SYNC BYTE CODE
0015      CD2B00    CALL   COUT           ;OUTP TO CASSETTE
0018      7E        MOV    A,M           ;GET DATA FROM MEMORY
0019      CD2B00    CALL   COUT           ;OUTPUT TO TAPE
001C      23        INX    H              ;BUMP POINTER
001D      0B        DCX    B              ;DECREMENT RECORD LENGTH
001E      3E00      MVI    A,0           ;A REG = 0
0020      B8        CMP    B              ;CHECK TO SEE IF ALL RECORDS COPIED
0021      C21800    JNZ    LOOP          ;IF NOT, REPEAT
0024      B9        CMP    C              ;
0025      C21800    JNZ    LOOP          ;
0028      C32800    JMP     WAIT          ;WILL LOOP HERE WHEN FINISHED
002B      F5        COUT: PUSH   PSW      ;PUT A REG IN STACK
002C      DB6E      CLOP: IN      CASC    ;CHECK CASSETTE STATUS
002E      E620      ANI    20H          ;CLEAR ALL BUT BIT 5
0030      C22C00    JNZ    CLOP         ;IF NOT ZERO, CHECK AGAIN

```



# PRIME RADIX

## PRESENTS

# 64K<sup>TM</sup>

### WE DO IT WITH MIRRORS!

(and some very sophisticated state-of-the-art memory design)

## 65,536 BYTES

Your dream can be a reality with the Prime Radix Corporation's 64K<sup>TM</sup> memory system at a very cost-effective price. And because it is a standalone memory system, you've got the advantage of greater flexibility not ordinarily available from add-in memory. Some of the features are:

- The 64K<sup>TM</sup> is fully buffered, presenting one TTL load to the memory bus.
- The 64K<sup>TM</sup> is digital group bus and ALTAIR<sup>TM</sup> bus compatible. **When ordering, you must specify the bus architecture.** A plugcard and cable will be furnished for the particular bus architecture you specify.
- The minimum complement of memory is 40K BYTES, with starting address locations at 0K, 8K, 16K, or 24K. Switchable memory protect is in increments of 8K bytes on 8K boundaries.
- The 64K<sup>TM</sup> comes assembled and tested with its own power supply, attractively housed in an aluminum cabinet, ready to

plug into your system with a choice of a freestanding or a 19" rack mountable cabinet, 5" H x 18" W x 14" Deep.

- Psuedo-static operation: on board refresh clock-generator provides processor independent refresh with no wait states. The 300NS worst case access time enhances high speed operation.
- Power/fail detection circuitry and battery backup will provide non-volatile memory (batteries are optional at extra cost).
- The 64K<sup>TM</sup> has an expandable organization to other bit word lengths.

#### LIST PRICE IS AS FOLLOWS:

40K	48K	56K	64K
\$1490.00	\$1580.00	\$1670.00	\$1750.00

Delivery will be made in the same sequence as orders are received. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks for delivery. Mastercharge and BankAmericard are accepted.

• PRIME RADIX, INC. • P.O. BOX 11245 • DENVER, COLORADO 80211 • (303) 573-5942 OR 433-5630

**PRIME RADIX**  
COMPUTER SYNTHESIS

- ☐ DIGITAL GROUP BUS
- ☐ ALTAIR<sup>TM</sup> BUS
- ☐ 64K @ \$1750.00
- ☐ 56K @ \$1670.00
- ☐ 48K @ \$1580.00
- ☐ 40K @ \$1490.00

- ☐ Check or M.O. enclosed
  - ☐ Charge BAC
  - ☐ Charge MC
- (Please No C.O.D.'s or P.O.'s)

Make checks or money orders payable to:

**PRIME RADIX, INC**  
P.O. Box 11245  
Denver, Colorado 80211  
(303) 573-5942 or 433-5630

Print Name

Credit Card Number

Address

4 Numbers Above Name (MC) Good Thru

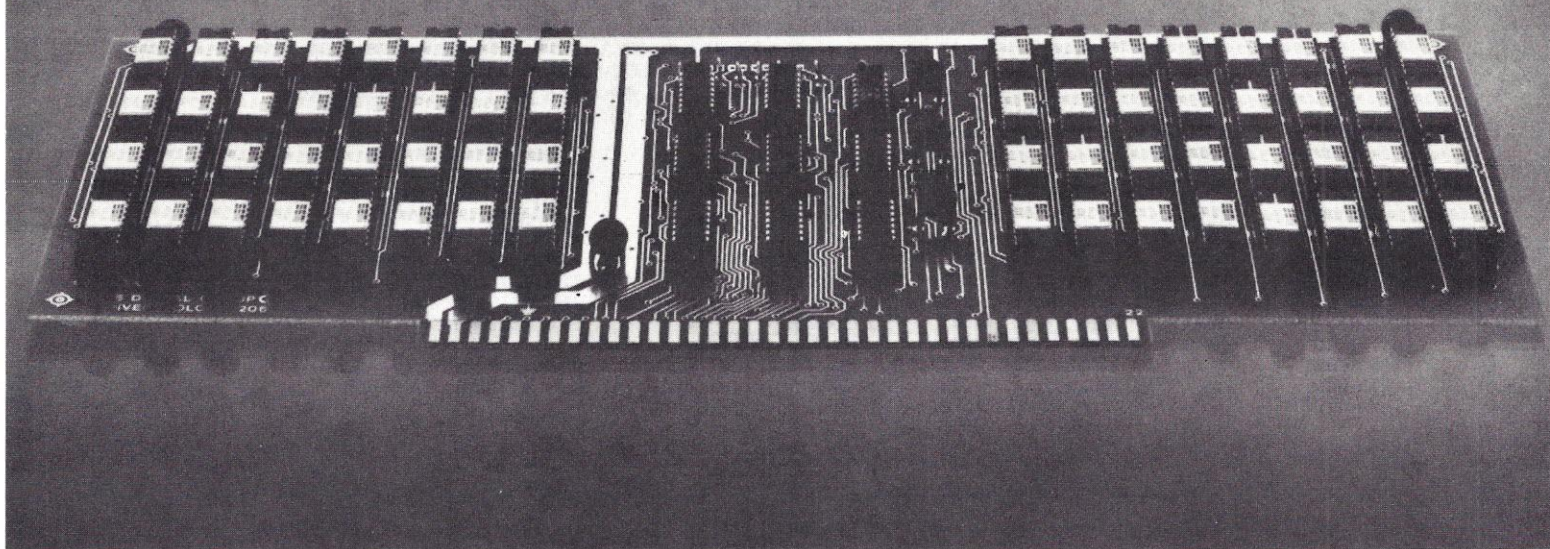
City State Zip N U

Signature

P-13



# Memories are made of this.



## 32K. One Card. One low price. Only from the Digital Group.

Now, on only one *fully static* card, the Digital Group has squeezed in a whopping 32K of memory. Which, with a little quick addition, means a full 64K architecture now requires only 2 boards instead of 8. That's a 4-to-1 space reduction ...and leaves one extra memory slot on the Digital Group's standard motherboard still available for future products.

All this and one low price, too.

It just may be the best news of all. Our full static, assembled and tested 32K memory board is only \$995. Now that's worth remembering. It's substantially less than our equivalent assembled 8K board prices. (Please note: We're initially offering this 32K board assembled only, but kit versions will soon be available, too—at even lower prices.)

Here's what you get.

### Specifications:

- 32K on single card
- Speed—450ns. All of our current CPUs will operate at full-rated speed.
- Decoding—Lower or upper 32K bank
- Power—+5V only @ 4A
- Card size—12" x 5" (excluding connector fingers)

### Features:

- May be intermixed on Digital Group systems with our 8K memory cards

- All data and address lines are buffered
- *Fully static* memories—EMM 4801 (450ns) or equivalent

### Price:

32K board complete, assembled and tested      \$995.00

For all the memorable details, just fill out the coupon below.  
(Then all you have to remember is to mail it in.)

the digital group

P.O. Box 6528  
Denver, Colorado 80206 (303) 777-7133

D12

☐ I promise to mail this in, so add me to your mailing list!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Remember me? I'm already on your mailing list, but I need the memory spec sheet desperately.



0033	F1		POP	PSW	;RETRIEVE A REG FROM STACK
0034	D36F		OUT	CASD	;OUTPUT A REG TO TAPE
0036	C9		RET		;RETURN
0037	C002	SA:	DW	2C0H	;THE START ADD TO BE LOADED HERE
006F		CASD	EQU	6FH	
006E		CASC	EQU	6EH	

Table 2. Cassette bootstrap program listing.

					THIS IS THE 8080 CASSETTE BOOT STRAP PROGRAM
					IT WAS ASSEMBLED TO RUN AT LOCATION ZERO
					AFTER IT IS IN, START THE TAPE AND START THE RECORDER
					THE TAPE PROGRAM WILL BE LOCATED AT THE ADDRESS THAT WAS
					MANUALLY INSERTED BY YOU AT LOCATION 'SA' (SEE LISTING)
0000	3E10		MVI	A,10H	;SET BIT 4 OF A = 1
0002	D36E		OUT	CASC	;RESETS INTERFACE
0004	2A1500		LHLD	SA	;PUTS STARTING ADD IN H & L
0007	DB6E	LOOP:	IN	CASC	;READS INTERFACE STATUS
0009	E610		ANI	10H	;CLEAR ALL BUT BIT 4
000B	C20700		JNZ	LOOP	;WAIT IN LOOP UNTIL READY
000E	DB6F		IN	CASD	;READ A DATA BYTE
0010	77		MOV	M,A	;STORE IN MEM
0011	23		INX	H	;BUMP MEM POINTER
0012	C30700		JMP	LOOP	;GET NEXT DATA
0015	C002	SA:	DW	2C0H	
006E		CASC	EQU	6EH	;CASSETTE STATUS PORT
006F		CASD	EQU	6FH	;CASSETTE DATA PORT
			END		

Table 3. Cassette system input routine listing.

					THIS IS THE TAPE INPUT ROUTINE FOR THE INTEL 8080
					MICROPROCESSOR USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A TARBELL CASSETTE
					INTERFACE AND AN AUDIO CASSETTE AS REF IN THE JUNE
					1976 ISSUE OF INTERFACE MAGAZINE (PG 43).
					IF A CHECK SUM ERROR ACCURS THE PROGRAM WILL HALT. MOVE THE
					TAPE BACK AND RESTART IT. THEN HIT THE INTERRUPT SWITCH.
					EACH RECORD HAS ITS OWN START ADDRESS SO YOU MAY START
					ANY PLACE. THIS MAY CAUSE AN ERROR IN THE RECORD COUNT HOWEVER.
					IF THE TAPE HAS BEEN READ WITHOUT ERRORS IT WILL PUT ITS
					SELF INTO A TIGHT LOOP. IF YOU WANT TO EXECUTE AT THE
					START ADDRESS, PUSH SENSE SWITCH 15 UP.
FF0F	31FFF8		LXI	SP,STACK	;PUT THE POINTER AT THE TOP
FF12	3E10	BEGAN:	MVI	A,10H	;SET BIT 4 OF A=1
FF14	D36E		OUT	CASC	;RESET INTERFACE
FF16	FB		EI		;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
FF17	CD99FF		CALL	GET2	;PULLS IN TYPE I.D.
FF1A	FE81		CPI	81H	;CHECKS FOR FILE I.D.
FF1C	CA71FF		JZ	FILEH	;FILE HANDLER
FF1F	FE3C		CPI	3CH	;RECORD HANDLER
FF21	C2B0FF		JNZ	ERROR	;ERROR HANDLER
FF24	2AD2FF		LHLD	RECNT	;NUMBER OR RECORDS THIS FILE
FF27	34		INR	M	;BUMP BY ONE
FF28	CD99FF		CALL	GET2	;GET FILE NUMBER
FF2B	47		MOV	B,A	;TEMP STORAGE
FF2C	2AD4FF		LHLD	FLPTR	;ADDRESS IN FLOPTR, NOW IN H,L
FF2F	BE		CMP	M	;CHECK TO SEE IF SAME
FF30	C2B0FF		JNZ	ERROR	;IF NOT, JMP TO ERROR
FF33	CD99FF		CALL	GET2	;HI BYTE OF REC#
FF36	32CEFF		STA	HIBYTE	;STORES IT IN 'HI BYTE'
FF39	CD99FF		CALL	GET2	;LO BYTE OF REC#
FF3C	32CDFF		STA	LOBYTE	;STORES IT IN 'LO BYTE'
FF3F	CD99FF		CALL	GET2	;GETS DATA COUNT
FF42	32D1FF		STA	DBCT	;STORES IT IN 'DBC'
FF45	CD99FF		CALL	GET2	;HI BYTE OF START ADD
FF48	32D0FF		STA	HSA	;STORES IT IN 'HSA'
FF4B	CD99FF		CALL	GET2	;GET LOW BYTE OF START ADD
FF4E	32CFFF		STA	LSA	;STORES IT IN 'LSA'
FF51	3AD1FF		LDA	DBCT	;DATA BYTE COUNT IN A
FF54	C601		ADI	1	;ALLOWS FIRST AND LAST LOCATIONS
FF56	47		MOV	B,A	;NOW IN B
FF57	2ACFFF		LHLD	SA	;PUT START ADD IN H,L
FF5A	0E00		MVI	C,0	;RESET CHECK SUM
FF5C	CDA6FF	DATIN:	CALL	INPUT	;GET DATA
FF5F	77		MOV	M,A	;STORE IN MEMORY
FF60	81		ADD	C	;ADD TO CHECK SUM



FF61	4F	MOV	C,A	;RETURN TO C RFG
FF62	23	INX	H	;BUMP MEM POINTER
FF63	05	DCR	B	;DECREMENT BYTE COUNT
FF64	C25CFF	JNZ	DATIN	;GET MORE DATA
FF67	CD99FF	CALL	GET2	;GETS CHECK SUM
FF6A	B9	CMP	C	;COMPARE CHECKSUM
FF6B	C2B0FF	JNZ	ERROR	;CHECK SUM ERROR
FF6E	C312FF	JMP	BEGAN	;START AGAIN
FF71	CD99FF	FILEH: CALL	GET2	;GETS TYPE OF FILE CODE
FF74	FEFE	CPI	0FEH	;FILE HEADER CODE
FF76	CABEFF	JZ	HEAD	;SET POINTER
FF79	FEFF	CPI	OFFH	;FILE STOP CODE
FF7B	CAEAFF	JZ	WAIT	;END OF FILES ON TAPE
FF7E	2AD4FF	LHLD	FLPTR	;LOAD FILE TABLE POINTER
FF81	47	MOV	B,A	;STORE FILE #IN B
FF82	7E	MOV	A,M	;GET PRESENT FILE #
FF83	B8	CMP	B	;IF SAME, END OF FILE
FF84	CA12FF	JZ	BEGAN	;GET NEXT RECORD
FF87	23	INX	H	;BUMP FILE #
FF88	22D4FF	SHLD	FLPTR	;STORE ADD IN POINTER
FF8B	70	MOV	M,B	;PUT NEW FILE #IN TABLE
FF8C	2AD2FF	LHLD	RECNT	;ADD OF RECORD POINTER
FF8F	23	INX	H	;BUMP ADDRESS
FF90	22D2FF	SHLD	RECNT	;STORE IN RECORD POINTER
FF93	C312FF	JMP	BEGAN	;GET NEXT RECORD
FF96	00	NOP		;THIS IS THE END OF THE MAIN PROGRAM
FF97	00	NOP		;THE FOLLOWING ARE THE VARIOUS
FF98	00	NOP		;SUBROUTINES USED WITH IT
;				
FF99	CDA6FF	GET2: CALL	INPUT	;GET DATA FROM TAPE
FF9C	47	MOV	B,A	;TEMP STORAGE
FF9D	CDA6FF	CALL	INPUT	;GETS 1'S COMP
FFA0	A0	ANA	B	;SHOULD BE ZERO
FFA1	C2B0FF	JNZ	ERROR	
FFA4	78	MOV	A,B	;PUT DATA BACK IN A
FFA5	C9	RET		
;				
FFA6	DB6E	INPUT: IN	CASC	;READS INTERFACE STATUS
FFA8	E610	ANI	10H	;CLEARS ALL BUT BIT 4
FFAA	C2A6FF	JNZ	INPUT	;TRY AGAIN
FFAD	DB6F	IN	CASD	;GET DATA BYTE
FFAF	C9	RET		
;				
FFB0	3EC3	ERROR: MVI	A,0C3H	;JUMP CODE
FFB2	213800	LXI	H,0700	;INTERRUPT ADDRESS
FFB5	77	MOV	M,A	;STORE INSTRUCTION THERE
FFB6	1112FF	LXI	D,BEGAN	;LOAD ADD OF BEGAN IN D,E
FFB9	23	INX	H	;BUMP MEM POINTER TO 0710
FFBA	73	MOV	M,E	;STORE LOW BYTE THERE
FFBB	23	INX	H	;BUMP MEM POINTER TO 0720
FFBC	72	MOV	M,D	;STORE HI BYTE THERE
FFBD	76	HLT		;BACK UP TAPE, HIT INTERRUPT
FFBE	21DFFF	HEAD: LXI	H,FILE-1	;ADDRESS OF FILE STACK
FFC1	22D4FF	SHLD	FLPTR	;ADDRESS OF FILE POINTER
FFC4	21D5FF	LXI	H,RECORD-1	;ADDRESS OF RECORD STACK
FFC7	22D2FF	SHLD	RECNT	;ADDRESS OF RECORD STACK
FFCA	C312FF	JMP	BEGAN	;GET NEXT DATA WORD
;				
0001		LOBYTE: DS	1	;RECORD NUMBER, LOW BYTE
0001		HIBYTE: DS	1	;RECORD NUMBER, HI BYTE
0001		SA: DS	1	;LOW BYTE OF START ADD
0001		HSA: DS	1	;HI BYTE OF START ADD
0001		DBCT: DS	1	;DATA BYTE COUNT
FFD2	D5FF	RECNT: DW	RECORD-1	;ADDRESS OF RECORD STACK
FFD4	DFFF	FLPTR: DW	FILE-1	;ADDRESS OF FILE STACK
000A		RECORD: DS	10	;RECORD LENGTH STACK
000A		FILE: DS	10	;FILE NUMBER STACK
FFEA	DBFF	WAIT: IN	SENS	;READ FRONT PANEL SENSE SW
FFEC	E680	ANI	80H	;CLEAR ALL BUT BIT 15
FFEE	CAEAFF	JZ	WAIT	;CHECK AGAIN
FFF1	2ACFFF	LHLD	SA	;LOAD START ADDRESS INTO H,L
FFF4	E9	PCHL		;EXECUTE START ADDRESS
00FF		SENS EQU	0FFH	;SENSE SWITCHES, FRONT PANEL
006F		CASD EQU	6FH	;CASSETTE DATA PORT
006E		CASC EQU	6EH	;CASSETTE STATUS PORT
		END		

Table 4. Cassette system output routine listing.

```

;
; THIS IS THE TAPE OUTPUT ROUTINE FOR THE INTEL 8080
; MICROPROCESSOR USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A TARBELL CASSETTE
; INTERFACE AND AN AUDIO TAPE CASSETTE
;
; THIS PROGRAM REQUIRES THE USER TO MANUALLY LOAD THE TWO
; BYTE START ADDRESS INTO THE LOCATIONS CALLED, MSA & LSA,
;
; AND THE TWO BYTE STOP ADDRESS INTO THE LOCATION CALLED MST
;

```



```

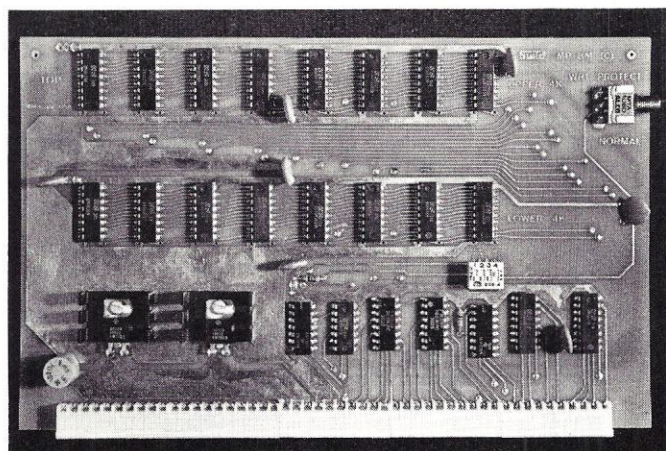
;
; & LST. THEIR ADDRESSES ARE F8 00 & F8 02
; THIS PROGRAM HAS BEEN LOCATED AT THE TOP OF 65 K OF CORE
; BUT MAY BE REASSEMBLED ANYWHERE. THE ONLY ABSOLUTE ADDRESSES
; ARE THOSE OF THE INTERRUPTS.
;
F800      ORG      0F800H      ;FIRST LOCATION OF LAST 2 K OF CORE
0001      LSA:     DS         1
0001      MSA:     DS         1
0001      LST:     DS         1
0001      MST:     DS         1
F8FF      ORG      0F8FFH      ;STACK LOCATION
F8FF
FDED      STACK:   ORG      0FDEDH      ;THIS WILL PUT THIS PROGRAM AT THE TOP
FDED      LXI      SP,STACK      ;LD ORIGIN OF S.P.
FDF0      MVI      B,6          ;LD INDEX
FDF2      CDC3FE   CALL BUFOUT    ;OUTPUT BUFFER TO TAPE
FDF5      CDB7FE   CALL      TMOT   ;PRODUCES INTER RECORD GAP
;
FDF8      00       SEC2:      NOP
FDF9      2103FF   LXI      H,BUF+4
FDFC      11FBFE   LXI      D,FILEN      ;FILE NUMBER ADDRESS
FDFD      1A       LDAX      D          ;FILE NUMBER IN A
FE00      77       MOV      M,A        ;IN BUFFER
FE01      23       INX      H          ;BUMP MEM POINTER
FE02      2F       CMA      ;1'S COMP
FE03      77       MOV      M,A        ;STORE IN BUFFER
FE04      0606     MVI      B,6        ;SET INDEX TO SIX
FE06      CDC3FE   CALL      BUFOUT    ;OUTPUT BUFFER TO TAPE
FE09      CDB7FE   CALL      TMOT      ;PRODUCES INTER RECORD GAP
;
FE0C      00       SEC3:      NOP
FE0D      2101FF   LXI      H,BUF+2      ;ADD OF RECORD I.D.
FE10      3E3C     MVI      A,3CH      ;CODE FOR RECORD I.D.
FE12      77       MOV      M,A        ;STORE SAME
FE13      2F       CMA      ;1'S COMP
FE14      23       INX      H          ;BUMP POINTER
FE15      77       MOV      M,A        ;STORE IN BUF
FE16      2105FF   LXI      H,BUF+6      ;ADD OF RECORD NUMBER IN BUF
FE19      3AFDFE   LDA      MPRN      ;HI BYTE IN A
FE1C      77       MOV      M,A        ;STORE IN BUF
FE1D      2F       CMA
FE1E      23       INX      H          ;BUMP POINTER
FE1F      77       MOV      M,A        ;STORE IN BUF
FE20      23       INX      H          ;BUMP POINTER
FE21      3AFCFE   LDA      LPRN      ;IN A REG
FE24      77       MOV      M,A        ;STORE IN MEM
FE25      2F       CMA
FE26      23       INX      H          ;BUMP POINTER
FE27      77       MOV      M,A        ;STORE IN BUF
FE28      CDDCFE   CALL      RECLGN     ;GET RECORD LENGTH
FE2B      3209FF   STA      BUF+10      ;DATA BYTE COUNT
FE2E      2F       CMA
FE2F      320AFF   STA      BUF+11      ;1'S COMP
FE32      3A01F8   LDA      MSA        ;HI BYTE OF START ADDRESS
FE35      320BFF   STA      BUF+12
FE38      2F       CMA
FE39      320CFF   STA      BUF+13
FE3C      3A00F8   LDA      LSA        ;LOW BYTE OF SA
FE3F      320DFF   STA      BUF+14
FE42      2F       CMA
FE43      320EFF   STA      BUF+15
FE46      0610     MVI      B,16        ;16 BYTE LEADER IN BUF
FE48      CDC3FE   CALL      BUFOUT
;
; THIS SECTION OUTPUTS DATA, B REG IS COUNT & C REG IS CKSM
;
FE4B      3AFEFE   LDA      DBC        ;DATA BYTE COUNT
FE4E      C601     ADI      1          ;ALLOWS FIRST AND LAST LOCATIONS
FE50      47       MOV      B,A        ;SET UP RECORD LENGTH COUNT
FE51      0E00     MVI      C,0
FE53      2A00F8   LHL      LSA        ;H & L CONTAIN START ADDRESS
FE56      EB       XCHG      ;START ADD NOW IN D,E
FE57      1A       LDAX      D          ;LD A INDIRECT FROM D & E
FE58      CDD0FE   CALL      OUTPUT    ;OUTPUT TO TAPE
FE5B      13       INX      D          ;BUMP POINTER
FE5C      81       ADD      C          ;ADD TO CHECK SUM
FE5D      4F       MOV      C,A        ;REPLACE IN CKSUM
FE5E      05       DCR      B          ;DECREMENT BYTE COUNT
FE5F      C257FE   JNZ      DATAOT    ;NOT ZERO, WRITE ANOTHER
;
; WRITE CHECK SUM
;
FE62      79       MOV      A,C        ;CKSM IN A
FE63      CDD0FE   CALL      OUTPUT    ;OUTPUT IT TO TAPE
FE66      2F       CMA
FE67      CDD0FE   CALL      OUTPUT
;
FE6A      21FEFE   LXI      H,DBC      ;DATA BYTE COUNT
FE6D      7E       MOV      A,M        ;IN A REG

```



FE6E	FEFF	CPI	255	:IF LT, WRITE END OF FILE
FE70	C288FE	JNZ	EOF	
FE73	2AFCFE	LHLD	LPRN	:SAME FILE #, NEW RECORD #
FE76	23	INX	H	
FE77	22FCFE	SHLD	LPRN	:PUT NEW RECORD NUMBER BACK IN BUF
FE7A	110001	LXI	D,256	:THIS SECTION BUMPS SA BY 256
FE7D	00	NOP		
FE7E	2A00F8	LHLD	LSA	:TO SEC3 FOR NEXT
FE81	19	DAD	D	:RECORD OUTPUT
FE82	2200F8	SHLD	LSA	
FE85	C30CFE	JMP	SEC3	
; ; ;				
WRITE FILE MARK AND FILE NUMBER				
FE88	CDB7FE	EOF:	CALL	TMOT
FE8B	3E81		MVI	A,21H
FE8D	3201FF		STA	BUF+2
FE90	2F		CMA	
FE91	3202FF		STA	BUF+3
FE94	0606		MVI	B,6
FE96	CDC3FE		CALL	BUFOUT
FE99	CDB7FE		CALL	TMOT
; ; ;				
SEC 4 WRITES END OF FILE ON TAPE				
FE9C	00	SEC4:	NOP	
FE9D	3EFF		MVI	A,0FFH
FE9F	3203FF		STA	BUF+4
FEA2	2F		CMA	
FEA3	3204FF		STA	BUF+5
FEA6	0606		MVI	B,6
FEA8	CDC3FE		CALL	BUFOUT
FEAB	3EFE		MVI	A,0FEH
FEAD	3203FF		STA	BUF+4
FEB0	2F		CMA	
FEB1	3204FF		STA	BUF+5
FEB4	C3B4FE	FINISH:	JMP	FINISH
; ; ;				
FEB7	1EFF	TMOT:	MVI	E,0FFH
FEB9	53	LP1:	MOV	D,E
FEBB	15	LP2:	DCR	D
FEBE	C2BAFE		JNZ	LP2
FEBF	1D		DCR	E
FEC2	C2B9FE		JNZ	LP1
FEC3	C9		RET	
FEC6	21FFFE	BUFOUT:	LXI	H,BUF
FEC7	7E	LOOP:	MOV	A,M
FECA	CDD0FE		CALL	OUTPUT
FECE	23		INX	H
FECE	05		DCR	B
FECC	C2C6FE		JNZ	LOOP
FECE	C9		RET	
; ; ;				
FED0	F5	OUTPUT:	PUSH	PSW
FED1	DB6E	LP:	IN	CASC
FED3	E620		ANI	20H
FED5	C2D1FE		JNZ	LP
FED8	F1		POP	PSW
FED9	D36F		OUT	CASD
FEDB	C9		RET	
; ; ;				
FEDC	2A00F8	RECLGN:	LHLD	LSA
FEDF	EB		XCHG	
FEE0	2A02F8		LHLD	LST
FEE3	7B		MOV	A,E
FEE4	2F		CMA	
FEE5	5F		MOV	E,A
FEE6	7A		MOV	A,D
FEE7	2F		CMA	
FEE8	57		MOV	D,A
FEE9	13		INX	D
FEEA	19		DAD	D
FEEB	3E00		MVI	A,0
FEEB	BC		CMP	H
FEEE	C2F5FE		JNZ	GT
FEF1	7D		MOV	A,L
FEF2	C3F7FE		JMP	BC
FEF5	3EFF	GT:	MVI	A,255
FEF7	32FEFE	BC:	STA	DBC
FEFA	C9		RET	
0001		FILEN:	DS	1
0001		LPRN:	DS	1
0001		MPRN:	DS	1
0001		DBC:	DS	1
FEFF	3CE6817E	BUF:	DW	0E63CH,7E81H,1FEH,0,0,0,0,0
FF03	FE010000			
FF07	00000000			
FF0B	00000000			





SWTPC's new 8K memory board.

# Expand Your SWTP 6800

## ... with a new 8K board

Until now it has been impossible to expand the SWTPC 6800 Computer System to its 32K memory limit without going to the extreme of adding another mainframe and power supply. The mainframe has provisions for up to six memory boards and with 4K boards, a maximum of only 24K may be implemented on a single mainframe. On top of this SWTPC recommends a maximum of four MP-M 4K memory boards on a single mainframe due to the 1.5 Amp per board power consumption on a 10 Amp maximum 5 volt power supply. Now there is an 8K static memory board available for the system. The board uses the new 18-pin 4K static memories being offered by Texas Instruments, National, Mostek and other manufacturers. These static memories, like the well-known 2102, offer the simplicity and reliability not always achieved with dynamic memories.

The memory chips are fully static requiring no clocks or refresh circuitry. They are organized 4096 x 1 with three-state outputs and

chip select control for OR-tie capability (also called dot-OR, wire-OR, etc.) They are fully TTL compatible and operate on a single 5 volt power supply. Average power dissipation per IC varies from 220 mW to 325 mW depending upon the manufacturer.

Sixteen of these 4K memory chips along with the address decode/buffers, data bus transceivers and voltage regulator ICs have been implemented on the 5½" x 9" double sided, plated-through hole, MP-8M memory board. All connections from the memory board to the SS-50 standard mother board are made through the 50-pin Molex edge connector soldered to the lower edge of the MP-8M. The PC board layout on the MP-8M has been arranged so that all of the regulators, decoders and buffers are in a parallel row along the lower edge of the circuit board close to the connector pins where they belong. The two 4K increments of memory are directly above in two parallel rows with the upper row for the upper 4K of memory and the lower row for the lower 4K

of memory. Horizontal chip arrangement is bit 7 to bit 0 going from left to right, which greatly simplifies PC board tracing and debugging should it ever be necessary.

The memory board is provided with a write/protect switch which can be flipped to the PROTECT position to prevent the memory contents of the entire board from being changed until the switch is returned to the NORMAL position or the system is powered down. Address selection for the board is done through an onboard DIP switch rather than jumpers. Each board may be configured for 0 — 8K, 8K — 16K, 16K — 24K or 24K — 32K operation simply by setting the address selection switch.

The most outstanding feature of the board has to be the ease with which it may be assembled. On the bottom (soldered side) of the circuit board there are no lines running between pads of the ICs and there are no lines narrower than 0.031". Assembly of the board should be no more difficult than the other boards on the computer

system. The top side of the circuit board does have lines running between pads on some of the ICs and there are some 0.020" wide lines, but the foil is widely spaced. Chances for solder and foil bridges and breaks are considerably reduced over that of the original MP-M 4K memory board.

Total power consumption for the circuit board will vary with different manufacturer's memories but worst case for the entire 8K board should be no more than 1.5 Amps which is that specified for the MP-M 4K memory board. Thus the MP-8M 8K board gives twice the memory as the MP-M 4K board for the same power consumption.

The cycle time required for the memories used with the SWTPC 6800 Computer System is 550 ns or less. This is an easy specification for the 4K static memories since production yields are peaking well under this figure.

### How it Works

Each of the memory chips on the board is a 4096 x 1-bit static RAM IC storing one of the eight bits of each word



within one of the two 4,096 word memory halves. The actual bit and memory assignment of each memory IC is given in Table 1. The twelve address lines A<sub>0</sub> through A<sub>11</sub>, as well as the R/W lines of all of the memory ICs on each board are paralleled. Because of the large capacitances generated by this paralleling, integrated circuits IC19 and IC20 are used as noninverting buffers to drive these lines. The actual address selection for each of the two eight-bit 4,096 word halves is done using integrated circuits IC18, IC21, and IC22.

Since the eight-bit data bus for the computer system is bidirectional, bidirectional transceiver/buffers IC16 and IC17 buffer the incoming and outgoing data to and from the memory board to the data bus. Integrated circuits IC21 and IC22 enable the outgoing sections of the bidirectional transceivers at the appropriate times while the incoming sections are enabled at all times since the memory

MP-8M Memory Address Assignment Table (hex)			
Board Select	Half of Memory	Starting Address	Ending Address
8	lower	0000	0FFF
	upper	1000	1FFF
16	lower	2000	2FFF
	upper	3000	3FFF
24	lower	4000	4FFF
	upper	5000	5FFF
32	lower	6000	6FFF
	upper	7000	7FFF

#### Hex to Binary Conversion

00 hex = 0000 0000 binary	08 hex = 0000 1000 binary
01 hex = 0000 0001 binary	10 hex = 0001 0000 binary
02 hex = 0000 0010 binary	20 hex = 0010 0000 binary
04 hex = 0000 0100 binary	40 hex = 0100 0000 binary
	80 hex = 1000 0000 binary

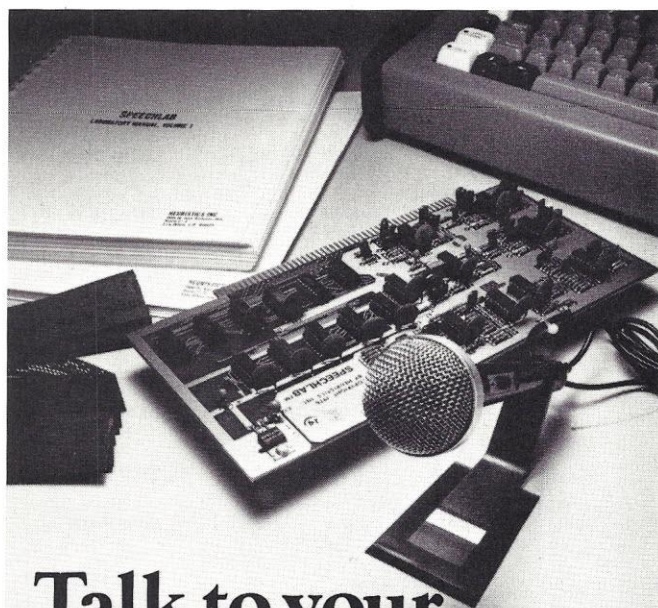
Table 1. MP-8M Memory Address Assignments (hex). Hex to Binary Conversion.

ICs have separate input/output lines. The +5 volt power for the decoders and buffers (IC16-IC22) is supplied by voltage regulator IC23 while +5 volt power for the memories is supplied by

voltage regulator IC24. The various capacitors are used to reduce power supply bus noise.

The MP-8M board is sold in kit form only by Southwest Technical Products Cor-

poration, 219 W. Rhapsody, San Antonio, Texas 78216. The kit includes the circuit board, all components and assembly instructions and sells for \$250 ppd in the U.S. ■

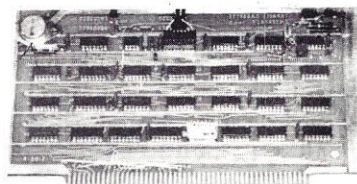


## Talk to your computer for \$299.

SpeechLab™ lets you talk to and control any S-100 bus computer... Sol, Altair, IMSAI, etc. Use for computer input, research, vocal control and games. Price, \$299 assembled and tested. Complete hardware/software system, 275 page lab and 95 page hardware manuals. Address Heuristics, Inc., 900 N. San Antonio Road, Los Altos, CA 94022. Phone (415) 948-2542.

**Heuristics**  
INC.

### Why Wait?



## The Tarbell Cassette Interface

- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR\*
- Fastest transfer rate: 187 (standard) to 540 bytes/second
- Extremely Reliable — Phase encoded (self-clocking)
- 4 Extra Status Lines, 4 Extra Control Lines
- 37-page manual included
- Device Code Selectable by DIP-switch
- Capable of Generating Kansas City tapes also
- No modification required on audio cassette recorder
- Complete kit \$120, Assembled \$175, Manual \$4

## TARBELL ELECTRONICS

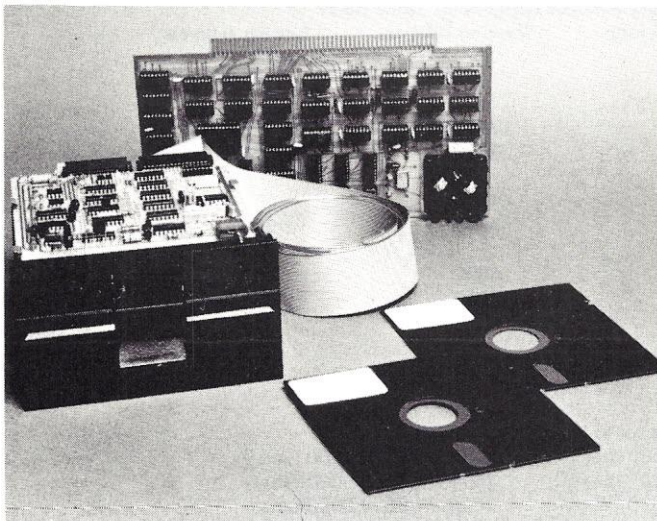
20620 S. Leapwood Ave., Suite P, Carson, Ca. 90746  
(213) 538-4251

California residents please add 6% sales tax

\*ALTAIR is a trademark/tradename of MITS, INC.

T11





## COMPLETE FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM FOR YOUR ALTAIR/IMSAI \$699

That's right, complete.

The North Star MICRO-DISK SYSTEM™ uses the Shugart minifloppy™ disk drive. The controller is an S-100 compatible PC board with on-board PROM for bootstrap load. It can control up to three drives, either with or without interrupts. No DMA is required.

No system is complete without software: we provide the PROM bootstrap, a file-oriented disk operating system (2k bytes), and our powerful extended BASIC with sequential and random disk file accessing (10k bytes).

Each 5" diameter diskette has 90k data byte capacity. BASIC loads in less than 2 seconds. The drive itself can be mounted **inside** your computer, and use your **existing** power supply (.9 amp at 5V and 1.6 amp at 12V max). Or, if you prefer, we offer a power supply (\$39) and enclosure (\$39).

Sound unbelievable? See the North Star MICRO-DISK SYSTEM at your local computer store. For a high-performance BASIC computing system, all you need is an 8080 or Z80 computer, 16k of memory, a terminal, and the North Star MICRO-DISK SYSTEM. For additional performance, obtain up to a factor of ten increase in BASIC execution speed by also ordering the North Star hardware Floating Point Board (FPB-A). Use of the FPB-A also saves about 1k of memory by eliminating software arithmetic routines.

Included: North Star controller kit (highest quality PC board and components, sockets for all IC's, and power regulation for one drive), SA-400 drive (assembled and tested), cabling and connectors, 2 diskettes (one containing file DOS and BASIC), complete hardware and software documentation, and U.S. shipping.

MICRO-DISK SYSTEM... \$699  
(ASSEMBLED)..... \$799  
ADDITIONAL DRIVES... \$425 ea.  
DISKETTES..... \$4.50 ea.  
FPB-A..... \$359  
(ASSEMBLED)..... \$499

To place order, send check, money order or BA or MC card # with exp. date and signature. Uncertified checks require 6 weeks processing. Calif. residents add sales tax.

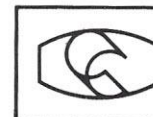
N9

**NORTH STAR COMPUTERS, INC.**  
2465 Fourth Street  
Berkeley, CA 94710

## BUY YOUR COMPUCOLOR 8001 FROM THESE DEALERS.

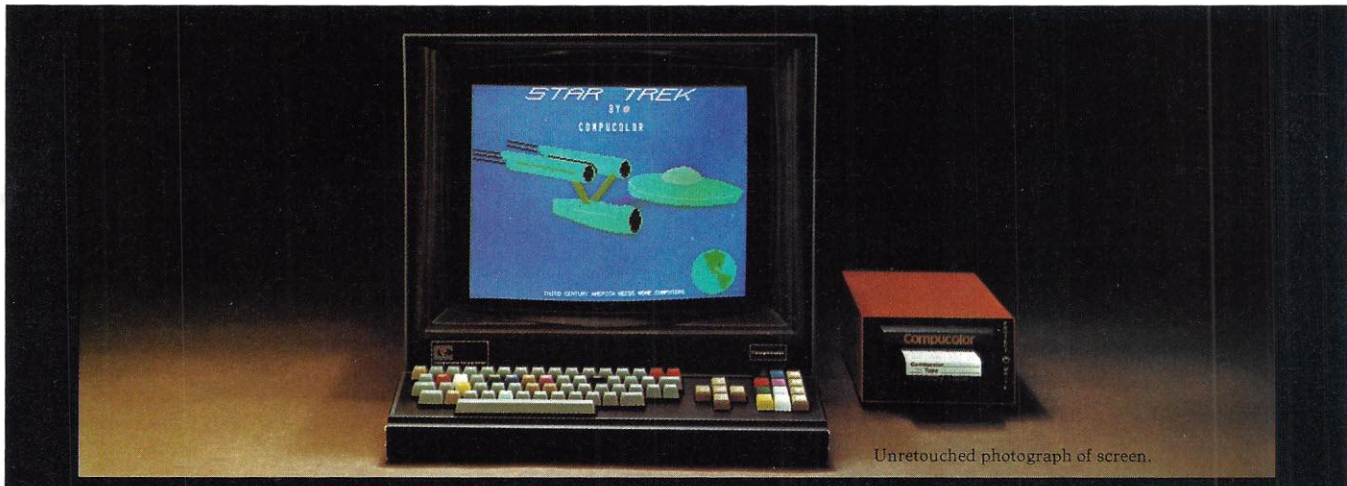
<b>ARIZONA</b>		
Phoenix:	Phoenix Byte Shop West 12654 N. 28th Dr.	(602) 942-7300
Tempe:	Tempe Byte Shop East 813 N. Scottsdale Rd.	(602) 894-1129
Tucson:	Byte Shop of Tucson 2612 E. Broadway	(602) 327-4579
<b>CALIFORNIA</b>		
Lawndale:	Byte Shop of Lawndale 16508 Hawthorne Blvd.	(213) 371-2421
Orange:	Computer Mart of Los Angeles 625 W. Katella, No. 10	(714) 633-1222
San Diego:	The Computer Center 8205 Ronson Rd.	(714) 292-5302
San Francisco:	The Computer Store 1093 Mission St.	(415) 431-0640
San Jose:	Amco Electronics 414 S. Bascom Ave.	(408) 998-2828
San Jose:	Byte Shop 155 Blossom Hill Rd.	(408) 226-8383
Van Nuys:	Computer Components 5848 Sepulveda Blvd.	(213) 786-7411
<b>CONNECTICUT</b>		
Windsor Locks:	The Computer Store 63 S. Main St.	(203) 627-0188
<b>FLORIDA</b>		
Coral Gables:	Sunny Computer Stores 1238A S. Dixie Hwy.	(305) 661-6042
Tampa:	Microcomputer Systems 144 S. Dale Mabry Hwy.	(813) 879-4301
<b>GEORGIA</b>		
Atlanta:	Atlanta Computer Mart 5091-B Buford Hwy.	(404) 455-0647
<b>HAWAII</b>		
Honolulu:	Compact Computers P.O. Box 10096	(808) 373-2751
<b>ILLINOIS</b>		
Champaign:	The Numbers Racket 518 E. Green St.	(217) 352-5435
Evanston:	Itty Bitty Machine 1516 Chicago Ave.	(312) 328-6800
Park Ridge:	Chicago Computer Store 157 Talcott Rd., Hwy. 62	(312) 823-2388
<b>INDIANA</b>		
Indianapolis:	Home Computer Shop 10447 Chris Dr.	(317) 894-3319
<b>MARYLAND</b>		
Rockville:	Computer Workshop, Inc. 5709 Frederick Ave.	(301) 468-0455
<b>MASSACHUSETTS</b>		
Burlington:	The Computer Store 120 Cambridge St.	(617) 272-8770
<b>MICHIGAN</b>		
Troy:	General Computer Company 2017 Livernois	(313) 362-0022
<b>MINNESOTA</b>		
Minneapolis:	Cost Reduction Services 3142 Hennepin Ave. So.	(612) 822-2119
<b>MISSOURI</b>		
Kansas City:	Computer Workshop of Kansas City 6903 Blair Rd.	(816) 741-5055
<b>NEW JERSEY</b>		
Iselin:	The Computer Mart 501 Route 27	(201) 283-0600
<b>NEW YORK</b>		
East Meadow:	The Computer Mart of Long Island 2070 Front St.	(516) 794-0510
New York:	The Computer Mart 314 5th Ave.	(212) 279-1048
<b>OHIO</b>		
Columbus:	Computervision 894 W. Broad St.	(614) 228-2477
<b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b>		
Columbia:	Byte Shop 2018 Greene St.	(803) 771-7824
<b>TEXAS</b>		
Houston:	Communications Center 7231 Fondren	(713) 774-9526
Richardson:	The Micro Store 634 S. Central Expressway	(214) 231-1096
<b>WASHINGTON</b>		
Seattle:	Retail Computer Store 410 NE 72nd St.	(206) 524-4101
<b>WISCONSIN</b>		
Beloit:	Austin Computers 1835 Northgate	(608) 365-6096
Watertown:	General Precision Electronics 207 Rhine St.	(414) 261-8148

**Compucolor® Corporation**





# NOW \$2750. AMERICA'S LOWEST-PRICED PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM WITH COLOR VECTOR GRAPHICS.



By taking advantage of the new technologies available to the industry today, we've consistently been able to give you one of the best prices on the market. Now because of great response, we can give you the best price. You can now buy the Compucolor 8001 for the reduced price of \$2750. A complete stand-alone system with expanded graphics software for plotting points, vectors and bargraphs on a 160 x 192 addressable grid—in color. Eight independent background and foreground colors.

The Compucolor 8001 has an Intel 8080 CPU, 34 I/O ports and a color display with an effective band width of 75 MHZ compared to 5 MHZ for standard TV sets. In fact the Compucolor is the only totally integrated system on the market which includes a color display. You can also have special options for the Compucolor 8001 right now, including: Mini Disk Drives for extra memory, light pens and a variety of special keyboard features. **BASIC 8001 Is Easy To Learn.** Compucolor's BASIC 8001 is

a conversational programming language which uses English-type statements and familiar mathematical notations. It's simple to learn and easy to use, too. Especially when it comes to intricate manipulations or expressing problems more efficiently. The BASIC 8001 Interpreter runs in ROM memory and includes 26 statement types, 18 mathematical functions, 9 string functions and 7 command types for executing, loading, saving, erasing, continuing, clearing or listing the program currently in core.

**Expandable Memory To 64K.** The Compucolor 8001 has 11K bytes of non-destructible read-only memory which handles the CPU and CRT operating systems as well as BASIC 8001. Sockets are in place for an additional 21K of EPROM/MROM memory. The Random Access Main Memory has 8K bytes for screen refresh and scratch pad, 8K bytes for user workspace and room for 16K bytes of additional user workspace. The Compucolor also comes complete with a convenient mass storage device,

Floppy Tape Memory. It's an 8-track continuous loop tape system, with a Baud rate of 4800 and an extra storage capacity of up to 1024K bytes per tape.

## Color Graphics At Alphanumeric Black And White Prices.

That's what we're becoming famous for, and thanks to the tremendous response to the Compucolor 8001, we've been able to reduce our price even lower—to \$2750. Look over our dealer listing on the adjacent page for the dealer nearest you. Then drop by for a demonstration. And while you're checking out the Compucolor 8001, check out your dealer's financing plan. He can help you turn a good deal into a good deal more.

Compucolor Corporation,  
P.O. Box 569, Norcross,  
Georgia 30091.

**Compucolor® Corporation**

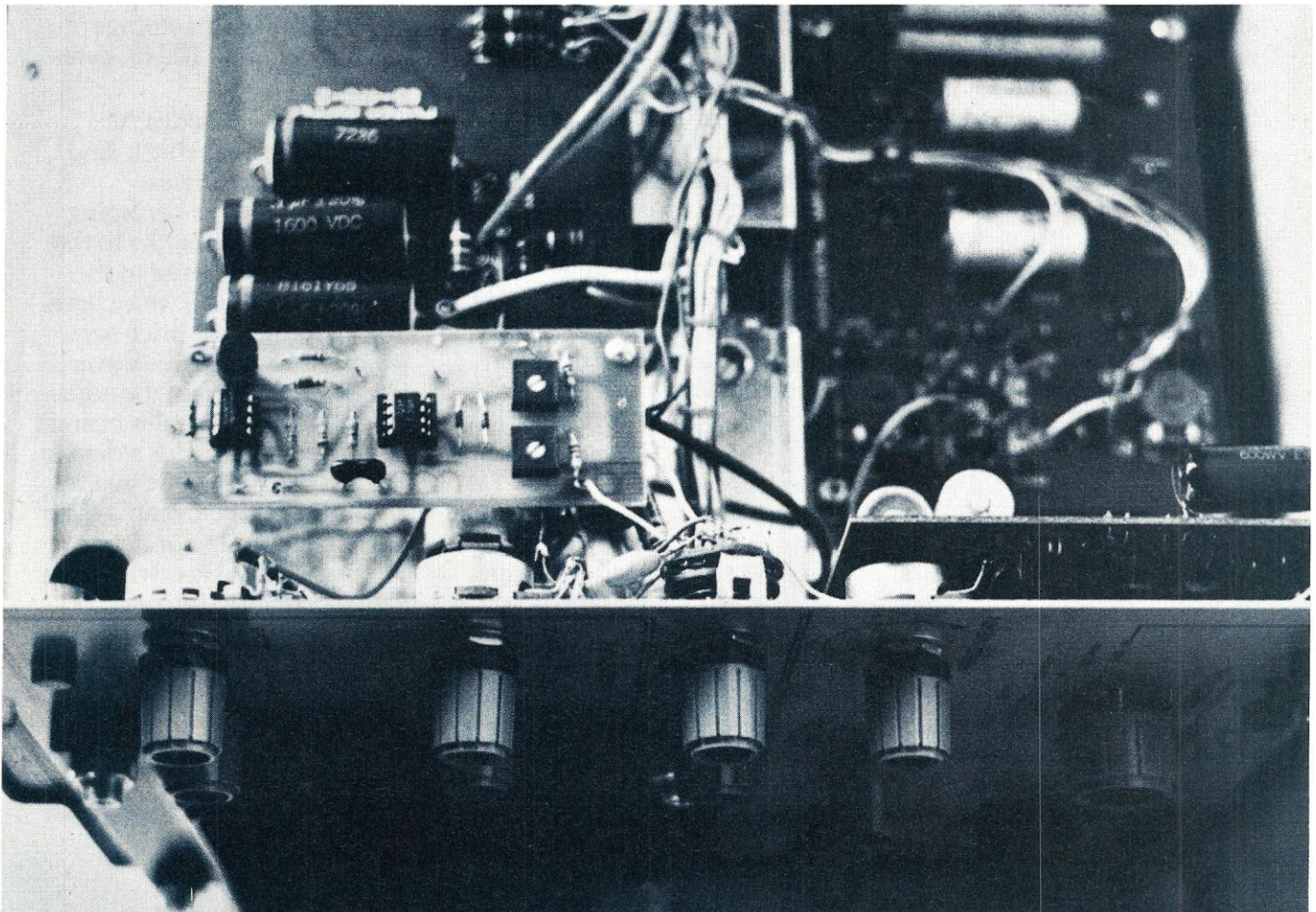




# Trigger Your Oscilloscope

... add value to inexpensive 'scopes

*Sweep circuit board mounted in the Heathkit IO-102 scope and the additional panel controls (Time Base and Frequency Vernier) located below the position controls. Knobs were purchased from Heath to match the original panel appearance.*





In Bill's article "Build an Eight Channel Multiplexer for Your Scope" (Issue #4) we promised a follow-up article describing the construction of a triggered sweep circuit for untriggered scopes. Here it is. Having a triggered sweep for troubleshooting digital circuits is the only way to go. I've seen people using untriggered scopes for such troubleshooting . . . but they sure didn't have any idea when events were taking place.

Bill also provides us with some excellent material on oscilloscope theory in this article (and there are a lot of us who use scopes . . . but don't understand them all that well). — John.

W. J. Prudhomme  
1405 Richland Ave.  
Metairie LA 70001

**T**he oscilloscope is perhaps one of the most useful test instruments available to us in troubleshooting digital circuits. Not only does

it display logic levels in the circuit being tested, a scope also allows us to "stop" the action and compare the timing relationships between various high speed digital pulses throughout the circuit.

To accomplish this feat, most lab grade oscilloscopes feature a "triggered sweep." Basically, this is a circuit that

provides one (and only one) horizontal sweep of the cathode ray tube (CRT) beam each time the circuit is

triggered by an input signal pulse.

In so doing, the display is locked into the input signal

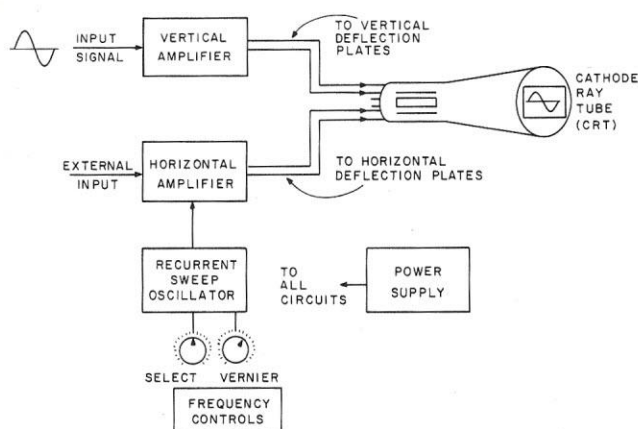
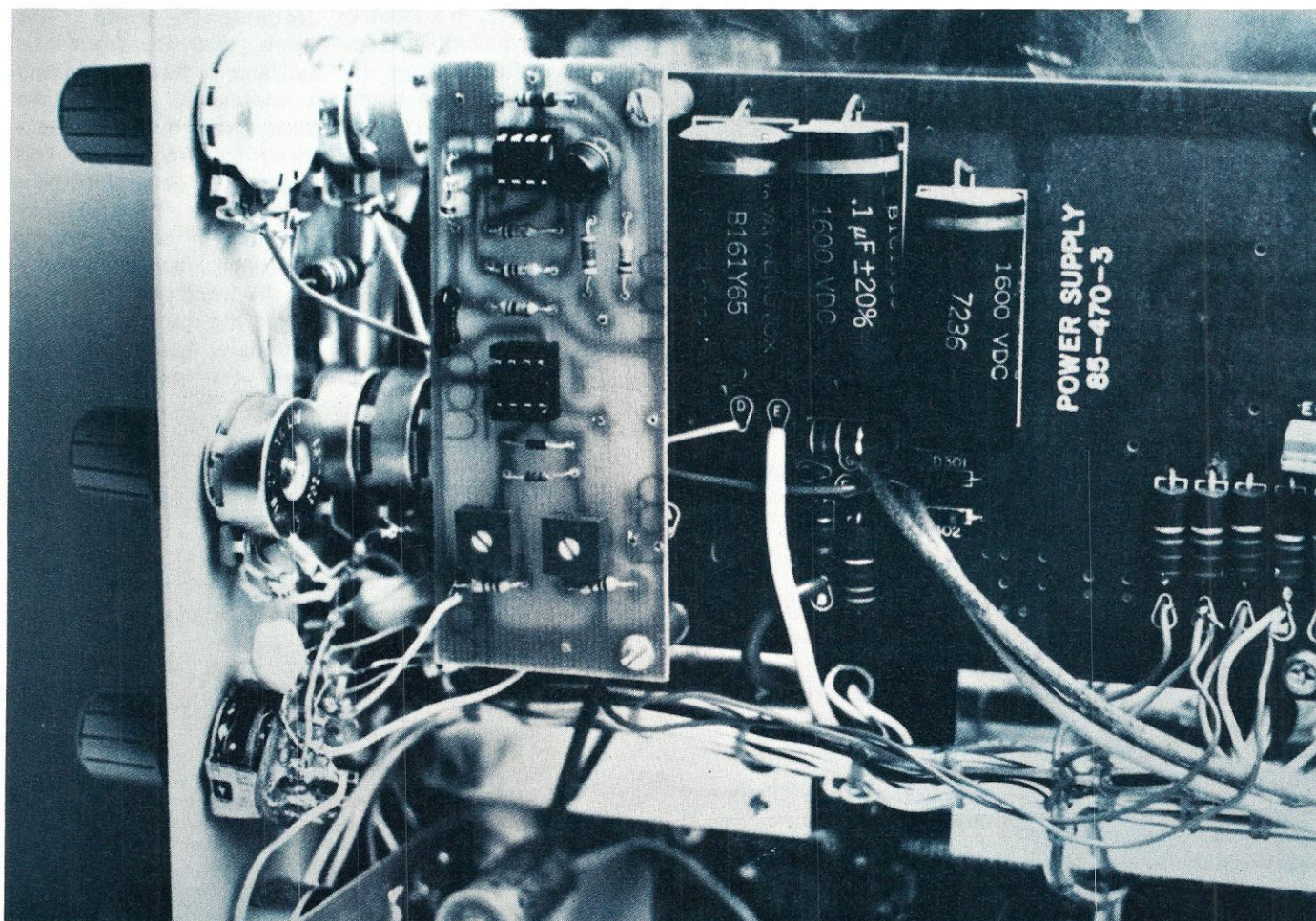
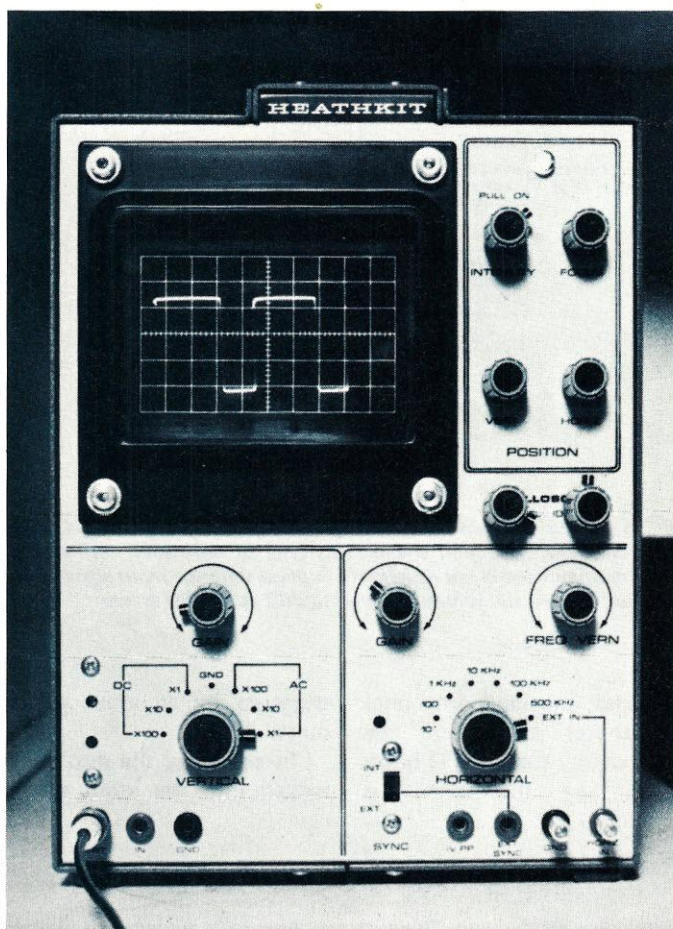


Fig. 1. Block diagram of typical general purpose oscilloscope with recurrent type horizontal sweep. This type of horizontal oscillator is "free-running" and is not necessarily in phase with the input signal. The resultant display will sometimes tend to drift across the screen.

The triggered sweep circuit board may be mounted in a convenient space within the oscilloscope. This particular board was mounted on the low voltage power supply of a Heathkit IO-102 scope.







Rock stable display is possible with a triggered sweep. New controls are just below the original position controls. The two added knobs operate the Time Base selection and the Frequency Vernier.

and this results in a rock stable display on the CRT screen. Just how the triggered sweep circuit accomplishes this will be discussed in more detail later. The point is, a stable scope display is essential in troubleshooting digital circuits and this is best accomplished by a scope with a triggered sweep.

Since a lab grade oscilloscope with a triggered sweep may cost as much as a kilobuck, most hobbyists are reluctant to invest this much money in a test instrument when there are so many other items more urgently needed. Also, what if you already own a general purpose oscilloscope without a triggered sweep? Well, hopefully this article will help solve that problem, since it describes how to easily add a triggered sweep circuit to any oscilloscope. The best part is that it can be done for just a few

dollars and a couple of hours of your time.

The circuit requires only two low cost ICs and a transistor. You also have the option of installing the circuit internal to your scope (with slight modifications) or outboard with no changes required of the scope.

Before describing the actual construction of an add-on triggered sweep, some background information on how oscilloscopes function may be useful in understanding the internal circuitry. Those of you who are already familiar with scope circuits may want to skip the next section and go on to the actual construction details.

#### Recurrent vs. Triggered Sweep

All oscilloscopes contain the following basic elements: vertical and horizontal

amplifiers, horizontal sweep circuit, cathode ray tube (CRT) for display, and a power supply. Referring to the block diagram in Fig. 1, let's examine each individual circuit and its primary function.

First, the signal to be displayed is coupled into the vertical amplifier where it is amplified hundreds of times and coupled to two plates within the CRT. These plates are obviously called the vertical deflection plates since they cause the electron beam in the tube to be deflected in a vertical direction in proportion to the input signal. Naturally, the amount of input attenuation and the gain-setting of the vertical amplifier both determine how much the beam will be deflected. At this point, if nothing else acted on the beam, all we would see on the CRT screen would be a vertical line and the oscilloscope would be useful only as an indicator of voltage levels.

To make the oscilloscope more useful, horizontal deflection of the beam can be added to our basic scope. If we sweep the electron beam in the CRT in a horizontal direction at the proper speed and in unison with the vertical signal, we get a composite picture of what the input signal really looks like with respect to time.

In order to accomplish this horizontal sweep of the beam, it's necessary to add a

horizontal oscillator, horizontal amplifier and two horizontal deflection plates within the CRT. To keep the display looking clean, we must add a blanking circuit to the horizontal circuitry.

The reason for the blanking circuit becomes clear when we examine the movement of the electron beam. Initially, the beam starts on the extreme left-hand side of the screen and moves to the extreme right-hand side. This completes one horizontal sweep and the beam must be returned to the left side of the screen to begin another sweep. When this occurs, the blanking circuit turns the beam off while it is returning to the left side of the screen. This eliminates extra traces on the screen that would be confused with the actual signal trace.

The problem with most general purpose oscilloscopes lies in the horizontal oscillator circuit. These scopes use what is referred to as a "recurrent" sweep. This means that the horizontal oscillator is free-running and is continually sweeping the trace across the screen at a recurring frequency. This frequency is determined by a resistor-capacitor combination selected by a horizontal frequency control on the front panel. In order to get the display to remain stationary, it's necessary to trim the oscillator's fre-

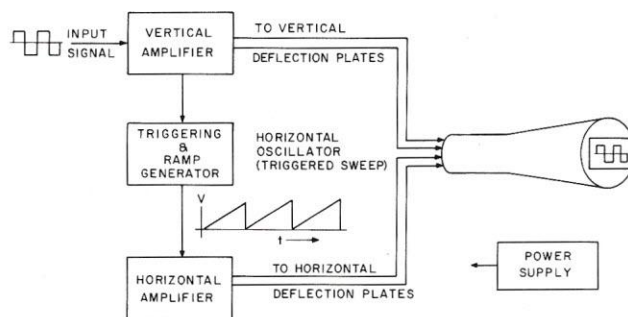


Fig. 2. Block diagram of an oscilloscope with a triggered sweep. The input signal is also coupled to a trigger circuit which provides a pulse to the ramp generator when the input signal exceeds a preset level. The horizontal oscillator then provides a ramp voltage and is immune to further triggering until it completes one cycle. The resultant display is stable and always in "sync."



quency with a vernier control (also on the front panel) until it matches the frequency of the input signal. Only when these two frequencies are closely matched will they tend to "lock in" and give a stationary display. The actual adjustment in many instances can be tricky if not downright frustrating.

Also, if the input signal is varying in frequency, it will tend to drift away from the initial setting of the horizontal frequency control. In this case, it is virtually impossible to keep the display stationary for any period of time.

To overcome these problems the triggered sweep circuit was developed, which adds a new dimension to the usefulness of the oscilloscope. A block diagram of this type of scope is shown in Fig. 2. Here the vertical input (in addition to being connected to the vertical amplifier) is also connected to a second amplifier and triggering circuit. The purpose of this circuit is to provide a trigger pulse to a ramp generator when the input signal reaches a certain predetermined level. The triggering level can be selected by controlling the gain of the trigger amplifier. The trigger pulse causes a one-shot multivibrator to charge an RC combination resulting in the generation of a ramp voltage for the horizontal amplifier. Note that only one ramp generated voltage occurs per trigger pulse, and the duration of the ramp voltage is determined by the RC combination.

Once the one-shot multi-

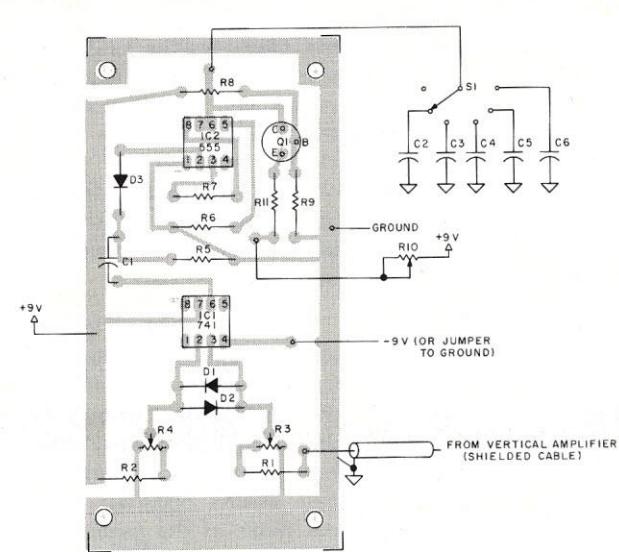


Fig. 4b. Component placement and external connections.

vibrator has been triggered, it is immune to further triggering for the duration of its cycle. Hence, only one horizontal sweep occurs per trigger even though the input signal may be going through several cycles during the horizontal sweep. This results in an extremely stable display since the horizontal sweep is always triggered and locked into the input signal. By selecting different time bases for the horizontal ramp voltage, it's also possible to obtain any number of input signal cycles and always have a stable display.

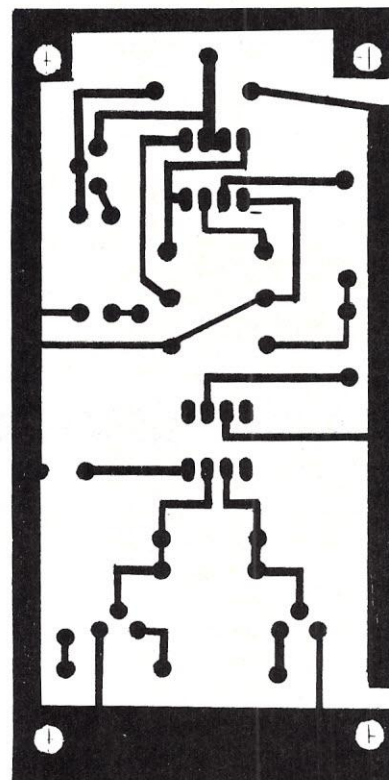
That's the basic difference between recurrent and triggered sweep circuits and why the latter is so much more superior. The question is how do you add a triggered sweep to your scope if it lacks one? Thanks to modern IC technology, the com-

plexity of such a circuit has been greatly simplified and a practical circuit is described in the next section.

### Circuit Description

The circuit diagram for the add-on triggered sweep is shown in Fig. 3. For the amplifier portion, a 741 op amp is used with the non-inverting input connected to the scope's vertical amplifier and the inverting input used to control the trigger level. Normally, the output of the 741 is at the +V level. When an input signal rises above the trigger level setting, the output of the op amp swings to -V which is capacitively coupled to the negative trigger input of a 555 timer. This negative spike causes the

Fig. 4a. Printed circuit board layout (full size).



output of the timer to go "high" allowing the output capacitor to charge through a transistor and resistor in series. The effect of the transistor is to provide constant current charging of the capacitor resulting in a nearly perfect ramp voltage.

When the capacitor charges to a level equal to  $2/3$  V, the 555 timer resets itself and waits for the next trigger pulse. In this manner, the frequency of the ramp voltage is determined by the RC combination and may be varied from 1 Hz to 1 MHz.

The output ramp voltage is then coupled to the scope horizontal amplifier to provide a linear horizontal sweep triggered by the vertical input signal. The circuit may be constructed in an external enclosure and connected to the input terminals of the scope, or it may be mounted internal to the scope deriving its power from the scope's internal power supply. The next section describes the actual construction and installation of the sweep circuit.

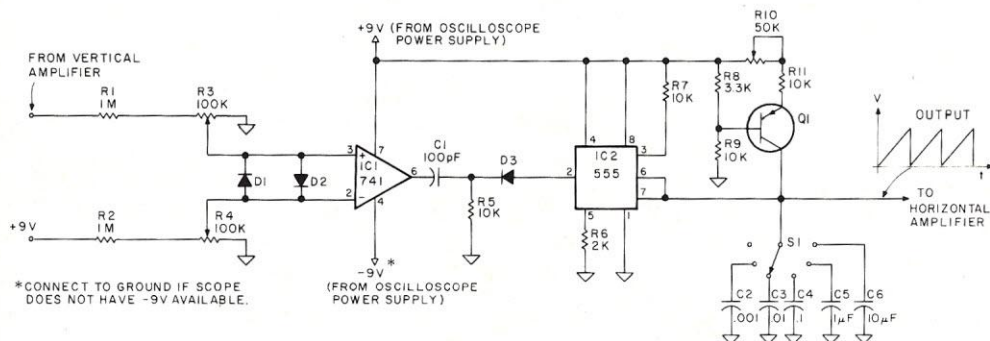


Fig. 3. Schematic diagram.



C1 — 100 pF disk, 25 volt  
 C2 — 0.001, 25 V } All  
 C3 — 0.01, 25 V } Polyester  
 C4 — 0.1, 25 V } (Mylar)  
 C5 — 1 uF, 25 V } or  
 C6 — 10 uF, 25 V } Tantalum  
 D1, D2, D3 — 1N914 diodes  
 IC1 — 741 op amp (DIP)  
 IC2 — 555 timer  
 R1, R2 — 1 meg

R3, R4 — 100k pot  
 R5, R7, R9, R11 — 10k  
 R6 — 2k  
 R8 — 3.3k  
 R10 — 50k linear taper pot  
 S1 — 1 pole, 6 pos. rotary switch  
 All fixed resistors 1/4 Watt, 10%  
 R3, R4 — PC board type trim pots  
 Q1 may be any PNP switching type transistor.

#### Parts list.

### Construction and Installation

The triggered sweep circuit may be constructed on a 4" x 2" PC board, and a typical PC layout is shown in Fig. 4 along with the placement of parts. Layout is not particularly critical, and you may want to rearrange the board size to accommodate space available in your own scope. The board described here was designed to be installed in a Heathkit IO-102 scope as shown in the accompanying photographs, but it's applicable to other scopes as well.

I chose to install the circuit inside the scope, while retaining the integrity of the existing recurrent sweep circuit. The Horizontal Frequency Selector on the IO-102 has a position for external sweep. When the

selector is in this position, the internal horizontal sweep oscillator is disabled and the horizontal amplifier input is connected to external input jack.

This feature turned out to be ideal for my purposes since it gives the option of recurrent or triggered sweep modes. The circuit board was mounted above the low voltage power supply circuit board near the horizontal amplifier. Both +9 volts and -9 volts are available in the IO-102. The voltages available in other scopes may be different and you may have to add a regulator circuit depending on the voltage levels you encounter.

Two controls were added to the front panel of the scope just below the horizontal and vertical

position controls. These were the frequency or time base selector and the frequency vernier controls as shown in the photographs. The sensitivity and trigger level controls are mounted directly on the circuit board and are set at the level that gives the best results.

The input of the triggered sweep circuit was connected to the vertical amplifier of the oscilloscope through a short length of shielded cable. For the IO-102, I found the best results occurred when the input of the sweep amp was connected to the collector of the vertical output transistor (Q9 on the Heathkit schematic). However, you may want to experiment with several points in the vertical amplifier of your own scope until you find the best connection point. Beginning with the initial input stage, each successive amplifier stage should provide a high voltage level with maximum signal available at the output stage. Since the characteristics of each brand of scope may be different, you will have to experiment until you

get the best results with the least interference with the operation of the vertical amplifier.

If you choose to construct the triggered sweep circuit in an external enclosure, connections may be made to the vertical and horizontal inputs on the scope's front panel. However, at low input signal levels, there may be insufficient output from the 741 to trigger the 555. To overcome this problem, it may be necessary to add another amplifier stage, possibly with an FET transistor (featuring high input impedance) or another op amp stage (using a dual 741).

Regardless of which option you select, the addition of a triggered sweep to your scope should greatly enhance its usefulness in troubleshooting. In fact, once you get used to the stable displays, you'll wonder how you ever got along without a triggered sweep. ■

#### References

Berlin, H. M., *The 555 Timer Applications Sourcebook*, E & L Instruments, Inc.  
 Anderson, R. L., "555 Timer Sweep Circuit for SSTV," *73 Magazine* May, 1976 pg. 134.

## CORRECTIONS

I would like to correct a small error that appeared in D. LaDage's article "Interrupts Exposed," April, 1977. In discussing interrupt handling by the 8080, Dan states that the RST instruction disables interrupts while the CALL instruction does not. This is not true. After receiving an interrupt, the 8080 automatically (by pulling INTE off) disables interrupts. It does this regardless of the instruction jammed onto the bus by the interrupting device. The only way to enable interrupts is to execute the EI instruction (this sets INTE). Thus, one need not worry about being interrupted while in an interrupt service routine if you do want to be since an

EI instruction must be executed before any further interrupts can be recognized.

By executing an EI instruction upon entering an interrupt servicing routine, "nested" interrupts are possible; however, status saving and stack size sometimes make programming for "nested" interrupts tricky. Regardless, do not forget to execute an EI instruction before leaving an interrupt service routine if you want interrupts enabled.

Intel has recently announced the 8259 Programmable Interrupt Controller which makes interrupt handling extremely flexible. The 8259 manages 8 levels of interrupts and has

built-in features allowing expandability to 64 levels with the addition of other 8259's. All levels can be prioritized by a selection of programmable priority modes. Separate CALLS for each level can be placed anywhere in the address map. All modes can be changed under software control allowing the complete interrupt structure to be dynamically defined as required, based on the system environment. Consult the Intel Microcomputer Peripheral User's Manual for details on the 8259.

John Beaton  
 Intel Corporation  
 Santa Clara CA

In "Inside the Sphere Microcontroller" (July), Fig. 6 on page 24 should have the following changes: additions under the column heading "Sphere" — line 1, "See above"; line 2,

"0000"; line 3, "See above"; line 4, "6000"; line 8, "DFCC"; line 9, "DF 96". Under the column heading "Operation" line 9 should read "Output 2 hex char." In Program A (page 25) line 00060 should be --- CHARACTER CONVERTS---; line 00082 should be -- '# --; (page 26) line 00091 should be -- IND REG(X) --; line 00165 should be -- (and stop --; (page 27) the comment between lines 00179 and 00180 should instead occur between lines 00180 and 00182; (page 28) line 00283 should add IL in the fifth column; line 00328 should be -- 2D --.

In "News of the Industry" (July, page 18), column 1, the fifth and sixth lines from the bottom should be changed to read as follows: "FORTRAN-80 may be purchased for \$500..."





## IS YOUR DOLLAR BUYING AS MUCH POWER & FLEXIBILITY AS TDL'S XITAN SYSTEMS PROVIDE?

OUR CUSTOMERS SAY  
THINGS LIKE THIS  
ABOUT TDL PRODUCTS:

"... the best CPU board I've put together... excellent parts...  
worked right off without trouble shooting."

JRG  
Cambridge, Mass.

"Great product."

KMM  
Bella Vista, Ark.

"... high quality components, good engineering & complete  
documentation... up and running without any problems."

WP  
Seattle, Wash.

"Excellent."

Col. DWW  
Santa Maria, Calif.

"Very impressed with superb quality."

SK-L  
Boston, Mass.

**XITAN**  
alpha 1

When we combined our highly praised ZPU board and our System Monitor Board, we defined the standard for the industry; we integrated more power and flexibility in two slots of our motherboard than most other systems can muster using five or more boards. When we put this setup into our rugged aluminum case we created the first XITAN system, the *alpha 1*. By adding a CRT terminal and/or teleprinter you will have a complete computer system.

KIT: \$769 ASSEMBLED & TESTED: \$1039

**XITAN**  
alpha 2

By adding a Z16 memory module and our PACKAGE A software to the *alpha 1* we created a second XITAN system, the *alpha 2*. Thus, a complete and extremely powerful micro-computer system emerges well worthy of you who are operating at the most sophisticated levels. The XITAN *alpha 2* provides you with 18K of RAM, 2K of ROM, 2 serial I/O ports, 1 parallel I/O port, our 1200 baud audio cassette interface as well as our extraordinarily powerful software package which includes 8K Basic, the Text Output Processor, the Zapple Text Editor and the Relocating Macro-Assembler. Add your own I/O device and GO...with the most powerful and flexible micro-computer package ever offered.

KIT: \$1369 ASSEMBLED & TESTED: \$1749

IF YOU ARE A BEGINNER, YOU WON'T EASILY OUTGROW THE XITAN SYSTEM.  
IF YOU ARE AN ADVANCED USER, YOU WILL DISCOVER XITAN IS EXACTLY WHAT YOU NEED.

†Write for descriptive brochure on the XITAN *alpha* series  
and system software. When you ask at your dealer, say "ZY-TAN."

ORDERING INFORMATION: Send check, money order or BankAmericard, Master Charge  
current number and expiration date. Shipping is usually made via UPS or UPS Blue Label.  
Specify other arrangements if you wish. Prepaid orders are shipped postpaid.

**TECHNICAL  
DESIGN  
LABS**

RESEARCH PARK BLDG. H 1101 STATE ROAD  
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540 (609) 921-0321



# Sobriety Tester Program

... logic conquers

Demon Rum!

*There are two ways you might view the following article . . . in a serious vein or as another computer game. I personally prefer the serious approach — for two reasons. First, I think we've been laughing at drunkards too long and it's time to stop taking it so lightly. Second, if Al's program saves just one life (because someone decided to take a cab or be driven home), then it's possibly one of the most significant pieces of software we'll ever publish. Like anything else, it can probably do with some improvements here and there. If you have any, please send them in. We'd also be interested in hearing of your experiences with the program, okay? — John.*

**H**ere's a program that will make your micro-computer the center of attention at your next cocktail party. Imagine your pride and joy being admired by your friends and no one asking "What can you use it for?"

for the entire evening.

What's it do? It first asks you a few questions about yourself, then tests your memory retention, mental concentration and physical reaction time. The program subsequently directs your

computer to make a few calculations and output a number between 0 and 100, that number corresponding to the degree of your intoxication. That sounds simple enough; here's how it works.

A person's degree of sobriety is a function of many factors, including the following which are considered in the first part of the program: 1) Alcohol intake during the past few hours. 2) Tolerance level of the individual. 3) Whether or not a meal has been eaten in the past few hours. 4) The individual's body weight representing a dilution factor.

The program weights the number of ounces (approximate) consumed in the past 4

hours with factors of

- latest hour (30)
- first hour before (26)
- second hour before (22)
- third hour before (18)

You may disagree with these weighting factors; they are quite subjective and if you would like to change them look at line 206. D(1); D(2); D(3) and D(4) are the number of drinks consumed in the past 4 hours. Just change the multipliers to change the weighting.

Back on line 206 notice that the next variable is E and it is subtracted. E represents the response to the "have you eaten . . ." question. If the answer is yes, the E becomes 30 units; if no, then E = 0 units. V then is building up to represent increased intoxication and being subtracted from to represent increased sobriety. The variable 5 represents tolerance, and 4 times your 0 to 10 input is subtracted from V. One fifth of the body weight entry L is then subtracted to yield V.

V therefore 1) becomes larger as alcohol intake increases; 2) is reduced by 30 if a heavy meal has been consumed in the last 3 hours; 3) is reduced by a factor between 0 and 40 depending upon an individual's estimate of his own tolerance level; 4) is reduced by one fifth of the individual's body weight in pounds.

Look at line 208. The value of Q is added to the V number which was calculated in line 206. Q is the total time in arbitrary units accumulated during the reaction time part of the test. This sequence begins at line 184 and continues through line 204. The time before the appearance of the next number is determined by the number of blank lines (# """) generated after the correct key is hit. To keep this time from being consistent, the number of blank lines generated is between 16 and 32 as a function of a random number generated in line 188.



ON A SCALE OF 0 TO 10 WITH 0  
REPRESENTING A TEE-TOTALER AND  
10 REPRESENTING A CONFIRMED LUSH  
HOW DO YOU RATE YOURSELF?

6  
(PRESS 6)  
1  
(PRESS 1)  
*THIS SEQUENCE REPEATS FOR  
A TOTAL OF 10 TIMES.*  
ON A SCALE OF 0 TO 100 WITH  
0 BEING STONE SOBER AND 100  
BEING BOMBED: YOUR SCORE IS  
16  
ANYONE ELSE? N  
READY



```

10 GOSUB 266
12 # "HOW MANY DRINKS HAVE YOU HAD IN"
14 # "THE LAST HOUR?"
16 INPUT "(ASSUME 1 BEER = 1 DRINK)", D(1)
18 IF D(1) > 8 THEN # "ENTRY TOO LARGE, RE-ENTER"
20 IF D(1) > 8 THEN 16
22 # "HOW MANY DRINKS IN THE THREE"
24 # "HOURS PRIOR TO THIS LAST HOUR?"
26 INPUT "HOUR BEFORE LAST - ", D(2)
28 INPUT "THE HOUR BEFORE THAT?", D(3)
30 INPUT "AND THE HOUR BEFORE THAT", D(4)
32 IF D(2)+D(3)+D(4) > 24 THEN # "UNBELIEVABLE! REENTER"
34 IF D(2)+D(3)+D(4) > 24 THEN 26
36 # "THANK YOU": FOR X=1 TO 500: NEXT
38 FOR X=1 TO 16: # " ": NEXT
40 # "HAVE YOU EATEN A HEAVY MEAL IN"
42 # "THE LAST 3 HOURS?"
44 INPUT "ENTER Y OR N", AS
46 IF AS="N" THEN E=0
48 IF AS="Y" THEN E=30
50 FOR X=1 TO 16: # " ": NEXT
52 # "ON A SCALE OF 0 TO 10 WITH 0"
54 # "REPRESENTING A TEE-TOTALER AND"
56 # "10 REPRESENTING A CONFIRMED LUSH"
58 # "HOW DO YOU RATE YOURSELF?"
60 INPUT S
62 IF S > 10 THEN 58
64 IF S < 0 THEN 58
66 FOR X=1 TO 16: # " ": NEXT
68 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR WEIGHT IN LBS?", L
70 IF L < 50 THEN 68
72 IF L > 300 THEN 68
74 FOR X=1 TO 16: # " ": NEXT
76 # "THANK YOU, WE WILL CONTINUE"
78 # "WITH A PERFORMANCE EVALUATION."
80 FOR X=1 TO 8: # " ": NEXT
82 FOR X=1 TO 1000: NEXT
84 FOR X=1 TO 18: # " ": NEXT
86 # "THIS IS A MEMORY RETENTION"
88 # "PART OF THE TEST.": FOR X=1 TO 2000: NEXT
90 # "A NUMBER WILL BE WRITTEN AT"
92 # "THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN AND"
94 # "MOVE UP TO THE MIDDLE OF"
96 # "THE SCREEN WHERE IT WILL PAUSE"
98 # "FOR A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME."
100 # "REMEMBER THE DIGITS IN ORDER"
102 # "AND REENTER THEM WHEN ASKED."
104 FOR X=1 TO 5000: NEXT
106 # ""
108 # "WHEN ENTERING THE NUMBERS"
110 # "TYPE A SINGLE DIGIT AT A TIME"
112 # "AND PUSH THE RETURN KEY AFTER"
114 # "EACH DIGIT."
116 FOR X=1 TO 5000: NEXT
118 # "HERE THEY COME": FOR X=1 TO 20: NEXT
120 Q=1000
122 FOR G=1 TO 5
124 FOR X=1 TO 32: # " ": NEXT
126 # TAB(8);
128 FOR W=1 TO 6
130 N(W)=INT(9*RND(0))
132 # N(W);
134 NEXT
136 FOR Y=1 TO 8: # " ": NEXT
138 FOR Z=1 TO Q: NEXT
140 FOR X=1 TO 9: # " ": NEXT
142 # "PLEASE TYPE THE 6 DIGITS YOU JUST OBSERVED"
144 FOR W=1 TO 6
146 INPUT M(W)
148 IF M(W) > 9 THEN # "INVALID ENTRY REENTER"
150 IF M(W) < 0 THEN # "INVALID ENTRY REENTER"
152 NEXT
154 # "THANK YOU"
156 FOR W=1 TO 6
158 IF N(W)=M(W) THEN T=T+1
160 NEXT
162 FOR X=1 TO 16: # " ": NEXT
164 NEXT G
166 # "THIS IS THE REACTION TIME PART"
168 # "OF THIS EXAM." FOR X=1 TO 1500: NEXT
170 # "A NUMBER FROM 0 TO 9 WILL"
172 # "APPEAR ON THE SCREEN."
174 FOR X=1 TO 2000: NEXT
176 # "PRESS THE KEY WITH THAT NUMBER"
178 # "ON IT AS QUICKLY AS YOU CAN.": FOR X=1 TO 2000: NEXT
180 # "GOOD LUCK!": FOR X=1 TO 1000: NEXT
182 FOR X=1 TO 20: # " ": NEXT
184 Q=0
186 FOR H=1 TO 10
188 FOR X=1 TO (16+16*RND(0)): # " ": NEXT
190 D=INT(9*RND(0))
192 P=176+D
194 # D
196 I=INP(0)
198 Q=Q+1
200 IF I=127 THEN 196
202 IF P <> I THEN 196
204 NEXT H
206 V=30*D(1)+26*D(2)+22*D(3)+18*D(4)-E-4*S-L/5
208 V(1)=V+Q
210 V(2)=V(1)/(T/30)
212 IF D(1)+D(2)+D(3)+D(4)=0 THEN 232
214 V(3)=V(2)/40
216 IF V(3) > 100 THEN V(3)=110
218 # "ON A SCALE OF 0 TO 100 WITH"
220 # "O BEING STONE SOBER AND 100"
222 # "BEING BOMBED: YOUR SCORE IS"
224 # INT(V(3))
226 INPUT "ANYONE ELSE?", AS
228 IF AS="Y" THEN 12
230 END
232 IF Q/(T/30) < 800 THEN 236
234 IF Q/(T/30) > 800 THEN 246
236 # "YOU REPORT HAVING CONSUMED"
238 # "NO ALCOHOL IN THE PAST FOUR HOURS."
240 # "YOUR MENTAL RETENTION AND PHY-"
242 # "SICAL REACTIONS APPEAR NORMAL."
244 GO TO 230
246 # "DESPITE THE FACT YOU REPORT O"
248 # "ALCOHOL INTAKE, YOUR MENTAL"
250 # "RETENTION AND PHYSICAL REACTIONS"
252 # "ARE POOR. FATIGUE, ILLNESS,"
254 # "INFLUENCE OF OTHER DRUGS AND"
256 # "MEDICINES CAN BE CONTRIBUTING"
258 # "FACTORS."
260 # "RECOMMEND YOU CORRECT BEFORE"
262 # "DRIVING."
264 GO TO 230
266 FOR X=1 TO 16: # " ": NEXT
268 # TAB(14), "= ===== "
270 # TAB(13); "*" !
272 # TAB(12); "*" DEMON !
274 # "-----";
276 # "TAB(28); (!";
278 FOR X=1 TO 2: # " ";
280 # TAB(23); "X";
282 # " "; ! :NEXT
284 # " 0----- !"
286 # "   000 * RUM !"
288 # "    0000 *      !"
290 # "     0000 ===== "
292 FOR X=1 TO 3000: NEXT
294 FOR X=6 TO 28 STEP 2
296 X1=X
298 # "0";
300 X1=X1-1: IF X1 <> 0 THEN 298
302 # "0"
304 NEXT
306 # "000000000000          0000000000"
308 # "000000000000 SOBRIETY 0000000000"
310 # "000000000000          0000000000"
312 # "000000000000 TEST       0000000000"
314 # "000000000000          0000000000"
316 FOR X=1 TO 5
318 # "0000000000000000000000000000000000": NEXT
320 FOR X=1 TO 1000: NEXT
322 FOR X=1 TO 16: # " ": NEXT
324 RETURN

```





# address circuitry:

Altair Computer Centers offer you direct access to the complete line of Altair microcomputer products. For demonstrations, information or service, visit the experts at your local Altair Computer Center today. They're located at these addresses:

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
4941 East 29th St.  
TUCSON, AZ 85711  
(602)-748-7363

**COMPUTER KITS (S.F. area)**  
1044 University Ave.  
BERKELEY, CA 94710  
(415)-845-5300

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
(Arrowhead Computer Co.)  
820 Broadway  
SANTA MONICA, CA 90401  
(213)-451-0713

**THE COMPUTER STORE, INC.**  
(Hartford area)  
63 South Main Street  
WINDSOR LOCKS, CT 06096  
(203)-627-0188

**GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
OF COLORADO  
2839 W. 44th Ave.  
DENVER, CO 80211  
(303)-458-5444

**THE COMPUTER SYSTEMCENTER**  
3330 Piedmont Road  
ATLANTA, GA 30305  
(404)-231-1691

**CHICAGO COMPUTER STORE**  
517 Talcott Rd.  
PARK RIDGE, IL 60068  
(312)-823-2388

**THE COMPUTER STORE, INC.**  
120 Cambridge St.  
BURLINGTON, MA 01803  
(617)-272-8770

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
OF ANN ARBOR  
310 East Washington Street  
ANN ARBOR, MI 48104  
(313)-995-7616

**COMPUTER STORE OF DETROIT**  
505-507 West 11 Mile St.  
MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071  
(313)-545-2225

**THE COMPUTER ROOM**  
3938 Beau D'Rue Drive  
EAGAN, MN 55122  
(612)-452-2567

**GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
8123-25 Page Blvd.  
ST. LOUIS, MO 63130  
(314)-427-6116

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
5252 North Dixie Drive  
DAYTON, OH 45414  
(513)-274-1149

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
119 The Annex  
5345 East Forty First St.  
TULSA, OK 74135  
(918)-664-4564

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
8105 SW Nimbus Ave.  
BEAVERTON, OR 97005  
(503)-644-2314

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
611 N. 27th St. Suite 9  
LINCOLN, NE 68503  
(402)-474-2800

**COMPUTER STORES**  
OF CAROLINA, INC.  
1808 E. Independence Blvd.  
CHARLOTTE, N.C. 28205  
(704)-334-0242

**COMPUTER SHACK**  
3120 San Mateo N.E.  
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87110  
(505)-883-8282, 883-8283

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
269 Osborne Rd.  
ALBANY, NY 12211  
(518)-459-6140

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
OF NEW YORK  
55 West 39th St.  
NEW YORK, NY 10018  
(212)-221-1404

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
3208 Beltline Road  
Suite 205  
DALLAS, TX 75234  
(214)-241-4088 Metro-263-7638

**ALTAIR COMPUTER CENTER**  
5750 Bintliff Drive  
HOUSTON, TX 77036  
(713)-780-8981

**COMPUTERS-TO-GO**  
4503 West Broad St.  
RICHMOND, VA 23230  
(804)-335-5773

**MICROSYSTEMS (Washington, D.C.)**  
6605A Backlick Rd.  
SPRINGFIELD, VA 22150  
(703)-569-1110

**THE COMPUTER STORE**  
Suite 5  
Municipal Parking Building  
CHARLESTON, W.VA. 25301  
(304)-345-1360



**mits**



# NEW FROM.....



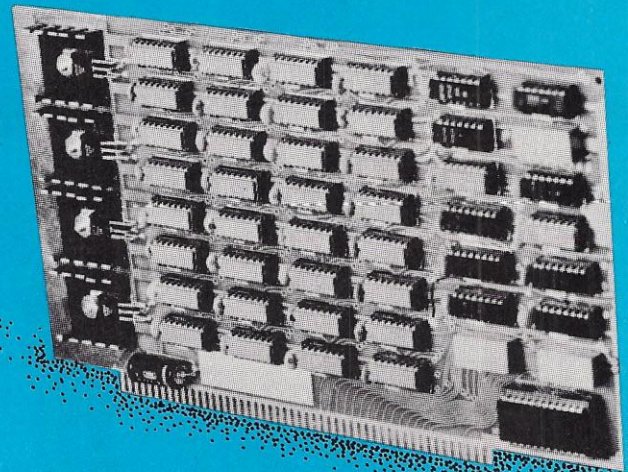
## DS-STAND ALONE KEYBOARD

- ☐ Full 102 CHERRY key switches.
- ☐ Output serial or parallel.  
Includes cursor pad, hex pad and user defined keys.
- ☐ Output is switch selectable for upper or lower case.
- ☐ N-Key roll over and depression repeat.
- ☐ Internal power supply. 110/60 cy.
- ☐ Strong ABS cabinet. 21"x7". 8 lbs.
- ☐ L.E.D. lights indicate output.
- ☐ Baud rates up to 19,260.
- ☐ All functions switch selectable from keyboard.

**\$149.95 KIT / \$225 ASSEMBLED**

## DS-STAND ALONE INTERFACE CARD

- ☐ Unique micro-interface card allows a DS-Stand alone owner to interface his keyboard directly to an S-100 bus computer without an addition interface card.
  - ☐ May be set for any port, parity, etc.
- \$29.95 KIT / \$49.95 ASSEMBLED**



## DS-16K RAM MEMORY BOARD

- ☐ Uses fast 350NS 4k X 1 rams.
- ☐ Expandable to 64K using 16K rams.
- ☐ Transparent memory refresh—no wait.
- ☐ Each 4K segment addressable to any 4K boundary. (Dip switches)
- ☐ Fully plated through and solder masked P.C. board.
- ☐ Low-profile sockets for all chips.
- ☐ All boards tested for 180 hours
- ☐ Fully S-100 bus compatible.

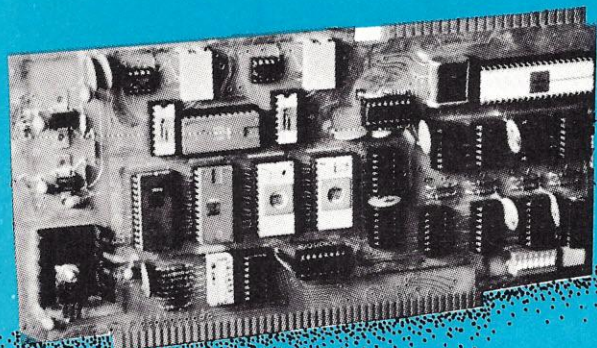
**FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED  
\$298**

## DS - S/P/S ADAPTER

- ☐ Serial/parallel/serial Universal interface adapter.
  - ☐ Completely self-contained serial to parallel to serial converter in a single package.
  - ☐ Switch selectable baud rates up to 19,260.
  - ☐ Complete with ABS cabinet, 120/60 cy.
- \$69.95 KIT / \$99.95 ASSEMBLED**



# DataSync Corp.



## DS-MONITOR BOARD

- ☐ Fully S-100 bus compatible.
- ☐ 7 RS-232 ports—Software selectable.
- ☐ 2 parallel I/O ports and keyboard port.
- ☐ DataSync 4800 NRZ cassette interface or Tarbell format. (Selectable.)
- ☐ On-board 2K monitor in 2708 Rom.
- ☐ Runs with 8080-based software.
- ☐ 2 Addition 2708 sockets. Selectable to any 1K boundary.
- ☐ 2K of ram are provided. Resides at F800H.
- ☐ DataSync system monitor includes over 25 separate monitor commands including name files, search, memory diagnostic.
- ☐ A video driver routine that may be used with any video board.
- ☐ All data input to the monitor may be in OCTAL, HEX, or ASCII format.

**\$298 KIT / \$375 ASSEMBLED**

### OPTION A

- ☐ 8085 CHIP turns the DS-Monitor into an entire one-board system. Power on jump.
- \$398 KIT / \$475 ASSEMBLED**



## DS-100 VIDEO TERMINAL

- ☐ Internal microprocessor control.
  - ☐ True word processing with character and line insert/delete
  - ☐ 24 lines by 80 characters.
  - ☐ Special individual function keys control the block screen, screen protect, forms mode, tabs, scroll up scroll down, print page, line centering and many other modes.
  - ☐ All switches CHERRY gold cross point
  - ☐ A full-functional light pen included.
  - ☐ Two RS-232 ports, 1-printer, 1-CPU.
  - ☐ DATA SYNC cassette interface port, or Tarbell format reads and writes to or from the screen or computer, up to 4800 baud
  - ☐ ALL FUNCTIONS switchable from the front panel.
  - ☐ Terminal weighs under 30 lbs. and is housed in strong ABS cabinet.
  - ☐ EIGHT cell graphics (96x160).
- And many extra features.

**\$695 KIT / \$795 ASSEMBLED**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENCLOSED FIND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.  
 M.C.# \_\_\_\_\_ B.A.# \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

ITEMS DESIRED

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

DATASYNC CORP. / 201 W. MILL / SANTA MARIA, CA 93454 / 805/682-4764



# Random Integer Program

... for games, sorting,  
or statistics



Philip Tubb  
ALF Products Inc  
128 South Taft  
Denver CO 80228

**F**or many computer games, it is necessary to have a program pick a set of integers randomly, but with no integer occurring more than once. A typical example would be any game that deals cards. An integer from 1 to 52 can be used to represent

each card. Each time a new card must be dealt it is necessary to pick a random integer from 1 to 52 which has not been picked (dealt) already. In BASIC the

obvious method is to construct a loop to pick the numbers and store them in an array. Each time a number is picked the array can be scanned to make sure it has

not already been picked (see Example 1).

The problem with this approach is that it may take quite a long time, especially on picking the 52nd number.

```
10 DIM A(52)
20 FOR A=1 TO 52
30 B=INT(52*RND(0))+1
40 FOR C=1 TO A-1
50 IF A(C)=B THEN 30
60 NEXT C
70 A(A)=B
80 NEXT A
```

Example 1

```
LOOP1  LXI  H, TABLE+51      INITIALIZE THE DECK.
        MOV  M, L
        DCR  L
        JNZ  LOOP1
        MVI  B, H
        MVI  L, 52
LOOP2  CALL  RANDOM          PICK NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND (L).
        MOV  C, A             MOVE RANDOM VALUE INTO C.
        LDAX B               LOAD PICKED CARD VALUE.
        MOV  D, A             SAVE IN D.
        MOV  A, M             LOAD "LAST" CARD.
        STAX B               STORE AT PICKED LOCATION.
        MOV  M, D             STORE PICKED CARD AT LAST LOCATION.
        DCR  L
        JNZ  LOOP2          LOOP UNTIL DONE.
```

Example 5



A simple solution to this can be observed from actually dealing a deck of cards. On the first card, one out of 52 choices is dealt and removed from the deck. On the second, one out of 51 is picked and removed. This continues to the last card. This can be simulated in BASIC as shown in Example 2.

```
10 DIM A(52),B(52)
20 FOR A=1 TO 52
30 A(A)=A
40 NEXT A
50 FOR A=1 TO 52
60 B=INT((53-A)*RND(0))+1
70 B(A)=A(B)
80 FOR C=B+1 TO 53-A
90 A(C-1)=A(C)
100 NEXT C
110 NEXT A
```

Example 2

Lines 20 through 40 set up the deck in array A. Lines 50 through 110 deal the cards into array B. Lines 80 through 100 remove a card from array A after it has been dealt. Although this procedure will work and will be

much faster than the first example, it is not necessary to move the entire array down each time a card is dealt. The object of moving the array down is to put the last card into the array where it can be picked and to remove the card which was picked so it will not be picked again. Since it doesn't matter what order the cards are in (in the original array) a simpler method would be to copy the last card in the array into the element of the card which was picked (see Example 3).

```
10 DIM A(52),B(52)
20 FOR A=1 TO 52
30 A(A)=A
40 NEXT A
50 FOR A=52 TO 1 STEP -1
60 B=INT(A*RND(0))+1
70 B(53-A)=A(B)
80 A(B)=A(A)
90 NEXT A
```

Example 3

Again, 20 through 40 set up the deck. 50 through 90 deal the cards into array B. Line 80 moves the last card

into the element of the just picked card. One problem with this program is that it deals the cards from one array into another. This requires two arrays. If the cards could be simply rearranged in the array, only one array would be required. This can be done by swapping the last card with the picked card as shown in Example 4.

```
10 DIM A(52)
20 FOR A=1 TO 52
30 A(A)=A
40 NEXT A
50 FOR A=52 TO 2 STEP -1
60 B=INT(A*RND(0))+1
70 C=A(A)
80 A(A)=A(B)
90 A(B)=C
100 NEXT A
```

Example 4

The cards can be dealt from the A array as needed simply by keeping a variable which indicates the next element to use. Initialize it to one and increment it each time a card is dealt.

In 8080 assembly language the program is relatively

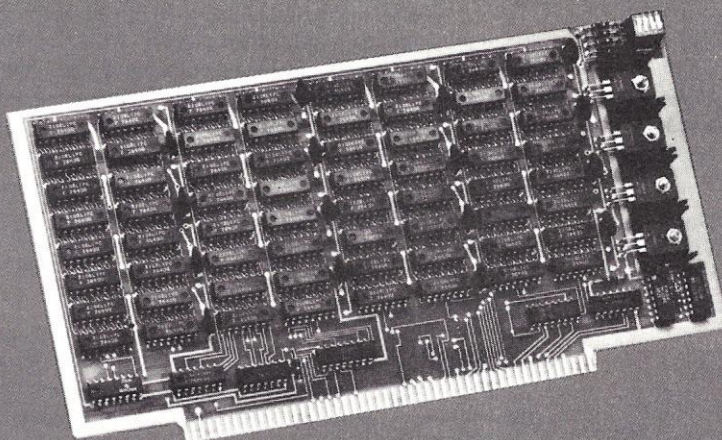
simple. Assuming a routine named RANDOM exists which picks a random integer from 1 to a value specified by the L register. This can be done either with a software random number generator such as XOR and shift (Example 6) or divide, add, and use the remainder; or with a hardware random number generator such as the ALF Products 10-5-5. In either case the random number is divided by the contents of L and the remainder is used as the random number after adding one to bring the range from between zero and (L)-1 to one and (L). The random integers are placed in memory at the address specified by TABLE. This address must be (for simplicity in the program) such that the low byte is one. See Example 5.

The cards are dealt by maintaining a pointer into memory. It is initialized to TABLE and incremented each time a card is dealt. ■

**ASSEMBLED!**

**TESTED!**

THE SAME 8K STATIC MEMORY KITS  
YOU'VE PURCHASED IN THE PAST, NOW ASSEMBLED AND TESTED  
.... FOR THE SAME PRICE ....



"FAST 8" \$275

"8K BABY" \$265

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

**Access Time:** "Fast 8" 250 ns, Fairchild 2102LHPC  
"8K BABY" 450 ns, Fairchild 2102LIPC  
No Wait States

**Power Consumption:** "Fast 8", 1.6A at +5V  
"8K BABY", 1.3A at +5V

**Address Lines:** Schmitt triggers for buffering

**Memory Protect:** Hardware 8K

**Power Regulators:** 4 ea. 7805

**Address Select:** Dip switch accessible from top of board. No need to remove board to relocate.

**Output Disable:** Permits use with transparent loader

**Board:** Quality G-10 material with solder mask both sides

ORDER FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER TODAY!

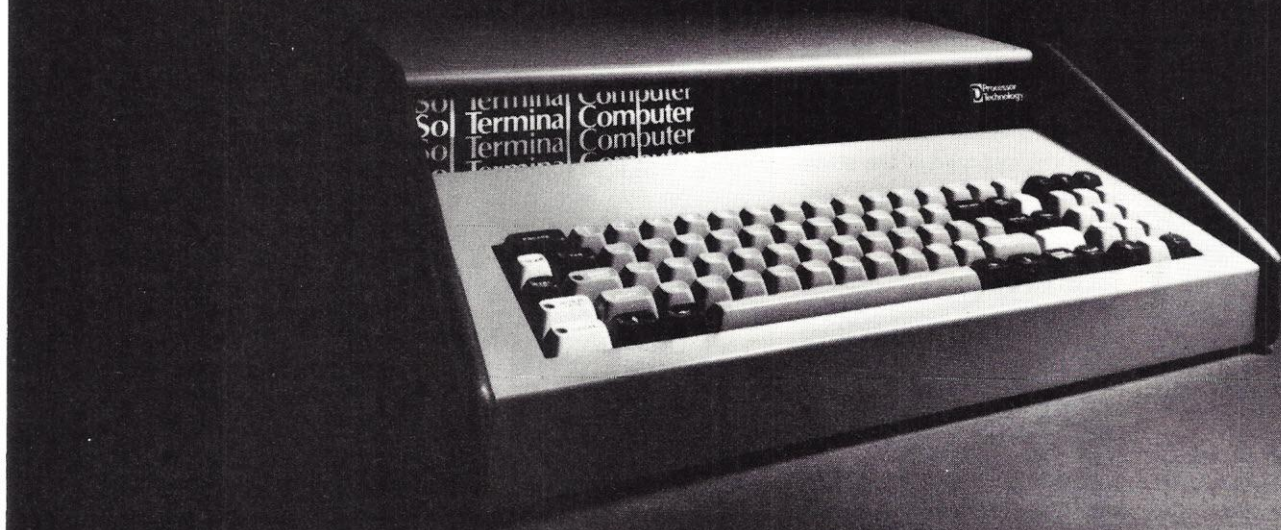


790 HAMPSHIRE RD., A+B  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91361  
TEL: (805) 497-0733

**VECTOR GRAPHIC INC.**

Not affiliated with Vector General, Inc.





# The Small Computer

Twenty-five years ago a computer as powerful as the new Processor Technology Sol-20 priced out at a cool million.

Now for only \$995 in kit form or \$1495 fully assembled and tested you can have your own small computer with perhaps even more power. It comes in a package about the size of a typewriter. And there's nothing like it on the market today. Not from IBM, Burroughs, DEC, HP or anybody else!

## It fills a new role

If you're an engineer, scientist or businessman, the Sol-20 can help you solve many or all of your design problems, help you quantify research, and handle the books too. For not much more than the price of a good calculator, you can have high level computer power.

## Use it in the office, lab, plant or home

Sol-20 is a smart terminal for distributed processing. Sol-20 is a stand alone computer for data collection, handling and analysis. Sol-20 is a text editor. In fact, Sol-20 is the key element of a full fledged computer system including hardware, software and peripheral gear. It's a computer system with a keyboard, extra memory, I/O interfaces, factory backup, service notes, users group.

It's a computer you can take home after hours to play or create sophisticated games, do your personal books and taxes, and a whole host of other tasks.

Those of you who are familiar with small computers will recognize what an advance the Sol-20 is.

Sol-20 offers all these features as standard:

8080 microprocessor — 1024 character video display circuitry — control PROM memory — 1024 words of static low-power RAM — 1024 words of preprogrammed PROM — built-in cassette interface capable of controlling two recorders at 1200 bits per second — both parallel and serial standardized interface connectors — a complete power supply including ultra quiet fan — a beautiful case with solid walnut sides — software which includes a preprogrammed PROM personality module and a data cassette with BASIC-5 language plus two sophisticated computer video games — the ability to work with all S-100 bus products.

## Full expansion capability

Tailor the Sol-20 system to your applications with our complete line of peripheral products. These include the video monitor, audio cassette and digital tape systems, dual floppy disc system, expansion memories, and interfaces.

## Write for our new 22 page catalog.

## Get all the details.

Processor Technology, Box Y 6200 Hollis St., Emeryville, CA 94608. (415) 652-8080.





# Test ICs With Your Micro

## ... the micro as a valuable test instrument

Normally we prefer to go with actual working circuits instead of articles which are "think" pieces. Due to the lack of some detail it appears Ron's article is such a think piece. It sure is neat and splendid in all its simplicity, though! I've been looking for something on an IC tester (using a micro) for a long time. If someone wants to take Ron's scheme, try it out, and then write it up in a full-blown article with photos, detailed diagrams, flowcharts, software and whatever ... I think a lot of people would be interested in reading about it. — John.

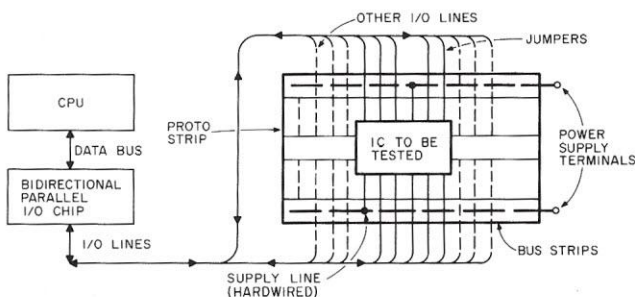


Fig. 1. Typical IC test system using proto-strip.

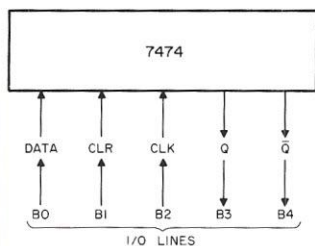


Fig. 2. Test set-up for 7474 flip-flop.

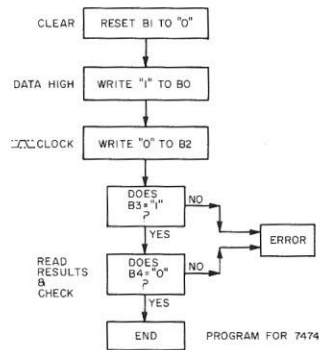


Fig. 3. Flowchart for 7474 test program.

**K**ilobaud ... Finally, a microcomputer magazine dedicated solely to hobbyists. And speaking of hobbyists, I would like to share an application to make the computer a useful test instrument. One interesting use for a microcomputer is to check integrated circuits such as memories on its own PC cards. The computer itself can be used to check virtually any type of logic gate with the proper interfacing, making it an ideal troubleshooting instrument.

The easiest way to implement this idea is to use the microprocessor's input/output (I/O) capability. Bidirectional, or two-way, I/O ports are extremely useful because the user only has to worry about the software to set up the proper logic states for the I/O lines. The I/O chips that work best are the 8255 Parallel I/O chip for the Z-80/8080 CPU, the 6820 PIA for the MC6800 microprocessor, or the standard set of bidirectional I/O lines of the Fairchild F-8 chip set. A typical setup is shown in Fig. 1. A proto-strip is needed for mounting the ICs.

Jumpers are needed that connect directly from the I/O ports to the proto-strip, which are simply pushed in. However, since a typical TTL IC's power supply lines draw more current than the I/O port can handle, the I/O port jumpers should be dis-

connected from these pins, and wires substituted leading from the pins to the adjoining bus strips carrying supply voltages.

Using this type of configuration, virtually any kind of logic IC can be tested including RAMs, ROMs, or CMOS as long as they are TTL compatible (+5 V levels for the I/O ports). The microprocessor can be used to create clock pulses for a particular IC, such as the example of the 7474 shown in Fig. 2. The microprocessor sets up clock pulses by writing 1s and 0s alternately on a specified I/O pin after a certain delay period. The results of the IC's action is accomplished by reading the output pin and testing it for the proper information (see flowchart, Fig. 3).

RAM memories can be checked by writing data into them, then reading the data out and checking it. EPROMs can be verified for the correct codes. Programmable ROMs of all types can be checked for all zeroes before programming.

The real beauty of this type of IC logic tester is that it is not limited to a specific type of integrated circuit. The only requirement for the IC is that it is dual-in-line and TTL compatible. You simply plug in the IC and call the appropriate subroutine program to test it. The possibilities are unlimited! ■



# Heavy Duty Altair Power Supply

## ... plenty of power for peripherals

*Rudy not only presents a super construction article for building an Altair-bus power supply but he also discusses some power supply fundamentals in a way that will be of interest to the newcomer ... and serve as a refresher for those who have been away from power supplies for awhile. And wait until you see the price of this little beast! — John.*

Dr. Rudolf Hirschmann  
1001 Kagawa St.  
Pacific Palisades CA 90272

**D**o you still have one of the original Altair 8800s? If so, you know what a power crisis can mean. Or are you building micro-computer equipment of your own? If so, then you will need a suitable power source, and in either case this article can help. It will show how to

upgrade the power supply of the original Altair so that it can run a full complement of plug-in boards and still have power to spare. Everything will fit in the Altair case and cost \$60 or less.

The heart of this supply is a new version of a Southern California Computer Society (SCCS) — designed power transformer that is intended to replace all three transformers of the original Altair. Many members of SCCS, however, realized that it doesn't *have* to be used in an Altair. It can also become the heart of a new power supply, and in this capacity it can simultaneously provide — with direct fan cooling — 8V at 20 A as well as plus and minus 16 V at 2 A each. With no cooling at all you will have to derate these currents by 40%. These figures are the ones suggested by the manufacturer, and my measurements show them to

Height in inches	Capacitance in uF	Price in \$	Manufacturer	Model number
4.125	95,000	8.60	Mallory	CG953U015X4C
4.25	100,000	13.30	Cornell Dubillier	FAH100000-15-D3
4.25	120,000	22.70	General Electric	86F525
4.125	130,000	13.00	Mallory	CGS134U015X4C
5.625	140,000	11.45	Mallory	CG144U015X5L
5.625	150,000	18.20	Cornell Dubillier	FAH150000-15-D6
8.625	180,000	34.00	General Electric	86F127
5.625	185,000	34.80	General Electric	86F526
5.875	210,000	19.00	Mallory	CGS214U015X5R
8.625	240,000	29.00	Cornell Dubillier	FAH240000-15-D9

*Table 1. This is a list of commercially available capacitors which can be used for C1. All are 3" in diameter and have a rating of 15 V. If you intend to fit everything into the Altair case, then choose a capacitor that is no higher than 5". If you are building a separate supply, one of the larger values may also work.*



be safe and conservative.

While this transformer was once available only through SCCS to its members, the improved version can now be bought directly from the manufacturer (see Fig. 1).

The new design differs from an earlier SCCS transformer only in the addition of a third primary tap, the one marked 130 V in Fig. 1. In all other respects the two designs are the same, and for that reason the experiences of those using the old design should be helpful to you. They generally found that all parts of the original early supply as shipped by Mits had to be removed from the computer and scrapped. The only exception is the full wave bridge rectifier, which can be reused on the 16 V lines. Then through careful shopping for parts, especially for a small-sized filter capacitor for the 8 V line ( $C_1$  in the diagrams) and careful layout of parts, it was possible to fit the new supply inside the original case. Careful layout of parts sometimes meant mounting the fan outside the case. I will return to layout questions after discussing the components that make up the supply.

#### Choice of Parts

Although I've specified one set of parts in the circuit diagrams, it should be clear that a considerable range of values will serve equally well. A discussion of this range will help you keep costs down by utilizing your junk box or surplus stores to greatest advantage.

We'll begin with the bleeder resistors,  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ , and  $R_3$ . If you want them to discharge the capacitors faster, you can reduce their resistance and, in inverse proportion, increase their power rating. In my own supply, I am using 50 Ohms at 5 W for  $R_1$ , 390 Ohms at 2 W for  $R_2$  and  $R_3$ .

For the part marked BR I suggest you use a full wave bridge rectifier. The one that was used on the 8 V line of

the original Mits supply works just fine in my unit, but you can also use others. Get one with a rating of 3 A at 50 V or higher, such as Radio Shack's 276-1171 (4 A at 100 V for \$1.49) or Lafayette's 32 P 91036V (10 A at 100 V for \$1.59).

For the associated filter capacitors,  $C_2$  and  $C_3$ , I suggest you use electrolytics of 16,000  $\mu\text{F}$  rated at 25 V or higher. This value is arrived at by the rule of thumb that for every Ampere of current drawn, your filter capacitor should have 8,000  $\mu\text{F}$ . This will assure that the ripple component of your output voltage will not exceed 1 V peak-to-peak. And since the transformer is capable of supplying up to 2 A on these two lines, capacitors of 16,000  $\mu\text{F}$  will let you use the full capabilities of the supply. Of course, there's no harm in substituting a higher value, say 20,000  $\mu\text{F}$ , if that is more conveniently available and still fits inside the case. Alternatively, a lower value will probably work, especially if your system doesn't draw the full 2 A on these lines, and to my knowledge no Altair system does. However, a 16,000 to 20,000  $\mu\text{F}$  25 V capacitor is inexpensive and small enough so that you'll probably find two to fit both the space and your budget.

#### The 8 V Capacitor

It may be a different story for  $C_1$  on the 8 V line, because applying the same rule stated above, this one should be 160,000  $\mu\text{F}$  with a 12 V rating. Since capacitors with a 12 V rating are rare, you will probably have to get one rated at 15 V. Either way, this capacitor is going to be large and you'll have to shop carefully for a usable size (and price). You may find it necessary to make some compromises in order to fit the whole thing into your case, and if so, here are some things to keep in mind:

The value of 160,000  $\mu\text{F}$  was arrived at by the rule mentioned above and the

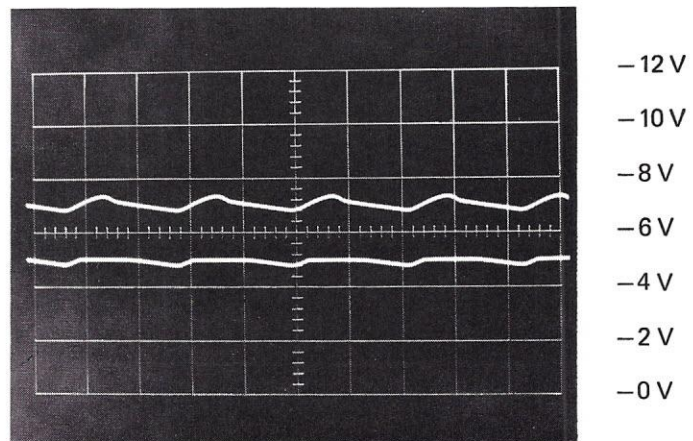


Photo 1. The upper waveform shows the regulator's input going slightly below 7 V at the lowest points. In exactly those places the lower waveform shows the regulator's output to drop out of regulation.

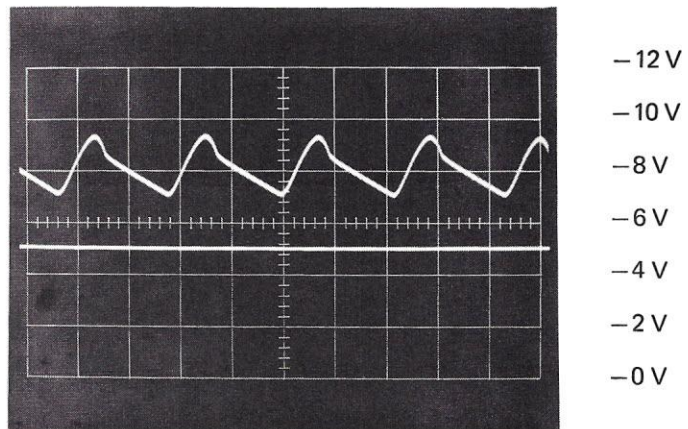


Photo 2. The upper waveform shows considerably more ripple than that of Photo 1, but it never goes below 7 V. That's why the regulator does not drop out of regulation, as is demonstrated by the horizontal line at 5 V, which represents the output voltage.

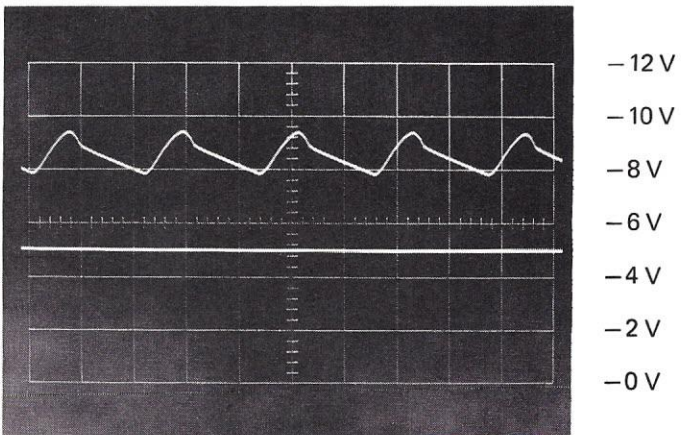


Photo 3. These waveforms show my power supply providing 20 A with  $C_1$  of 95,000  $\mu\text{F}$ . Please note the fact that the input never goes below 7.8 V and that the output is perfectly regulated.



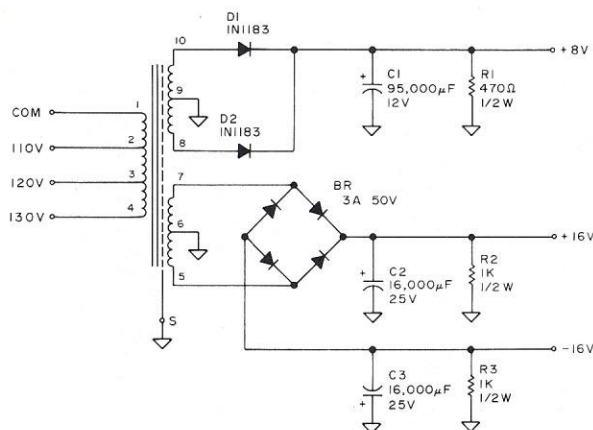


Fig. 1. The transformer is available for \$28.00 from the Mijobe Corporation, P.O.B. 775, Claremont CA 91711. A full set of parts is also available for \$59.95. This consists of all items in the diagram or their functional equivalent. The diodes provided for D1 and D2 are used at your option. Add 10% for postage and handling, 15% if you are in Canada.

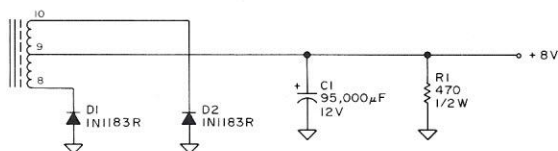


Fig. 2. Layout problems can be reduced by using this circuit with reverse polarity diodes for the 8 V supply. The rest of the circuit remains as in Fig. 1.

observation that the SCCS-designed transformer can supply up to 20 A on this line. This value will keep the ripple component down to 1 V at a current of 20 A. We have to realize, however, that very few people will ever use this full current capability. What if your system draws, say, 12 A on this line? Then you can safely use a capacitor of 95,000 uF and you'll get just about 1 V of ripple. Such a capacitor is readily available for \$8.60 and will fit inside the Altair case (see Table 1).

Before going on to the remaining components, let's dwell on the purpose of C1 a bit longer. Its function is to smooth out the waveform of the rectified ac coming from D1 and D2. It has to do this so effectively that the voltage on the 8V line never drops below 7 V, because this is the minimum value that the regulators on your computer's plug-in boards need in order to provide a constant output of 5 V (see Photo 1). In this connection it doesn't matter how large the ripple

component is (see Photo 2), it's just crucial that the lowest value of the waveform stay above 7 V at all times.

The waveforms shown in Photo 3 will illustrate an actual system. It shows my supply with C1 at 95,000 uF and a load of 20 A. What I've been calling the ripple component is that wiggly line going between 7.8 and 9.4 V, and that means the value of the ripple component is 1.6 V peak-to-peak. If I had been using 160,000 uF for C1 instead, this waveform would have become shallower and the ripple component only about 1 V peak-to-peak. Notice, however, that even with C1 at 95,000 uF the actual voltage on the 8V line never drops below 7.8 V, and therefore the needs of my computer are adequately met. There's even .8 V of protection or headroom in this design so that if my house voltage drops momentarily, as when my refrigerator or air conditioner starts, the 8 V line is still not likely to drop below 7 V.

The point of all this is to assure you that even with a capacitor of 95,000 uF — as specified in the diagrams — you'll have a fully usable supply. If you can fit in more capacitance than this, so much the better, and if you're not going to draw the full 20 A, you can even use less. I will have some more comments on the selection of C1 below.

### The Rectifier Diodes

As for the remaining rectifier diodes, D1 and D2, I suggest that you make them stud-mounting types with a voltage rating of 25 V or higher. Make the current rating at least 25, preferably 35 or even 40 A, especially if you're planning to use the full current rating of this winding. Types 1N1183 (35 A at 50 V) and 1N1183A (40 A at 50 V) are excellent choices.

The circuit diagram of Fig. 1 will require that you mount these diodes with insulators.

If you buy diodes with reverse polarity, i.e., with the negative terminals connected to the stud (such as the 1N1183R or 1N1183RA), then you don't need insulators for the circuit in Fig. 2, which shows the 8 V winding only.

Either way, these diodes will have to be mounted firmly — preferably with silicone grease — on a suitable heat sink. I suggest you mount them on the aluminum bracket that held the original Mits power supply board or, if you are using the alternate diagram of Fig. 2, you can mount them on the back panel after scraping off the paint. If stud-mounted rectifiers are not conveniently available, you can substitute a 25 A full wave bridge, such as those advertised by some vendors in *Kilobaud*. In this case, you will connect only half of the bridge according to either circuit diagram, depending on which half you decide to use.

### Look Out for Ground Loops

Whenever you build a power supply providing more than a couple of Amperes of current, ground loops can be a real problem unless you take proper precautions. In fact, ground loops are among the most frequently misdiagnosed causes of transient malfunctions in electronic equipment. The following precautions are related specifically to the 8 V line, since it can supply rather high currents, but the same principles can be applied to the other lines as well. They are simply good construction techniques.

The idea is to prevent high currents from causing voltage differences between various ground points in a piece of equipment. This undesirable condition is usually brought about by using the chassis as the ground lead not only for various signals but also for the power supply. And then, if the power supply provides a good deal of current, a voltage drop will actually

Capacitance in uF	Price in \$	Manufacturer	Model number
16,000	5.45	Cornell Dubillier	FAH16000-25-E3
19,000	8.70	General Electric	86F141
20,000	5.60	Mallory	CGS203U025V3C
20,000	5.20	Mallory	CG203U025V4C
22,000	9.50	General Electric	86F540
24,000	6.20	Cornell Dubillier	FAH24000-25-B3

Table 2. These capacitors are good candidates for C2 and C3. They are all rated at 25 V and are less than 5" high, so that dimension does not need to be given. The first unit on the list is 1.75" in diameter, all others are 2". The prices for equivalent capacitors at surplus stores can easily be half of those listed in the tables.



occur over the path of that current in the chassis, and this voltage will then be superimposed on the signal levels grounded along this path. I hope that's clear.

You have two weapons against this problem: (1) avoid using the chassis as a high-current ground return; (2) reduce the impedance of your ground return. This is a simplification of what's involved, but it's close enough to get us started.

If you use the diagram of Fig. 1, then be sure to connect the negative terminal of C1 directly to terminal 9 of the transformer with heavy gauge wire (no. 14 or larger). Connect the ground lead going to the Altair bus to this same wire at C1. Finally, connect a lead anchored to the chassis to the same place. This is an application of weapon 1. Be sure to use heavy gauge wire (as above) for all current-carrying leads in the 8 V supply, including the positive leads.

If you use the alternate diagram of Fig. 2, then do *not* depend on chassis grounding alone to carry all that current. Instead, let's use weapon 2 and reduce the impedance of our ground return. Bolt heavy gauge wires (as above) under each diode; then twist and solder these two leads together (see Photo 4). Run the continuation of one of these wires to the negative terminal of C1 and the other directly to the ground line of the Altair bus.

### Optimal Layout

While many different layouts will let you get all parts inside the Altair case, thermal considerations will suggest that you put the hottest components closest to the fan. In fact, if you decide to mount the fan outside the case, you can achieve a thermally optimal design and even avoid blocking any of the connector holes on the back panel. Photos 4 — 7 show the construction sequence for my own supply.

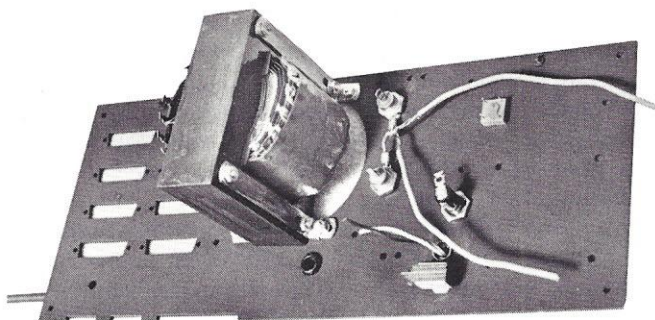
Photo 4 shows the layout

of parts on the back panel, using reverse polarity diodes and the circuit of Fig. 2. Please note that the transformer mounts directly over the fan hole with countersunk stove bolts. The diodes are mounted with silicone grease directly to the back panel after the surrounding paint is removed. The heavy ground wires mentioned above are clamped beneath them. The full wave bridge rectifier from the original Mits supply is mounted to the right, again with silicone grease and after removing the surrounding paint. The fuse holder, power line cord and switch are mounted directly below. The hole just below the lower-right leg of the transformer is where the wires going to the fan will be routed. Photo 5 shows most of the wires installed.

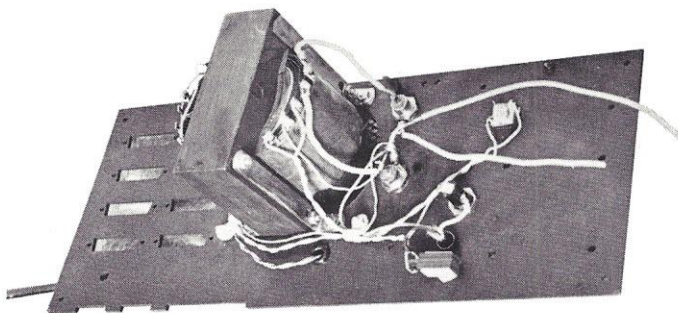
Photo 6 shows the relationship of the back panel to the aluminum bracket holding the capacitors, and Photo 7 shows the completed installation. Please note that there are four capacitors. One is 3" in diameter, another 2" and two are 1.75". The first two are connected in parallel to form C1. Within this same space you can also fit capacitors with the following diameter combinations: one 3" and two 2"; two 2" and two 1.75"; four 2". The reason I list these is to guide your shopping for combinations that will fit. The length of these capacitors should not exceed 5" as measured on the side of the can. That will leave 5/8" clearance for the wiring.

To make your shopping a bit easier, Tables 1 and 2 show the parts numbers for several likely candidates for the capacitors. The data are taken from three manufacturers' catalogs and are current as of April 1977.

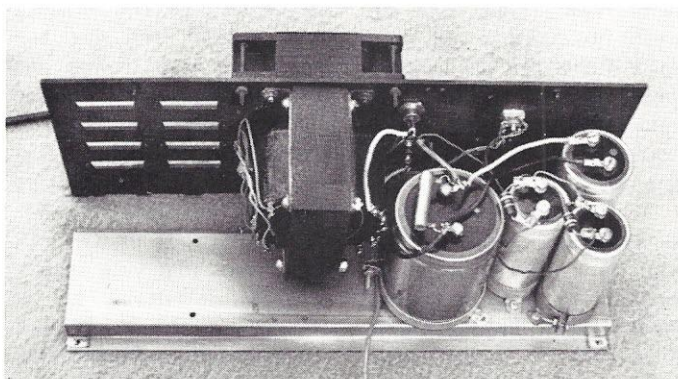
That takes care of my specific construction comments. I assume that you will know about proper fusing procedures and safety rules, that you'll observe all necessary polarities of capa-



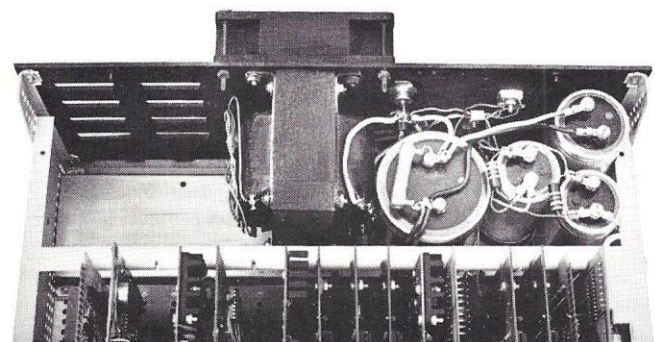
*Photo 4. Detail showing parts placement on the rear panel of the Altair 8800. The transformer mounts with countersunk stove bolts directly over the fan cutout. The stud-mounted diodes must be reverse polarity types and the diagram of Fig. 2 must be used with this layout.*



*Photo 5. Note the routing of wires. Those coming through the hole below the lower-right leg of the transformer are connected to the fan.*



*Photo 6. The fan is mounted outside the case in order to fit all other parts comfortably inside. That way the connector cutouts on the left are not obstructed.*



*Photo 7. The completed power supply as installed in my Altair. C1 consists of the two larger capacitors connected in parallel. Please note the close placement to the fan of the principal heat-generating components, namely the transformer and the stud-mounted diodes. Everything runs nice and cool with this layout.*



citors and rectifiers, that you'll test the outputs before connecting them to the bus, that you'll connect the output lines to the correct bus lines and, finally, that you'll read all of these instructions before doing any of this. Don't forget that your Altair has separate 8 V and ground leads going to the front panel which must also be connected to your new 8 V supply line and bus ground.

### Which Tap Do I Use?

Now you're almost ready to make the whole thing work, but first I have to tell you *something important about the 130 V tap of the new design*. Its purpose is to prevent an over-voltage problem in systems drawing modest amounts of current. Users of the old design reported that the actual voltage on the 8 V line could go as high as 12 V when they had only two boards in their computer. While the three-terminal 5 V regulators can handle this, they did get pretty hot. Besides that, both 16 V lines also went correspondingly higher, and since some boards use zener diode regulators on these lines, real care had to be exercised.

To overcome this problem we added the 130 V tap. This will be used in small to medium systems only, and the 8 V line will not go higher than 10 V even without a load. But here is an important point to keep in mind: *That section of the primary that is brought out as the 130 V tap (terminal 4) is wound with a smaller gauge wire than the rest of the primary*. This was done because there was only a small amount of space still available for additional windings on the old design, and because we did not want to increase the size so it would still fit inside the Altair. Besides, we wanted to keep costs down to a reasonable level; therefore this design compromise was adopted.

This means that you must not attempt to get full power

out of the transformer while using this tap or overheating and failure may result. Your most practical protection against such damage is just to put a 2 A *slow-blow fuse* into the primary circuit. When using this tap, the transformer can readily supply up to 120 W of power safely. That means you can draw up to 12 A on the 8 V line and up to a total of 1.5 A on the other two.

In practice this will work out just fine. By the time you're drawing 12 A the output voltage will be low enough so that you'll want to change to the 120 V tap anyway, and from there you can draw full power. The only thing you have to keep in mind is that during your initial setup procedure you don't try to run a large system on the 130 V tap. Clear?

Now let's get back to making the whole thing work. We have to select the primary tap which is correct both for the current requirements of your system and for the actual line voltage. I suggest that you begin by connecting the input power to the 120 V primary tap and using a 4 A *slow-blow fuse*. Now measure the actual voltage on the 8 V line. If it is less than 7.8 V, that means that your system is drawing quite a bit of current and/or the line voltage is quite low. Measure the line voltage, and if it is less than 115 V, then reconnect to the 110 V tap. You should use this tap only if the line voltage is consistently low in your area. If, on the other hand, the 8 V line measures between 7.8 and 9.2 V, then the 120 V tap is the correct one to use. Finally, if the measured voltage is over 9.2 V, then reconnect to the 130 V primary tap and *switch to a 2 A slow-blow fuse*. This will give your transformer the protection it needs. Should the fuse ever blow, you know either that something is shorted or that you have to use the 120 V tap and a 4 A fuse.

Through the procedure described in the preceding paragraph you'll be able to adjust the 8 V line to the requirements of your system. Ideally, you want the measured voltage to be close to 7.5 V and always to stay there. On a scope trace, you want the lowest part of the waveform to stay just above 7 V. But since your line voltage may sag at times, it is safer to try for a bit higher a voltage, say between 8 and 9.5 V. That will increase your headroom and still not cause excessive heat dissipation. If you ever change your system extensively by adding, subtracting or substituting boards, you have to repeat the procedure above.

### Protect Your Zener Diodes!

At this point you've taken care of the 8 V line. But what about the other two? In most cases they will have taken care of themselves, but it is best to double check, so do this: If the measured voltage on these lines is less than 19 V, then you should have nothing to worry about. If it is higher, you may do the following: Determine if any of your boards use zener diode regulators on the +16 or -16 V lines. If not, then again you should have nothing to worry about, because three-terminal regulators will have no trouble with a modest over-voltage on these lines.

If, on the other hand, you do have zener regulators (e.g., on the original Altair CPU board or on the Tarbell cassette interface board and some others), the additional power dissipation caused by an over-voltage condition may eventually cause problems, and I suggest precautionary measures.

The cheapest such measure is to add a resistor on each board involved in series with the power line involved and removing no existing parts. Choose a value that will drop the voltage down to 16 V.

Another approach is to add rectifier diodes (2 A

minimum rating) in series with the supply line before it is connected to the bus. Each diode will cause a drop of about .7 V. Use as many diodes as are needed to get close to 16 V.

A more elegant solution is to replace the entire zener diode regulator itself with a three-terminal regulator. This is the solution I recommend, but the others will also work well after you've figured out the proper resistance and power rating, or the correct number of diodes. In either of these cases, you may have to make new adjustments if you make extensive changes in the power requirements of your system. With a three-terminal regulator, on the other hand, you won't have to worry about it any more.

### A Final Caution

The capacitors in your new supply are considerably larger than those of the original supply. That means they will discharge more slowly after the power is turned off, and that in turn means you have to wait longer before removing or inserting boards into the bus. Otherwise damage will result. Believe me, it's true! Determine safe timing with a voltmeter for each line, and then always observe the longest of them. One user reports that he waits for the fan blades to stop turning. That protects both his boards and his fingers.

There you have it, a rather detailed explanation of how to use your new SCCS-designed transformer. Just about all of my suggestions are intentionally conservative. They assure that you won't get into any trouble and that you'll have a reliable long-lasting supply. In the name of all those who will use, or are already using, this transformer, I want to thank Chris Marshall for a good idea and Michael Laub of Mijobe Corporation for a well-tuned design. Thanks also to Gerhard Clausing for the photos. ■



# THE LATEST IN TAPE SYSTEMS

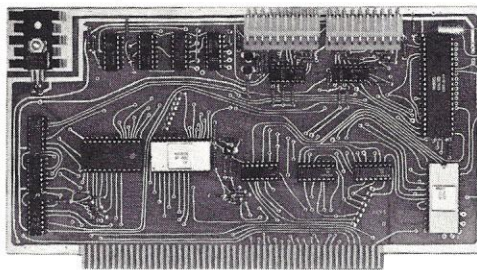


## MODEL CC-8 — \$175.00 4800 BAUD CASSETTE RECORDER

An ASYNCHRONOUS NRZ type recorder with remote motor start/stop. Error rate  $10^8$  at 4800 BAUD. Can be used from 110 to 4800 BAUD into a UART or "Bit Banger PIA" — no clocking required. This is not an audio recorder. It takes RS232 or TTL signals from the terminal or computer and gives back the same signals. No audio interface is used. Motor start/stop is manual or through TTL or RS232 signals.

Tape speed is 3.2"/second nominal; 1.6"/sec. optional. 110 volt, 60 Hz, 5 Watts. (220 Volts on special order). Can use high quality audio cassettes (Philips type) or certified data cassettes. Can be used in remote locations from a 12 Volt battery.

Recommended for DATA LOGGING, WORD PROCESSING, COMPUTER PROGRAM RELOADING and DATA STORAGE. Especially recommended for 6800 systems, 6502 systems, 1800 systems and beginners with the 8080 systems. Manual control except for motor start/stop. 6800 or 8080 software for file or record searching available on request with order. Used by major computer manufacturers, Bell Telephone and U.S. Government for program reloading and field servicing. AVAILABILITY — Off the shelf.



## 2SIO(R) CONTROLLER — \$190.00 (\$160.00 Kit) PROVIDES MONITOR AND TAPE SOFTWARE IN ROM TERMINAL AND TAPE PORTS ON SAME BOARD CONTROLS ONE OR TWO TAPE UNITS (CC-8 or 3M3A)

This is a complete 8080, 8085, or Z80 system controller. It provides the terminal I/O (RS232, 20 mA, or TTL) and the data cartridge I/O, plus the motor controlling parallel I/O latches. Two kilobytes of on board ROM provide turn on and go control of your Altair or Imsai. NO MORE BOOTSTRAPPING. Loads and Dumps memory in hex on the terminal, formats tape cartridge files, has word processing and paper tape routines. Best of all, it has the search routines to locate files and records by means of six, five, and four letter strings. Just type in the file name and the recorder and software do the rest. Can be used in the BiSync (IBM), BiPhase (Phase encoded) or NRZ modes with suitable recorders and interfaces.

This is Revision 7 of this controller. This version features 2708 type EPROM's so that you can write your own software or relocate it as desired. One 2708 preprogrammed is supplied with the board. A socket is available for the second ROM allowing up to a full 2k of monitor programs.

Fits all S100 bus computers using 8080 or Z80 MPU's. Requires 2 MHz clock from bus. Cannot be used with audio cassettes without an interface. Cassette or cartridge inputs are RS232 level. AVAILABILITY — Off the shelf.



## MODEL 3M3A — \$220.00 50 KILOBAUD CARTRIDGE RECORDER

This is a self-clocking (1/1) high speed recorder. Loads BASIC in under 2.0 seconds. Recording is done at 19.2 Kilobaud. Playback at 50 Kilobaud. File or record searching is done at 50 Kilobaud and loading is automatic. Worst case access time about 2 minutes for up to 2 megabytes on the 3M Data Cartridge.

Tape speed 10"/sec. on record, up to 30"/sec. on playback. Records one clock track and one data track on each pass (2 passes). Recording is NRZ unencoded from RS232 or TTL signals.

This recorder requires one parallel port for motor control, and one serial port for data and clock. (Cannot be used with UART's or UART boards such as the 3P+S). Used with USART's, ACIA's or other 1/1 clocking I/O devices under software control only. No manual controls. Software for 8080 and 6800 available. Power supply is built in, 110 V, 60 Hz. 220 V, 50 Hz for export.

OVERSEAS: Export Version 220 volt 50 hz. Write factory or: Megatron-Datameg, 8011 Putzbrunn, Munchen, Germany; Nippon Automation 5-16-7 Shiba, Minato-Ku, Tokyo, Japan; Hobbydata, FACK 20012, Malmö, Sweden; G. Ashbee, 172 Ifield Road, London SW 10-9ag; Trintronics, Ltd., 186 Queen Street W., Toronto, Ontario, Canada; EBASA, Enrique Barges 17, Barcelona 14, Spain; ARIES, 7, rue Saint Philippe du Roule, 75008 Paris; Microlem 20131, Milano, Italy; Eagle Electric, Capetown, S. Africa.

Canadian Distributor:  
Trintronics Limited  
186 Queen Street West  
Toronto, Canada M5V 1Z1  
Tel: (416) 598-0262

# NATIONAL MULTIPLEX CORPORATION



3474 Rand Avenue  
Box 288  
South Plainfield NJ 07080  
Phone: (201) 561-3600  
TWX: 710-997-9530

For U.P.S. delivery, add \$3.00. Overseas and air shipments charges collect. N.J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax. WRITE or CALL for further information. Phone Orders on Master Charge and BankAmericard accepted.



# Is the KIM-1 For Every-1 ?

... find out if it's for you!

*MOS Technology was recently purchased by Commodore Business Machines, Inc., 901 California Ave., Palo Alto CA 94304. Commodore will be manufacturing and distributing the KIM product line, and is expanding the production facilities to double or triple the number of KIMs produced. — Ed.*

Of course not! No single microcomputer can serve everyone's requirements. But, the MOS Technology KIM-1 microcomputer is a well integrated package that has features which have appeal to hobbyists, educators, and industrial users. How much do you think it will cost you to buy this complete computer system with the following features:

- 6502 MOS Technology Microprocessor.
- HEX Keypad plus seven Control Keys.
- six digit LED Display.
- 110 to 2400 baud 20 mA Current Loop Teletype Interface.
- 800 baud Audio Cassette Interface.
- 2K ROM Monitor which works with the Keypad/Display or Terminal.
- over 1K bytes of RAM.
- two independent Program-

mable Interval Timers.

- thirty (30) Programmable I/O Lines.
- extensive Hardware, Programming, and User Manuals.
- capable of expanding the I/O Ports.
- capable of expanding the Memory to a full 65K bytes.
- completely assembled and tested.

How much does it cost? Five hundred dollars? Eight hundred? More? Less! Would you believe \$245? Look at the features again. That's quite a bundle of goodies for the price.

If you have priced other systems with comparable features, you are probably wondering what the catch is. "This is a new, small, fly-by-night operation which will either have gone out of business or raised its prices by the time I place my order. Right?" Wrong! The history

of the KIM-1 is a bit unusual. MOS Technology which manufactures the KIM-1 also manufactures the 6502 microprocessor and other related microcomputer oriented chips. When their 6502 was first ready to be introduced to industry, they decided to make a powerful "evaluation kit" which, unlike those offered by most other vendors would be completely assembled, tested, and would be capable of performing real applications. There are now over seven thousand KIM-1s in the field. These are being used mostly by industry, but many units are also being used for educational purposes and by computer hobbyists.

The hobbyist appreciation of the KIM-1 has been a little slow to develop for two main reasons. First, there has not been very much published about the KIM-1 in the

national computer hobbyist magazines (which is part of my motivation for writing this article). Second, until recently, the dealer discount structure was such that very few dealers were interested in handling the KIM-1. This has been changed and a lot of computer stores are starting to carry the KIM product line. A number of computer clubs now have formed KIM-1 sub-groups, and there is a national publication, *KIM-1/6502 User Notes*, which is hobbyist oriented and has a rapidly growing subscription list — currently over eight hundred. Assuming that about 25% of the KIM-1s sold to date have been to hobbyists, then there are about two thousand currently in hobbyists' hands, and perhaps one hundred or more being added each month. This is a significant portion of the computer hobbyist population. I do not know how extensive the international distribution of KIM-1s is, but I have received orders for software from Germany, Italy, Sweden, Taiwan and Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia!

Since you have read this far, you are probably at least considering the KIM-1 for your own. So let me discuss the features in detail. The 6502 has a good general purpose instruction set. in many ways similar to the 6800. It has one of the best sets of addressing modes available. These include Relative Branching, Indexed Indirect and Indirect Indexed modes useful in table processing, Stack Addressing, and others. The 6502 microprocessor has been selected by a number of independent companies for use in their hobbyist oriented systems. These include the APPLE-1 by Apple Computer Company; BABY! by STM Systems; the Challenger by Ohio Scientific Instruments, and Micromind by ECD Corp. to name a few. These are all assembled systems. The 6502 is also found in a number of kit systems.



The keypad has twenty-three keys and a slide switch. The keys include the sixteen hex digits and seven program dependent functions. Two of the keys are tied into the interrupt structure providing "maskable" and "non-maskable" interrupts to be generated from the keypad. The keypad, in conjunction with the LED display and the ROM monitor, make it possible to enter programs directly into memory, to execute programs, and to do extensive program debugging including single-step testing. All this without an expensive front panel or external terminal.

The LED display consists of six independent seven-segment LEDs. These are normally used to display hex data: four digits of address and two of memory contents. These same LEDs may be used to output alphabetic messages, chess board coordinates, decimal calculator values, and so forth.

If you are lucky or rich enough to own a Teletype compatible terminal you can connect this directly to the KIM-1. The KIM-1 hardware provides a 20 mA current loop interface. The KIM-1 monitor provides the software to drive the terminal at rates from 110 to at least 2400 baud, with some users reporting good transmission at 4800 baud and reasonable transmission with occasional glitches at 9600 baud. Baud rate is automatically determined by the software. There are no jumpers to move or switches to set.

In addition to providing the standard commands (enter, modify, execute, etcetera debugging) the monitor also supports punching and reading paper tape. The user simply sets the starting and ending addresses for the dump and the monitor takes care of formatting the data, calculating check digits, and transmitting the data to the terminal. This support makes

it easy to save and load programs via paper tape. Your terminal may be a hardcopy or video type. KIM-1 doesn't care.

The "piece de resistance" of the KIM-1 is its built-in audio cassette interface. An audio cassette is the type of recorder you use to record and listen to music. Nothing

simply storing and retrieving programs from standard audio cassettes is a great benefit to the average hobbyist.

The 2K ROM monitor, which is contained in the ROM portion of two 6530 multi-purpose chips, is an integral part of the KIM-1 system and has a number of

---

## How much does it cost? Five hundred dollars? More? Less! Would you believe \$245?

---

special. The recording technique implemented in the KIM-1, and described in some detail in the KIM-1 User Manual, is very conservative and provides tapes that may be readily interchanged between all KIM-1s, and most types, brands, and qualities of cassette recorders. (Tapes are not interchangeable with any other recording system). I have distributed over three hundred tapes recorded directly from my KIM-1 with only a few problems. These problems have all turned out to be due to out-of-alignment cassette recorders.

While the tape dump routine of the KIM-1 monitor puts data out at the tediously slow rate of about three minutes per 1K of memory, there is a software routine available called Supertape which will dump KIM-1 compatible tapes at six times the standard rate or about thirty seconds for 1K bytes. These tapes may be loaded via the KIM-1 monitor tape load routine at the higher rate with no modifications. Other tape routines are possible (and are documented in HELP) which work with the KIM-1 hardware and produce data transfer rates at 800 baud or 100 bytes per second. The capability of

clever and useful functions. It provides the standard capabilities of examining and modifying memory locations from either the keypad/display or terminal. It also supports single-step program execution for debugging purposes. Whenever a program is stopped, either via the stop (ST) interrupt key or while in single-step mode, any memory location can be examined and modified. To resume processing there is a program counter (PC) key which restores the value of the program counter before restarting the program with the execution (GO) key. The 6502 has a BREAK instruction which generates a software controlled interrupt. This may be used in conjunction with the monitor to insert a trap into a program for debugging. The monitor also contains all the software required to control the keypad/display, terminal, and audio cassette. Many of the monitor's routines may be used by user generated programs, especially to perform standard input/output functions. The ROM even has a special program for fine tuning the audio cassette interface, should the need ever arise.

There are two sections of

read/write memory on the KIM-1. The main RAM is 1K (1024) bytes of 2102 type static RAM. In addition, the 6530 multipurpose chips each contain 64 bytes of RAM, for an additional 128 bytes total. Of these extra memory bytes, 25 are normally reserved for use by the monitor and 103 bytes are always available to the user. While a total of 1152 bytes of RAM may not seem like much memory, you can actually do quite a bit with it. I will list a few programs which operate in this amount of memory in the software section.

If you require more memory for your application, it is simple to add memory to the KIM-1. MOS Technology offers two completely assembled and tested memory boards for direct connection to the KIM-1 with no additional buffers. The KIM-2 is a 4K RAM and the KIM-3 is an 8K RAM. These boards both use the 2102 type static RAM chips. One of these boards may be interfaced to the KIM-1. If you require more than 9K bytes of RAM, MOS Technology offers the KIM-4 which is a board with buffers and connectors that permit the addition of memory up to a total of 65K bytes for the system. The additional memory may be any combination of RAM and ROM. Some of the ROMs to be offered by MOS Technology include a floating point math package and an editor/assembler package.

Each of the 6530 multipurpose chips includes a programmable interval timer, which may be set from a few microseconds to a quarter of a second. They may be tested under program control or may be set to cause an interrupt on completion of the specified time interval. These two timers take a tremendous burden off of the software for many real-time programs, and can be very useful in programming clocks, music generators, and the like.

Communication with the



"outside world" is handled by the peripheral interface ports of the 6530 multi-purpose chips. Each chip handles 15 input/output lines. One set of I/O lines is used by the KIM-1 to control the keypad, display, terminal interface and audio cassette interface. The other set is available to the user. These

supply the power, +5 volts at about 1.2 Amps and -12 volts at about 100 milliamps (the -12 being required only if you are using the audio cassette and may be supplied by a battery). You can build your own power supply following the circuit diagram provided in the *KIM-1 User Manual*, or, *The Computerist* has a new

work with the minimal KIM-1, a terminal, and a pair of audio cassette recorders with relays for turning them on and off under program control. The HELP packages include a source and text editor, a mailing list preparation/printing package, a form letter generator/printer, and an information retrieval package. Each package comes on a Supertape cassette tape and includes complete documentation and source listing. HELP is written in a high level language which permits the user to write his own applications and/or customize existing applications to suit his particular requirements. They cost \$15 per package, and a relay package containing all of the components (less mounting board) to control two cassette recorders is available for \$10, all from *The Computerist*.

Add 4K bytes of RAM and you can run Tom Pittman's Tiny BASIC. He has a version specifically for the KIM-1. There are a number of groups that are actively developing software for the 6502 and the KIM-1. Lack of software has somewhat limited the growth

of the KIM-1 as a hobby computer, but availability is rapidly improving.

One other factor that has limited KIM-1 growth has been the fact that it does not conform to the Altair bus structure. Since there are a lot of very nice peripherals which are Altair compatible, similar capability for the KIM-1 would be valuable. Forethought Products has just announced the KIMSI S-100 Interface/Motherboard which connects to any unmodified KIM-1 computer and converts its signals to the Altair bus format. The board also contains 8-100 pin slots making it a useful motherboard as well. The price is \$125 in kit form and \$150 assembled. The use of this board will permit the simple addition of a wide variety of peripherals to the KIM-1 and greatly extend its usefulness to the hobbyist.

Are you hooked? Since computer stores are now carrying the KIM-1, you can probably see one in action locally. Or some other computerist in your area probably owns one and would be happy to show it off. Have fun. ■

---

## Now you have your KIM-1 and it's powered up. What would you like to do?

---

are configured and programmed as standard parallel interface adapters (PIA). They may be used to turn devices on and off, to sample external devices, and so forth.

The documentation which comes with the KIM-1 is pretty good. The *KIM-1 User Manual* includes the information necessary to attach your audio cassette and terminal; descriptions and examples of using the monitor in both the keypad/display and terminal modes; a simple programming example; a "real application" example which includes using the programmable I/O ports; info on expanding your memory and I/O capacity; and the complete monitor source listing. The *Programming Manual* is a 170+ page document which covers the 6502 instruction set, addressing modes, peripheral programming, and other pertinent materials. The *Hardware Manual* contains over 150 pages on the 6502 Microprocessor, the 6530 Peripheral Interface/Memory Device, and the 6520 PIA (which is not used on the KIM-1). You also get a multi-colored wall chart, programmers card, etc.

That pretty much covers the KIM-1 system. You must

power supply designed specifically for the KIM which can power the KIM-1 and additional memory. It costs \$40 for the completely encased unit. Or a surplus power supply (adequate for the minimal KIM-1 but no additional memory) is available for \$25.

Now you have your KIM-1 and it's powered up. What would you like to do? Play games? *The Computerist* offers two games packages, each of which comes with the programs on a Supertape cassette tape and includes complete documentation and source listings. "PLEASE" is an assortment of games and demonstrations, including a 24-hour clock, a millisecond timer, the Shooting Stars puzzle, the Mastermind game, Hi-Lo game, a simple adding machine, an intoxication tester, and more. It runs on a minimal KIM-1 system and costs \$10. The second package is MicroChess which plays a pretty good game of chess on the minimal KIM-1. It was written by Peter Jennings and is available for \$15.

When you are done playing games and are ready to put your KIM-1 to work, you can get "HELP," a series of application packages which

1. MOS Technology, 950 Rittenhouse Road, Norristown PA 19401, 215/666-7950, Manufacturer of the KIM-1, KIM-2, KIM-3, . . . , 6502, 6530 . . .
2. *KIM-1/6502 User Notes*, c/o Eric C. Reknke, 425 Meadow Lane, Seven Hills OH 44131. Independent hobbyist magazine covering the KIM-1 and 6502. Published every 5 to 8 weeks. It contains software routines, games, notes, announcements, etc. (\$5 for issues 1-6, \$8 foreign subscriptions).
3. The Computer Shop, 288 Norfolk St., Cambridge MA 02139. 617/661-2670. 4K RAM kit which can be used with the KIM-1. \$74.50 with 2102 type static RAM.
4. The Computerist, P.O. Box 3, S. Chelmsford MA 01824. 617/256-3649. Creator and distributor of the PLEASE and HELP software packages, MicroChess, and a KIM-1 power supply and surplus power supply. *The Computerist* is a monthly publication dealing with microcomputers in the New England region from a hobbyist point of view (\$6/year).
5. Forethought Products, P.O. Box 386-A, Coburg OR 97401. Manufacturer of the KIMSI S-100 Interface/Motherboard.
6. Newman Computer Exchange, 1250 N. Main, Ann Arbor MI 48104. Distributor for a composite video peripheral for the KIM-1 (\$239).
7. The 6502 Program Exchange, 2920 Moana Lane, Reno NV 89509. Games and Utility software for 6502 based systems.
8. Johnson Computer, P.O. Box 523, Median OH 44256. KIM-1 related hardware and software.
9. Tom Pittman, P.O. Box 23189, San Jose CA 95153. Tiny BASIC which will run in 2K bytes on a KIM-1 with additional memory (\$5).

Table 1. References and where to find it.



# COMPUTERMANIA<sup>T.M.</sup>

THE BIGGEST EXPO YET! AUG 25<sup>THU. 1-10PM</sup> 26<sup>SAT. 9AM-9PM</sup> 27<sup>FRI. 1-10PM</sup>

Did you miss the Faire in San Francisco? Don't let that happen again! Plan to come to COMPUTERMANIA in Boston and see everything there is to see.

Have you been wondering about the new Heath microcomputer system? The plans are to debut this at COMPUTERMANIA. Maybe you've been wanting to see what Radio Shack is coming up with? They're aiming at the COMPUTERMANIA for the first showing of their new computer. In fact, just about every firm in the business is working hard this summer to have something to get your attention at COMPUTERMANIA.

## VISIT BOSTON

Unlike other cities, Boston is worth a visit in its own right ... the Pier is just between two of the most famous Boston restaurants and across the street from two others ... Anthony's

**BOSTON  
COMMONWEALTH  
PIER**

Air Conditioned

Pier Four, Jimmy's Harbor-side, the No Name Restaurant and the old Union Oyster House. We'll have a lot of information for you on restaurants you won't want to miss.

Boston is historic too, and fantastic to visit for that reason alone. This is where it all got started.

You'll hear talks by the top people in the field and get to ask questions about the new equipment. The surplus people will be there with all sorts of great bargains. See the latest in floppies, in cassette systems, and get some real deals on tapes and disks.

## GOOD FOOD TOO

In addition to the nearby famous restaurants (some very reasonable in price) there will be outstanding food available at COMPUTERMANIA ... arrangements have been made for Mexican food, for Chinese food, etc ... in addition to the usual pizza and hot dogs. You'll have fun.

If you are driving, there is room for thousands of cars right across from the Pier.

## WHAT SYSTEM TO BUY?

Before you invest

\$1000 or more in a home computer system (or a small business system) you surely want to take a very close look at everything that is available. It is very difficult to tell what systems can do just by reading the ads or the literature ... you really need to see them and sit down and give them a try ... and this is what COMPUTERMANIA is all about. The newest in hardware will be there, all set up with programs you can check out and try.

If you're into games try out the Star Trek and see how good it is. If you want to go into business printing out statements for local businesses, see what kind of a job the systems will do with that. The people who have designed and built the systems will be there so you can ask them questions ... and many of them will be putting on illustrated talks about their systems.

How good are some of the new printers? You can only tell if you see them at work. How fast (or slow) are the systems? You can tell a lot more about that by trying them than reading about them. How easy are some of the new keyboards to use?

How about the color graphics you've been reading about? You certainly want to see what is being done with these. And where else can you hear the many music generators and music I/O systems that are coming out?

## SAVE TIME AND MONEY

It will all be at COMPUTERMANIA ... so send in your pre-registration now and save \$2 over the cost at the gate.

You can send cash, check, money order, stamps, or charge your tickets to a Master Charge, BankAmericard or Amex card. Further, you can grab a phone and call in your ticket order on our WATS line: 800-258-5473 during business hours.

## SEE CALCULATORS THRU MINICOMPUTERS

In addition to hobby computers you'll see the latest in calculators right on up through the low end mini-computer small business systems. See it all at COMPUTERMANIA!

**OVER 300 EXHIBITS  
AND 25,000 PEOPLE  
EXPECTED!**

DEMONSTRATIONS\*FORUMS\*TALKS\*OVER 250 EXHIBITS\*PRIZES

### POLL • POLL • POLL • POLL • POLL • POLL

MY INTEREST IS IN:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Calculators    | <input type="checkbox"/> Video Games        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microcomputers | <input type="checkbox"/> Hobby Computing    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Uses  | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Control |

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Equipment now in use (make & model) \_\_\_\_\_

Thinking of buying \_\_\_\_\_

Present investment \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Expect to spend during next year? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TICKETS AT DOOR: \$12.00

PRE-REGISTRATION PRICE — \$10 UNTIL AUGUST 1st

☐ YES! Send me \_\_\_\_\_ admission tickets at \$10 each.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Credit card below

☐ BA ☐ AMEX ☐ MC — Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expir. date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Computermania Tickets  
Peterborough NH 03458 KB 8/77  
or call Toll Free (800) 258-5473



# Electronic Design by Computer

## ... simplify your next project!

*We've been wanting applications software, right? Well, wait until you see this one. It's a beaut! Jim has put together a collection of computer-aid design (CAD) routines for the electronic experimenter like you've never seen! Most of the routines were developed for the active do-it-yourself ham, or perhaps even an analog design engineer.*

*Two points Jim made in his article bear elaboration: First, he feels he has simply laid the groundwork with the article. This package is without end. We'll probably see routines to be added to the "Hufco CAD Package" in the pages of Kilobaud for many moons to come. I would think some digital design programs would be appropriate for openers.*

*Second, Jim will be the first to admit that he isn't the World's Greatest Programmer. I sure wouldn't want to hear any voices which are too critical of his work, though. After all, he did sit down and do it! — John.*

The following is a description of a series of utility programs which fall into the category of computer-aided design programs. They are implemented in BASIC, both to exploit the mathematical capabilities of BASIC and to provide universal application of the programs on any microcomputer. I'll attempt to explain the algorithms used in such detail that you will be able to easily transfer the programs into your specific BASIC interpreter. While the ideas for the programs are not necessarily original, I designed and wrote each of the programs from scratch. Thus, they may not reflect the most efficient

usage of language, although the astute reader will note an improvement in efficiency in later programs. In other words, my programming got better as I went along.

These are probably some of the most useful applications of microcomputer programs to the home experimenter that have ever been released, especially (as far as I know) in magazine form. I have seen similar listings for sale in book form for as much as \$25-\$30. I am essentially donating these programs to you by way of this magazine in order to further the art of microcomputer application programming, and in hopes that you will be as unselfish

in sharing your machine-level and BASIC language programming with others via the magazines so that we might all ultimately realize the dream of a microcomputer at least in every business, if not in every home.

These programs are designed to run in SWTPC's 6800 8K BASIC. The "no multiple statement lines" problem in SWTPC's interpreter becomes an advantage to those who are trying to convert 6800 BASIC programs to other machines. While you may be able to save on line addresses, you will certainly not have the problem of where to stick a multiple statement line. The programs run in 4K of additional memory. If more memory is available, I would suggest redoing the addresses of the last four programs and calling all these from the Electronic Calculator Executive Routine. This, of course, would be the most convenient procedure. If you have a disk operating system, you can call up the various programs from the disk. One thing I would suggest, however, is that you devote an entire disk to these electronic design programs because there are more coming, and the real, true blue, died-in-

the-wool electronics experimenter will find these computer-aided design programs invaluable to him. The programs consist of eleven routines (some of which are called as subroutines from the Executive program). The subroutine programs are: Peak-to-peak to RMS conversion, RMS to peak and peak-to-peak conversion, voltage divider solutions, reactance of inductors and capacitors, inductance of single layer close wound coils, capacitance of parallel plates, and wire tables. Add-on programs, which are not called from the Executive Routine are: Pi-network impedance matching, DBM conversions, Pi-attenuator (DELTA), Tee attenuator (WYE).

Because of the complexity of these programs, this article is laid out in the following order:

(1) General. The general description tells the locations of the programs and describes overall application of each. This provides a quick index of the programs should you have requirements for one of these subroutines without any of the others, or should you desire to load only one or two of the subroutines into your system. You would naturally want the ones that



are most useful to you, and the first part of the article will allow you to determine which is best for you.

(2) Specifics. Here we break down each program or subroutine, and provide a specific description of it. We give the specific formulae used in generating the algorithm and a more detailed description. This part of the article will prove invaluable to those who are rewriting into some limited BASIC or who are rewriting the program for another microcomputer.

(3) Applications. The applications section of this article demonstrates the programs by giving typical runs for each. The algorithms are also described when necessary. This is a problem vs. solution area, wherein a specific problem or task is given and its solution is shown as it will appear on the computer. This is helpful when you're determining which program will be of most use to you as well as in debugging the software. Keep in mind that the various BASIC languages may cause slightly different answers (round off errors, etc.) in some cases. As long as the answers aren't too far out in left field, one can insure that his program has been loaded correctly and is up and running by using the applications section of this article.

Thus, to trace a given program through this article, you should start in the general section, jump to the specifics section, then go directly to the applications.

Every attempt has been made to make my program descriptions, algorithms, flowcharts and formulae as clear as possible. The specific format and layout of the article should allow you to clearly understand what's going on within each of these programs. This is certainly not meant to be a PhD level discussion and I hope it turns out that we have a clear and accurate description of the programs so that you may

obtain one of the ultimate applications for a microcomputer system.

### General

Refer to Program A for the Electronic Calculator Routines listings.

**Peak-to-peak to RMS:** The peak-to-peak to RMS program is written as a subroutine called from the electronics calculator executive routine. It is located between steps 20 and 70 in the program listing. It is useful when converting data taken from the screen of an oscilloscope to RMS values. That is, root mean square values which are used for calculations involving power dissipation, etc. Also, the RMS value is the standard value given in circuit specifications.

**RMS to peak and peak-to-peak:** Statement numbers 70 through 190 contain the RMS to peak and peak-to-peak program which is handled as a subroutine. It may be written as an entire routine with an END statement instead of a RETURN statement, should you decide to use an operating system other than the Executive Routine given in steps 500 through 600. Here you are converting RMS values such as those that will be written in the specifications for a given circuit into the peak and peak-to-peak values which will be seen on the screen of an oscilloscope and ultimately will be used in circuit analysis.

**Voltage divider:** The voltage divider program is located from statement numbers 200 to 460. Like the others, it may be written as a stand-alone routine. It solves for any missing part of a classic voltage divider, as shown in Fig. 1. It is useful in designing

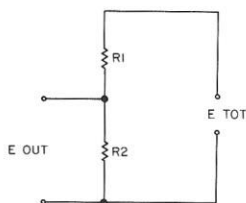


Fig. 1. Voltage divider circuit.

for a specific voltage drop and allows easy analysis of a voltage divider, especially for transistor biasing. This is very useful in transistor biasing analysis when used in troubleshooting discrete circuits. You may solve for any one item when the other three are given.

**Reactance of L and C circuits:** Located in steps 640 through 930, the actual purpose of this program is rather sophisticated. Inputs and outputs are strings. Simply enter as much data as you have on hand, and the program then calculates the rest of the data from the parameters that are available. It will solve for F (resonance) with L and C, and it will also solve for any others such as XC, XL, L or C when F (frequency) and one of the other parameters is given. It is used in both analysis and synthesis; for instance, you may determine the low frequency cutoff in transistor amplifiers or the high frequency limits imposed by circuit board layout (when used with the capacitance of parallel plates program). The program uses pi to the fourth place, 3.1416, and by using pi out as far as possible a higher accuracy is obtainable.

**Inductors:** Located in steps 1000 through 1095, this short program has a tremendous amount of flexibility. It allows you to solve for N, number of turns; or L, inductance, of a given coil. When solving for number of turns we get involved in circuit synthesis (developing a circuit based upon performance requirements). That is, determining the number of turns that will give a desired inductance in a given circuit. When used in conjunction with the reactance of L and C program we may use this feature to design tuned circuits for oscillators or transmitters.

By using the number of turns in solving for the inductance L, we're involved in circuit analysis and can very closely approximate the inductance of a coil when

used in conjunction with the wire tables program or actual measurements of the wires to find the spacing between turns of the coil. By using the inductance program in conjunction with the wire tables program we can also make fairly accurate estimates of coil Q, etc.

**Capacitance of parallel plates:** Statements 2000 through 3010 contain a program which determines the capacitance of two parallel plates separated by given dielectric. It uses inches or centimeters with centimeters assumed, although inches may be specified. It is highly useful in PC board analysis. When used in conjunction with the capacitive reactance program, one can isolate high frequency loss problems before they occur (in circuit synthesis). This program also allows fabrication of gimmicks (twisted wire capacitors) with reasonable accuracy when used with the wire tables program.

**Wire tables:** This routine is located in steps 3020 through 3270. It works with copper wire and allows various calculations on wire when the AWG gauge number is input. The first output of the program is wire diameter. When length of wire in feet is entered, the program will give you the weight and resistance calculations for that length of wire. Because of the simplicity of the program in entering and reentering, it may be used for circuit synthesis by using successive approximation to come close to the desired parameters. The ability to calculate in the other direction was not exploited in this program because of the limited abilities of SWTPC 8K BASIC, although an enterprising programmer could give his program these features. It then would be possible to determine the proper AWG gauge when either the diameter, resistance, or weight of a given length was known. Empirical data may be determined from



```

0002 PRINT " "
0005 GOTO 500

0010 REM ELECTRONICS CALCULATOR
0020 PRINT "TO CONVERT P-P TO RMS"
0030 PRINT
0040 PRINT "P-P VOLTS";
0050 INPUT E
0055 PRINT
0060 PRINT .707*(E/2); "RMS"
0070 RETURN

0100 REM RMS TO P AND P-P
0110 PRINT "CONVERT RMS",
0120 PRINT "VALUE";
0130 INPUT R
0140 LET R=R*1.4114
0150 PRINT
0160 PRINT R; " = PEAK"
0170 PRINT 2*R; " = P-P"
0180 PRINT
0190 RETURN

0200 REM VOLTAGE DIVIDER
0210 PRINT "SOLUTION OF R NETWORK"
0220 PRINT "ENTER R1 OR 0"
0230 INPUT R1
0240 PRINT "ENTER R2 OR 0"
0250 INPUT R2
0260 PRINT TAB(5); "ENTER E TOT OR 0"
0270 INPUT E1
0280 PRINT TAB(5); "ENTER E OUT OR 0"
0290 INPUT E2
0300 IF R1=0 THEN 350
0305 IF R2=0 THEN 375
0310 IF E1=0 THEN 400
0315 IF E2 <> 0 THEN 450
0320 LET X=E1*R2/(R1+R2)
0325 PRINT "THE MISSING NUMBER IS ";X
0330 PRINT
0335 RETURN
0350 LET X=R2*(E1-E2)/E2
0360 GOTO 325
0375 LET X=(E2*R1)/(E1-E2)
0380 GOTO 325
0400 LET X=(E2*(R1+R2))/R2
0410 GOTO 325
0450 PRINT "TOTAL RESISTANCE IS ";R1+R2; " OHMS"
0460 RETURN
0500 REM ELECTRONICS CALC
0510 PRINT TAB(8); "WHICH PGM"
0520 PRINT "1. RESISTORS"
0530 PRINT "2. P-P TO RMS"
0540 PRINT "3. RMS TO P & P-P"
0545 PRINT "4. AC CKTS"
0546 PRINT "5. SINGLE LAYER COIL"
0547 PRINT "6. CAP OF PARA PLATES"
0548 PRINT "7. WIRE TABLES"
0550 INPUT C
0555 IF C=4 GOSUB 640
0560 IF C=1 GOSUB 200
0570 IF C=2 GOSUB 10
0580 IF C=3 GOSUB 100
0581 IF C=5 GOSUB 1000
0582 IF C=6 GOSUB 2000
0583 IF C=7 GOSUB 3020
0585 INPUT "ENTER 0 TO QUIT";F
0586 IF F=0 END
0590 PRINT " "
0600 GOTO 500
0640 PRINT " "
0642 REM RLC PGM*****
0650 PRINT "ENTER FLC XC OR XL THEN COMMA"
0660 PRINT "THEN ENTER NUMERIC DATA"
0670 PRINT TAB(8); "CALC,0 STARTS PGM"

0680 PRINT "ENTRY";
0700 INPUT A$,A
0710 IF A$="F" THEN LET F=A
0720 IF A$="C" THEN LET C=A
0730 IF A$="L" THEN LET L=A
0740 IF A$="XC" THEN LET X1=A
0745 IF A$="XL" THEN LET X2=A
0750 IF A$="CALC" THEN GOTO 800
0755 GOTO 700
0800 PRINT "DESIRED VALUE (X,F,C,OR L)";

0805 INPUT A$
0810 IF ASC(A$)=88 GOTO 850
0815 IF ASC(A$)=67 GOTO 875
0817 IF ASC(A$)=76 GOTO 900
0820 LET F=1/((SQR(C*L))*6.2832)
0825 PRINT A$;"=";F
0830 RETURN
0850 IF A$="XC" GOTO 925
0860 LET F=6.2832*L*F
0870 GOTO 825
0875 LET F=1/(6.2832*F*X1)
0880 GOTO 825
0900 LET Y=X2/6.2832*F
0910 LET F=Y
0920 GOTO 825
0925 LET F=1/(6.2832*C*F)
0930 GOTO 825
1000 REM INDUCTANCE OF SINGLE LAYER COIL

1010 REM WRITTEN BY JIM HUFFMAN
1020 REM 2/7/77
1030 DIGITS= 2
1040 GOSUB 1096
1050 INPUT "NO. TURNS",N
1060 INPUT "RADIUS",R
1070 INPUT "SPACING",D
1075 INPUT "INDUCTANCE DESIRED (UH)",L
1077 IF N=0 THEN 1082
1080 L=(N*N*R*R)/(9*R+10*N*D)
1082 X=(5*D*L)/(R*R)
1084 Y=SQR((9*R)*L)
1086 N=SQR((X*X)+(Y*Y))
1087 N=N+X
1089 PRINT
1090 PRINT TAB(10);"INDUCT =" ;L;"UH"
1092 PRINT TAB(10);"NO. TURNS =" ;N
1095 RETURN

1096 PRINT " "
1097 RETURN

2000 REM CAPACITANCE OF PAR PLATES
2010 REM WRITTEN BY J HUFFMAN
2020 REM 2/7/77
2030 GOSUB 1096
2035 DIGITS= 3
2040 INPUT "PERMITTIVITY OF INSULATION",E
2050 INPUT "DISTANCE BETWEEN PLATES COMMA IN OR CM",D,DS
2055 IF D$="IN" THEN D=D*2.54
2060 INPUT "LENGTH OF PLATES COMMA IN OR CM",L,LS
2065 IF L$="IN" THEN L=L*2.54
2070 INPUT "WIDTH OF PLATES COMMA IN OR CM",W,WS
2075 IF W$="IN" THEN W=W*2.54
2080 X=D/(3.1416*W)
2085 X=X*(1+LOG((6.2832*W)/D))
2087 IF 100*W > L THEN X=0
2090 C=.0885419*((E*L*W)/D)
2095 C=C*(1+X)
3000 PRINT "CAPACITANCE =" ;C; " PF"
3010 RETURN
3020 REM ***WIRE TABLES ***
3030 REM BY J HUFFMAN
3040 REM WRITTEN 1/26/77
3050 REM ENTRY ROUTINE
3060 GOSUB 1096
3070 PRINT TAB(8); "WIRE CALCULATIONS"
3080 PRINT
3090 DIGITS= 3
3100 REM DIA CALCULATIONS****
3110 REM
3120 INPUT "AWG GAUGE",G
3130 X=(G+3)/39
3140 D=(460/(92↑X))
3150 PRINT TAB(8); "DIAMETER =" ;D; " MILS"
3200 REM RESIST CALCULATIONS
3210 INPUT "NO. OF FT",N
3220 R=(10371/(D*D*D))/(1000/N)
3230 PRINT TAB(8); "RESISTANCE =" ;R; " OHMS"
3240 REM WEIGHT CALCULATIONS**
3250 W=(.0030269*(D*D*D))/1000(N)
3260 PRINT TAB(8); "WEIGHT =" ;W; " LBS"
3270 RETURN

```

"EXECUTIVE  
Routine

Program A. Electronics Calculator Routines.

this program by using a length of 1000 feet. Thus, you can determine the weight per 1000 feet for estimating shipping costs for an electronics business.

*Pi-network impedance matching:* This is the first of the routines that is not written as a subroutine and cannot be called from the executive (Electronics Calcula-

tor) program. It begins at statement 1 and continues through 650, allowing the synthesis or analysis of pi-network circuits. Program B is a listing of the routine.

Although, as in the wire tables program, analysis must be done by successive approximations, the pi-network impedance matching program is most useful in designing rf



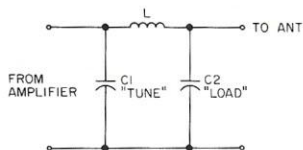


Fig. 2. The classic pi-network circuit (being used to match the output amplifier of a radio transmitter to the antenna).

amplifiers. The parameters required by the program are desired Q (measure of bandwidth of the tuned circuits); R1, output impedance of the stage or input impedance of the network; and R2, the impedance to be matched. Fig. 2 shows the classic configuration that this program solves for. Also the computer draws a limited graphics schematic, as shown in the applications section.

**DBM conversions:** Compared to the rest of the programs, this program is rather lengthy, but it has extreme flexibility. It is written as a standalone routine in statements 10 through 1410 (see Program C). It is fairly complex, but determines resistance, DBM, or volts, given the other two inputs. This is an invaluable design aid when working with microphones or phonographic pickups and audio frequency design. It also allows analysis and design of telephone equipment systems and it is unlimited in its capabilities. For instance, it can be used to determine the approximate output voltage of a microphone specified as a -52 dB output with a 50K load, and could be just as easily used to determine the DBM levels of a .7 volt RMS signal into a 600 Ohm load.

**Pi attenuator program:** The pi attenuator program works in conjunction with the tee attenuator program. It is another standalone program and goes from statement 5 through 520 (see Program D). There is a main routine shared by the two programs at 600 through 690. By inspection of steps 120 through 150, one can see that

the calculations for this program are rather complex. The pi attenuator is also known as the delta attenuator. The program supplies missing resistance values and should not be confused with the pi-network impedance matching program which uses inductor capacitor values for circuit synthesis. The program also works for impedance matching because it supplies minimum loss data.

**Tee attenuator:** The tee or wye attenuator operates on basically the same principles as the pi attenuator program and works with the pi attenuator program, in that an Executive Routine is shared by both programs. This allows evaluation of both tee and pi attenuator programs to determine optimum values in given circuit conditions.

#### Program Specifics

**Electronic Calculator Routines:** In steps 500 through 600 the processor prints a selection of seven programs that may be chosen. In steps 510 through 548, depending on which program is chosen, the processor then goes to a given subroutine. On its return, it will prompt with "ENTER 0 TO QUIT", and if the input equals zero, the Executive Routine ends. Otherwise, you go back to the beginning of the Executive Routine, print out the selections, and call up whichever one is needed in that desired program. This is the Electronics Calculator Executive Routine and it can be replaced in disk operating systems by calling programs from the disk operating system, when each of the subroutines called by the Executive Routine are treated as standalone routines, as already discussed.

**Peak-to-peak to RMS:** Peak-to-peak to RMS program is the first of the Electronics Calculator Routines. We can determine how it works by looking at steps 10 through 70 of the program listing. After the message CONVERT PEAK-TO-PEAK

TO RMS is printed you input the desired peak-to-peak voltage to be converted to RMS. If you were using peak voltage and needed to convert that to RMS, you'd merely multiply it by two in your head and enter that value at step 50. Step 60 then prints the RMS value. Dividing the peak-to-peak voltage by two, you'd receive peak, and multiplying times  $1/\sqrt{2}$  will determine the Root Mean Square value. At 70 the program contains a return, but if the program were to be written as a standalone program such as the one used in a disk operating system, step 70 would be an END statement. The formula used in this program is quite simple and is given at step 60; therefore, it won't be repeated.

**RMS to peak and peak-to-peak:** Here at statement 110, our processor prints "CONVERT RMS" then queries for value R in step 120 and 130. Step 140 calculates the peak value by multiplying the RMS value input at step 130 times  $\sqrt{2}$  then printing the value at step 160. Step 170 multiplies

the peak value by 2 to determine the peak-to-peak value and in step 190 the program returns to the calling routine. Keep in mind that step 190 can be an END statement and the subroutine becomes a standalone routine.

**Voltage divider:** The voltage divider subroutine begins at step 200. Step 210 merely prints a heading while 220 and 230 are used to input value of resistor R1. At this point, either the value of R1 or a zero is entered. Steps 240 and 250 do the same for R2. Steps 260 and 270 are used to enter the total voltage across the divider which is handled in the program as E-E1. Steps 280 and 290 process E2 in the same way. In either of the preceding steps a zero could be entered, if the values were unknown. Steps 300 through 315 are used to determine which of the values is missing and which must be solved for. Take special note of step number 315. If the program has looked at each value and gets to step 315 with E2 not equal to zero, then you

```

0002 REM BY JR HUFFMAN
0003 REM JAN 1977
0005 DIGITS= 3
0010 PRINT " "

0020 INPUT "R1",R1
0030 INPUT "R2",R2
0040 INPUT "FREQ",F
0050 INPUT "Q",Q
0060 IF Q < SQR(R1/R2-1) THEN 600
0070 GOTO 500

0100 PRINT "O ---- UUUUU ---- O"
0110 PRINT "  I      L=:L
0120 PRINT "  I                      I"
0130 PRINT "  ---          ---"
0140 PRINT "C1=:C1;      C2=:C2
0150 PRINT "  ---          ---"
0160 PRINT "  I                      I"
0170 PRINT "  I                      I"
0180 PRINT "O ----- O"
0190 RETURN

0500 X1=R1/Q
0510 C1=1/(2*3.1416*X1*F)
0520 X2=((R2/R1)*(Q*Q+1))-1
0530 X2=R2/(SQR(X2))
0540 C2=1/(2*3.1416*F*X2)
0550 X3=(Q*R1)/(Q*Q+1)
0560 X3=X3*((R2/(Q*X2))+1)
0570 L=X3/(2*3.1416*F)
0580 GOSUB 100
0590 PRINT
0595 END

0600 PRINT " "
0610 PRINT
0620 PRINT "INVALID PARAMETER - Q < SQR(R1/R2-1)"
0630 PRINT
0640 PRINT "RE-ENTER ";
0650 GOTO 20

```

Program B. Pi-network impedance matching.



```

0010 REM ***DBM CONVERSIONS**
0020 REM BY JIM HUFFMAN
0030 REM 1/21/77
0040 REM

0050 REM INPUTDATA*****
0060 REM
0065 GOSUB 1400
0070 PRINT "VOLTAGE TO DBM PROGRAM. . . WANT INSTRUCTIONS";
0080 INPUT A$
0090 IF A$="YES" THEN GOSUB 1000
0100 IF A$="Y" THEN GOSUB 1000
0110 GOSUB 1400
0111 INPUT "IMPEDANCE IN OHMS";I
0120 INPUT "VOLTAGE IN V RMS";V
0130 INPUT "LEVEL IN DBM ";D

0140 REM SOLUTIONS*****
0150 REM
0160 PRINT
0170 INPUT "SOLVE FOR (DBM, VOLTS, IMP)";S$
0180 IF ASC(S$)=68 THEN 200
0190 IF ASC(S$)=86 THEN 300
0192 IF ASC(S$)=73 THEN 400
0195 PRINT " . . . ERROR . . ."
0197 GOTO 160
0200 REM **SOLUTION FOR DBM**
0210 REM
0220 LET X=V*V
0230 LET Y=(LOG(X/I)/LOG(10))
0240 LET X=10*(Y+3)
0250 PRINT "SOLUTION:"
0260 PRINT " . . . DBM=";X
0270 PRINT
0280 PRINT "VOLTS = ";V
0290 PRINT "IMP = ";I
0295 INPUT "ANOTHER (1=YES,0=NO)";A
0297 IF A=1 GOTO 110
0298 END

0300 REM **SOLUTION FOR VOLTS**
0310 REM
0320 X=(D-30)/10
0330 Y=10↑X
0340 X=SQR(Y*I)
0350 PRINT "SOLUTION:"
0360 PRINT " . . . VOLTAGE =";X;" RMS"
0370 PRINT
0380 PRINT "IMPEDANCE=";I
0390 PRINT "DBM = ";D
0392 GOTO 295

0400 REM *SOL FOR IMPEDANCE**
0410 REM
0420 X=(30-D)/10
0430 Y=(10↑X)*V*V
0440 PRINT "SOLUTION:"
0450 PRINT " . . . IMPEDANCE=";Y;" OHMS"
0460 PRINT
0470 PRINT "VOLTS=";V
0480 PRINT "DBM = ";D
0490 GOTO 295

1000 REM INSTRUCTIONS PRINTOUT**
1010 REM
1015 LINE= 120
1020 GOSUB 1400
1030 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM SUPPLIES THE UNKNOWN QUANTITY";
1040 PRINT "WHEN ANY TWO VALUES ARE GIVEN."
1050 PRINT
1060 PRINT "ENTER KNOWN VALUES WITH THE VALUE AND THE ";
1070 PRINT "UNKNOWN AS 0 OR 1"
1080 PRINT "THE PROGRAM WILL PROMPT FOR SOLUTION ";
1090 PRINT "OF THE UNKNOWN"
1095 LINE= 40
1097 INPUT "FINISHED? ENTER C/R";A$
1100 RETURN

1400 PRINT " "
1410 RETURN

```

Program C. DBM Conversions.

$$\frac{ETOT}{R1 + R2} = \frac{EOUT}{R2}$$

Fig. 3. Formula for voltage divider calculations.

#### Reactance of L and C:

Note step 640. Here we print control characters which control homeup and erase-the-screen on my CT1024 terminal. This would obviously be replaced by whatever is necessary to clear the screen on your given display system. Instructions in step 650 tell you to enter F, L, C, XC or XL, then a comma, then enter the numeric data. Once all the known values are entered, to start up the program, you enter "CALC", then "," then "0" as the numeric value. On hitting carriage return, the program begins. Note in steps 710 through 750 that each of the input string statements are inspected. As soon as the string value = CALC, then you go to step 800 and the processor prompts for the desired value — that is X, F, C or L. Again we put in A\$. This time, we convert the ASCII value of the string, or inspect to see whether we are solving for X, F, C or L. Again, all the programs are sharing steps 825 and 830. Thus, the solution of all the programs is for F. At step 820, which is selected by default, F is solved when C and L are given by using the classic formula

$$F = \frac{1}{2\pi \cdot \sqrt{LC}}$$

Again in 825, we merely print the A\$ or whatever desired value is input. In this case, F = F; then the actual numeric value of F is determined in the formula, and we return to the calling routine in step 830. In step 850 we have determined that the first ASCII character in the string is an X. This has sent us to step 850. In step 850 we decide whether or not we are solving for XC or XL. If A\$ is equal to XC, we are sent to step 925 — if not, we go to

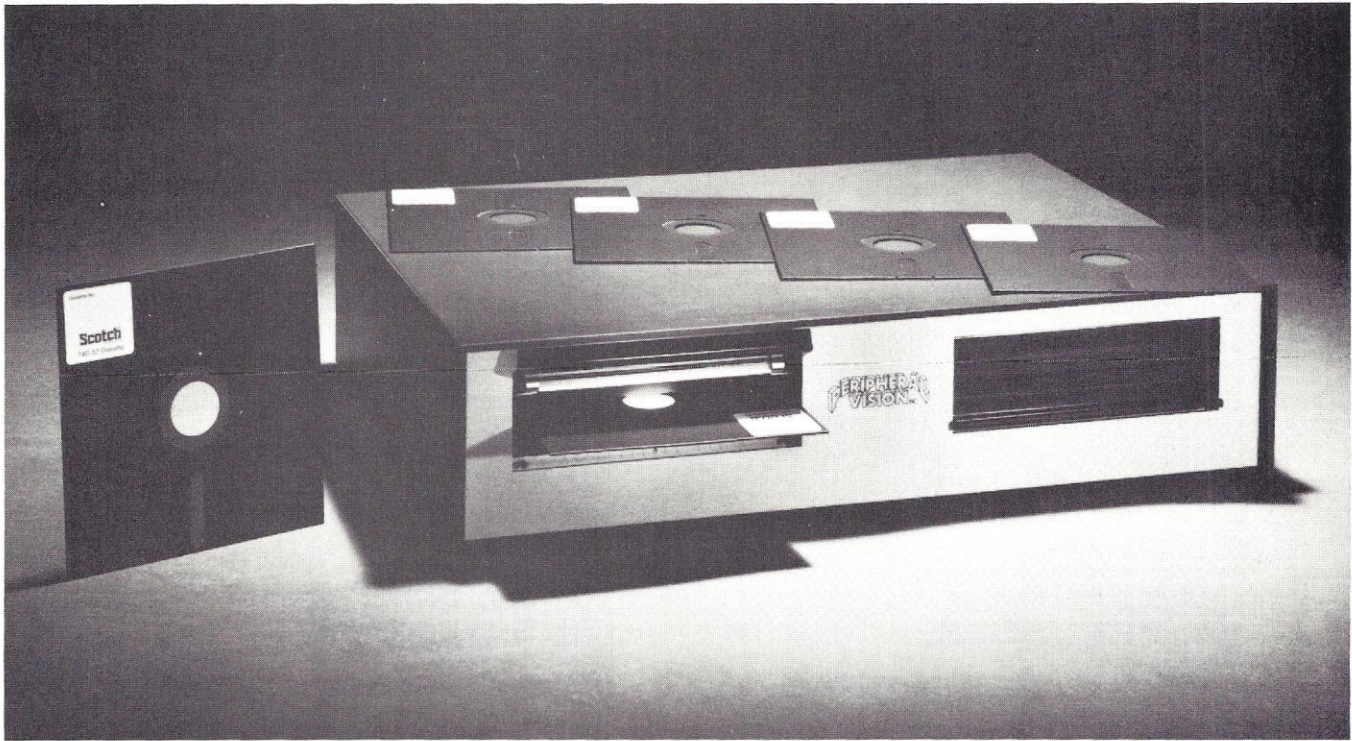
go to step 450 which merely adds the resistance of R1 and R2 and prints it out, because there were no missing values entered into the program. Step 320 is selected by default; i.e., E2 must be equal to zero, and contains the first of the mathematical for-

mulas. Steps 325, 330 and 335 are shared by all the routines in that X is used as the unknown number; i.e., in step 300, if R1 = 0, then you go to step 350 in which you let X equal the value shown. Step 360 then sends you to step 325 which prints THE

MISSING NUMBER IS X — in this case, R1. The same thing occurs in steps 375 and 400. The formulas used in the solution of this program are based on the formula given in Fig. 3 and all variations are merely solutions of this general formula.



# FLIP OVER OUR FLOPPY



**Only \$750 from Peripheral Vision.**

Peripheral Vision is a brand-new company that's dedicated to selling reasonably priced peripherals for various manufacturers' CPU's.

We think you'll flip over our first product.

It's a full-size floppy disk for the Altair-Imsai plug-in compatible S-100 BUS. And it's available for as low as \$750.

Here are the features:

- 1 interface card supports 4 drives
- Stores over 300,000 bytes per floppy
- Bootstrap EPROM included—no more toggling or paper tape
- Completely S-100 plug-in compatible
- Interface cabling included
- Drive is from Innovex (the originator of the floppy concept)—assembled and tested
- Interface card design is licensed from Dr. Kenneth Welles and the Digital Group
- Disk operating system with file management system included on floppy
- Cabinet and power supply optional

Prices:

	Kit	Assm.
Interface card kit and assembled and tested drive	\$750	\$850
Power supply—+24V at 2A	45	65
Cabinet—Optima, blue	—	85

## Now, a little more about our company.

Peripheral Vision may be brand-new, but we have some old-fashioned ideas about how to run our business.

We know there are serious incompatibilities among the different manufacturers' peripherals and CPU's. We want to get them together. And, we want to bring significant new products to market—products consisting of everything from adaptation instructions/kits for hardware and software to major new products.

It's a tall order, but we feel we're up to the task. Peripheral Vision has already obtained a license from The Digital Group to adapt versions of some of their products to the S-100 BUS. And we're working on getting more from other companies.

Most important to our customers, Peripheral Vision is committed to helping you get along with your computer. We'll do all we can to make it easy.

Write us now for all the information on our company, our philosophy and our exciting line of products. And be prepared to flip over all of it.



P.O. Box 6267 / Denver, Colorado 80206 / (303) 733-1678

P12

**Send me the works, and I just might flip over it!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_



```

0005 GOTO 600
0010 REM *****PI ATTENUATOR
0020 REM BY JIM HUFFMAN
0030 REM 1/20/1977
0040 REM

0050 REM MAIN ROUTINE *****
0060 GOSUB 1400
0065 PRINT TAB(4); "PI NET ATTEN ***"

0070 INPUT "INPUT IMPEDANCE",I
0080 INPUT "OUTPUT IMPEDANCE",O
0090 INPUT "LOSS IN DB",L
0100 REM COMPUTE STUFF *****
0110 LET L=ABS(L)
0115 LET L=L/10
0117 LET L=10↑L
0120 R3=(L-1)*.5*SQR(I*O/L)
0130 X=(L+1)/(L-1)
0132 R1=1/((1/I)*X)-(1/R3))
0140 R2=1/((1/O)*X)-(1/R3))
0145 X=SQR(I/O)
0146 Y=SQR((I/O)-1)
0147 X=(X+Y)*(X+Y)
0148 M=10*LOG(X)/LOG(10)
0150 REM DISPLAY RESULTS *****
0155 IF SGN(R1)=-1 THEN 500
0160 GOSUB 1400
0170 PRINT "O --- I --- R3 --- I --- O"
0180 PRINT "      I      I"
0190 PRINT "      R1      R2"
0200 PRINT "      I      I"
0210 PRINT "O --- I --- I --- I --- O"
0220 PRINT
0230 PRINT "R1=";R1
0240 PRINT "R2=";R2
0250 PRINT "R3=";R3
0260 PRINT
0270 PRINT "MIN LOSS =";M
0275 INPUT "NOW HIT C/R",C$
0280 RETURN
0500 PRINT "DESIRED LOSS ";L; "TIMES..."
0505 PRINT "IS MORE THAN MIN LOSS OF ";M; "DB"
0510 PRINT "REENTER"
0520 GOTO 70

0600 GOSUB 1400
0601 REM *****MAIN ROUTINE
0605 PRINT TAB(4); "*****"
0610 PRINT "ATTENUATOR DESIGN PGM"
0620 PRINT
0630 PRINT "CHOOSE:"
0640 PRINT
0650 PRINT "      1. TEE NET ATTEN"
0655 PRINT "      2. PI NET ATTEN"
0660 INPUT C
0670 IF C=1 GOSUB 1000

```

```

0680 IF C=2 GOSUB 10
0690 GOTO 600
1000 REM *****ATTENUATOR PGM
1030 REM

1040 REM INPUT*****
1045 GOSUB 1400
1047 PRINT TAB(4); "TEE NET ATTEN ***"
1060 INPUT "INPUT IMPEDANCE",I
1070 INPUT "OUTPUT IMPEDANCE",O
1080 INPUT "DESIRED LOSS -DB",L
1090 GOSUB 1200
1095 IF SGN(R2)=-1 THEN 1300

1100 REM PRINTOUT ROUTINE*****
1110 REM
1115 GOSUB 1400
1120 PRINT "O --- R1 --- I --- R2 --- O"
1130 PRINT "      I"
1140 PRINT "      I"
1150 PRINT "      R3"
1160 PRINT "      I"
1170 PRINT "      I"
1180 PRINT "O --- I --- I --- I --- O"
1182 PRINT TAB(4); "R1=";R1
1184 PRINT TAB(4); "R2=";R2
1186 PRINT TAB(4); "R3=";R3
1188 PRINT
1190 PRINT "MINIMUM LOSS=";X; "DB"
1191 INPUT "NEXT HIT C/R",C$
1195 RETURN

1200 REM CALCULATIONS SUBR*****
1210 REM
1215 L=L/10
1216 L=10↑L
1220 R3=2*(SQR(L*I*O))/(L-1)
1230 R2=O*((L+1)/(L-1))-R3
1240 R1=I*((L+1)/(L-1))-R3
1250 X=(SQR(I/O)+SQR((I/O)-1))
1260 X=X*X
1270 X=LOG(X)/LOG(10)
1280 X=10*X
1290 RETURN

1300 REM LOSS PROBLEM*****
1310 LINE= 64
1315 GOSUB 1400
1320 PRINT "DESIRED LOSS ";L; "TIMES.";
1330 PRINT "GREATER THAN MIN LOSS ";X; "DB";
1340 PRINT "THUS YOU MUST REENTER DATA"

1350 PRINT
1360 GOTO 1060

1390 REM *****H/U AND CLEAR
1400 PRINT " "
1410 RETURN

```

Program D. Pi and tee attenuator routines.

step 860 by default and let F equal, in this case, XL. After determining the value of XL by using the formula,  $XL = 2\pi FL$ . We are then sent in step 870 to step 825 where we print A\$ (which was XL) equals F; then RETURN. In 850, had A\$ equaled XC, we would have been sent to step 925 which uses the formula

$$XC = \frac{1}{2\pi FC}$$

In step 930 we are returning to step 825 which causes printing of A\$ or  $XC = F$ . In step 815, if we are solving for C, we are sent to step 875

which uses the formula

$$C = \frac{1}{2\pi FX_C}$$

(X1 in this case; see step 740). Then go to step 825 for a printout of our answer. At step 817, if we are looking for L we are sent to step 900. Here the formula used is

$$L = \frac{XL}{2\pi F}$$

We use Y as our unknown, and then in step 910 let  $F = Y$ , go to 825 and print the answer.

*Inductance of a single layer close wound coil:* Here a step by step analysis of the

program shows that at step 1030 command DIGITS = 2 truncates our answer to the nearest two decimal points. Step 1030 is not absolutely necessary to the program, but is a useful feature in the SWTPC 8K BASIC. Subroutine call is at step 1040. Once again, subroutine 1096 causes homeup and erase of the cursor on my CT1024 terminal. This subroutine would have to be adapted to your particular terminal to clear the screen off. In my case, it outputs a control P followed by a control V. At step 1050, an input statement is used. Although, if your BASIC is somewhat limited, you may have to

insert a statement such as PRINT "NUMBER TURNS" followed by the input statement INPUT , N. Step 1060 allows input of radius R; 1070, input of spacing D. Step 1075 is the point where you input the inductance required. At 1050 or 1075, you may insert a zero, although radius R and spacing D will always have to be given. The radius R is the radius of the coil in inches; the spacing D is determined by the diameter of the wire and is, in effect, the same as the diameter of the wire when the coil is close wound. It is, in effect, the center to center spacing between turns. Note in step 1077, if the



number of turns = 0, then we are to solve for the number of turns and are sent to step 1082. Here, in effect, we skip step 1080 which is the solution for inductance L, and we go through the rest of the program. Were the number of turns given, and the inductance L the desired product, then by default we would elect to go to step 1080 and determine inductance L. The program would also determine N number of turns. Since N number of turns equals input anyway, this will make no difference. The output from the computer as provided in steps 1090 and 1092 will be both inductance L and number of turns N under any missing value conditions. The formula used for deriving the other formulas in this program is shown in Fig. 4a.

**Capacitance of parallel plates:** In step 2035 a three

digit to the right of the decimal point readout is selected and data begins to be input at step 2040. When the computer prompts for the permittivity of the insulation, this is comparable to the dielectric constant. Step 2050 calls for a distance between plates followed by specifying whether or not the input is inches (in) or centimeters (cm). D is distance and D\$ specifies inches or centimeters. Step 2055 then operates on D\$. If D\$ specifies inches, then the value of D is multiplied times 2.54, converting it to centimeters. If the input is entered in centimeters the program will compute directly. All you must do is enter the distance between plates D and then hit carriage return. By default, centimeters will be selected.

At step 2060, the computer is prompting for the

length of plates separated by a comma from L\$ whether or not the value given for L is in inches or centimeters. Querying each step as it is taken allows intermixing of inch and centimeter measurements. The mathematics occur in steps 2080 through 2095. Step 3000 gives the printout of capacitance C in picofarads. The formula used for solving the capacitance of two parallel plates is given in Fig. 4b.

**Wire tables:** Step 3070 prints a heading WIRE CALCULATIONS and 3090 is used to truncate to three digits to the right of the decimal point. At step 3120, the computer prompts for the AWG gauge number G, and at steps 3130 through 3140 you solve for diameter D, by using the formula shown in Fig. 4c. The answer is printed in step 3150 as diameter D in mils. The number of feet is prompted for in step 3210. Both the resistance (step 3220) and weight (step 3250) are calculated and then printed out at steps 3230 and 3260, respectively. Resistance and weight calculations are also given in Fig. 4c. Following are descriptions of the three standalone routines.

**Pi-network impedance matching design program:** Uses the formulae given in Fig. 5 for determination of its values. The program listing is shown in Program B. Step 5 truncates the answer to three digits. Step 20 prompts for R1. Steps 30, 40 and 50 prompt for R2, frequency and Q, desired respectively. If the value of Q is too low, you are sent to a trap in step 600 where first the screen is cleared and at step 620 the invalid parameter message is written on the screen. Step 640 tells you to reenter and step 650 sends you back to the beginning and calls for new values of R1, R2, F and Q. Step number 70 sends the program to step 500 and steps 500 through 570 are where the calculations take place. In step 580 you are sent to subroutine 100 and in

steps 100 through 190, you print the schematic diagram shown, filling in the values for L, C1 and C2.

**DBM conversions:** Refer to Program C for the following discussion. At step 50 data is input. Step 111 prompts for input impedance in Ohms; step 120, voltages in volts RMS; step 130, the level in DBM. By entering zero or one for any of these you may solve for the others. Since zero input is a valid DBM input at step 130, you may enter one for DBM. Step 170 prompts for the solution by inspecting the first character of the input string for D, V or I. If none of these are entered, step 195 will cause the printing of an error message and step 197 will send you back to prompt for DBMs, volts, or impedance. In step 180, if the first character of the string value is D, you will be sent to step 200 which is the solution for DBM. Mathematical processes are contained in step 220 through 240, and at step 250 the computer prints the solution. Step 260, DBM equals the value that was solved for. Step 280 prints the other two variables; step 295 prompts for another input, and step 297 makes the decision whether to go back to 110 and work another problem, or to end the program, as given at step 298. Back at step 190, if the input solution calls for voltage V, then you are sent to step 300. The mathematics is performed in steps 320 through 340. Step 350 prints solution; 360, voltage is solved; 380 and 390 give the other two variables and step 392 sends you to step 295 where you are prompted to see if you wish to solve another problem or end the program as already discussed. Step 400 is the solution for impedance; mathematics is contained in steps 420 and 430; solution printout and printout of the other variables is in steps 440 through 480. Again, at step 490 you are sent back to step 295 where you are prompted

g = gage of wire in mils  
R = radius of coil  
N = number of turns  
D = diameter  
L = inductance ( $\mu H$ )

$$(a) \quad L = \frac{N^2 R^2}{gR + 10 ND}$$

$$(b) \quad C = .0885419 \frac{\epsilon_r LW}{d} (1 + 0^*)$$

$$* 0 \text{ when } 100 W > L \text{ or } \frac{d}{\pi W} (1 + 1n \frac{2\pi W}{d}) \text{ when } L \geq 100W$$

$\epsilon_r$  = permittivity of insulator  
d = thickness of insulator  
L = length of plates (cm)  
W = width of plates (cm)  
C = capacitance (pF)

Formula most accurate when  $L \gg d$  and  $W \gg d$ .

$$(c) \quad \text{Dia} = \frac{460}{92 \frac{\text{AWG}+3}{3g}}$$

$$R = \frac{10371}{\text{Dia}^2}$$

$$W = .0030269 (\text{Dia}^2)$$

Fig. 4. (a) Inductance formula. (b) Capacitance of parallel plates formula. (c) Wire diameter, weight (W) and resistance (R) formulae.



to see if you wish to continue with other data or to exit the routine.

**Pi and tee attenuator programs:** Refer to Fig. 6 for the formulae for these two routines and Program D for the listings. Step 5 sends you to step 600 which is the main routine that ties both programs together. In step 610 the heading ATTENUATOR DESIGN PROGRAM is printed. In 630, you prompt for a choice of 650 or 655, either one, tee net attenuator program, or to pi-net attenuator program. At step 670, if you have chosen the tee-net attenuator program, you are sent to subroutine 1000; if you have chosen number two, you will be sent to subroutine 10. Step 690 puts you back in to the main routine at step 600 again. We'll begin by discussing subroutine 10 or the pi-net attenuator program, which is broken into a main program and a display results program. At step number 65, the heading PI-NET ATTENUATOR is printed on the screen. At steps 70, 80 and 90, you are prompted for input impedance, output impedance and loss. Steps 100 through 148 are used to compute values of the three resistors in the pi attenuator program and correspond to the formulae given in Fig. 6. At step 150, you will begin to display the results. At 155, if the sign of R1 is negative, then you must go to step 500, which says desired loss L is more than the minimum loss of M in decibels. You will then go to step 510 which says reenter, and step 520, which sends you to step 70 to reenter input impedance, output impedance and desired loss in dB. In step 155, if the sign of R1 is not equal to -1, then the calculations are valid and steps 160 through 220 will print a pictorial diagram of the positions of R1, R2, and R3. Steps 230 through 250 will print the values of R1, R2, and R3. At step 270, the processor will print the value of the minimum loss, M. Step

275 prompts for a carriage return if you are finished transposing the data from the CRT screen. At step 280, upon receiving the carriage return, the program will return to the calling routine which is the main routine, back at 690.

The tee attenuator program begins at step 1000; clears the screen in step 1045; prints a heading in 1047; prompts for input impedance, output impedance and desired loss in steps 160, 170 and 180. Step 190 then sends you to subroutine 1200 which performs the mathematical calculations based on the formulae given in Fig. 6. If the sign of R2 = -1, then you go to step 1300 which

$$X_{C1} = \frac{R1}{Q}$$

$$C1 = \frac{1}{2\pi F X_{C1}}$$

$$X_{C2} = \frac{R2}{R1 (Q^2 + 1) - 1}$$

$$C2 = \frac{1}{2\pi F X_{C2}}$$

$$X_{L1} = \left( \frac{Q R1}{Q^2 + 1} \right) \left( \frac{1 + R2}{Q X_{C2}} \right)$$

$$L1 = \frac{X_{L1}}{2\pi F}$$

Fig. 5. Formulae for pi-network impedance matching.

$$(a) \quad R_3 = \frac{1}{Z} (N - 1) \left( \frac{Z_1 Z_2}{N} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$R_1 = \frac{1}{Z_1} \left( \frac{N+1}{N-1} \right) - \frac{1}{R_3}$$

$$R_2 = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{Z_2} \left( \frac{N+1}{N-1} \right) - \frac{1}{R_3}}$$

$$\text{Min Loss} = 10 \log_N \left( \frac{\sqrt{\frac{Z_1}{Z_2}} + \sqrt{\frac{Z_1}{Z_2} - 1}}{\log_N (10)} \right)^2$$

$$\text{Loss Desired} = 10 \log_{10} N$$

$$(b) \quad R_3 = \frac{2 \sqrt{N Z_1 Z_2}}{N-1}$$

$$R_1 = Z_1 \left( \frac{N+1}{N-1} \right) - R_3$$

$$R_2 = Z_2 \left( \frac{N+1}{N-1} \right) - R_3$$

$$\text{Min Loss} = 10 \log_{10} \left( \sqrt{\frac{Z_1}{Z_2}} + \sqrt{\frac{Z_1}{Z_2} - 1} \right)^2$$

$$\text{Loss Desired} = 10 \log_{10} N$$

Fig. 6. Math for (a) pi-network attenuator, (b) tee-network attenuator.



```

#RUN

      WHICH PGM
1. RESISTORS
2. P-P TO RMS
3. RMS TO P & P-P
4. AC CKTS
5. SINGLE LAYER COIL
6. CAP OF PARA PLATES
7. WIRE TABLES
? 1
SOLUTION OF R NETWORK
ENTER R1 OR 0

? 0
ENTER R2 OR 0
? 1000
ENTER E TOT 00
? 12
ENTER E OUT OR 0
? 3
THE MISSING NUMBER IS 3000

ENTER 0 TO QUIT? 1

      WHICH PGM
1. RESISTORS
2. P-P TO RMS
3. RMS TO P & P-P
4. AC CKTS
5. SINGLE LAYER COIL
6. CAP OF PARA PLATES
7. WIRE TABLES
? 2
TO CONVERT P-P TO RMS
P-P VOLTS? 3.67

1.297345 RMS
ENTER 0 TO QUIT? 2

      WHICH PGM
1. RESISTORS
2. P-P TO RMS
3. RMS TO P & P-P
4. AC CKTS
5. SINGLE LAYER COIL
6. CAP OF PARA PLATES
7. WIRE TABLES
? 3
CONVERT RMS
VALUE? 115
162.311 = PEAK
324.622 = P-P

ENTER 0 TO QUIT? 3

      WHICH PGM
1. RESISTORS
2. P-P TO RMS
3. RMS TO P & P-P
4. AC CKTS
5. SINGLE LAYER COIL
6. CAP OF PARA PLATES
7. WIRE TABLES
? 4

ENTER FLC XC OR XL THEN COMMA
THEN ENTER NUMERIC DATA
CALC.0 STARTS PGM
ENTRY? F,10000
? C,.001E-6
? CALC.0
DESIRED VALUE (X,F,C,OR L)? XC
XC = 15915.457
ENTER 0 TO QUIT? 1

      WHICH PGM
1. RESISTORS
2. P-P TO RMS
3. RMS TO P & P-P
4. AC CKTS
5. SINGLE LAYER COIL
6. CAP OF PARA PLATES
7. WIRE TABLES
? 5

NO. TURNS? 0
RADIUS? .25
SPACING? .036
INDUCTANCE DESIRED (UH)? 10

INDUCT =10.00 UH
NO. TURNS =63.28
ENTER 0 TO QUIT? 1

      WHICH PGM
1. RESISTORS
2. P-P TO RMS
3. RMS TO P & P-P
4. AC CKTS
5. SINGLE LAYER COIL
6. CAP OF PARA PLATES
7. WIRE TABLES
? 6

PERMITTIVITY OF INSULATION? 4.5
DISTANCE BETWEEN PLATES COMMA IN OR CM? .065,IN
LENGTH OF PLATES COMMA IN OR CM? 10
WIDTH OF PLATES COMMA IN OR CM? .005,IN
CAPACITANCE = 0.652 PF
ENTER 0 TO QUIT? 1

      WHICH PGM
1. RESISTORS
2. P-P TO RMS
3. RMS TO P & P-P
4. AC CKTS
5. SINGLE LAYER COIL
6. CAP OF PARA PLATES
7. WIRE TABLES
? 7

WIRE CALCULATIONS
AWG GAUGE? 28
DIAMETER =12.641 MILS
NO. OF FT? 123
RESISTANCE =7.982 OHMS
WEIGHT =0.0594 LBS
ENTER 0 TO QUIT? 0

READY
#

```

Example A. Applications/sample RUNs of Electronics Calculator Programs.

```

#RUN
R1? 125
R2? 50
FREQ? 28E6
Q? 3
O-----UUUUU-----O
      I   L=3.362E-07   I
      I               I
      I               I
C1=1.364E-10  C2=1.969E-10
      I               I
      I               I
O-----O
READY
#

```

Example B. RUN of pi-network design program.

tells you that your desired loss is L times "this is greater than the minimum loss of XDB." Thus, you must re-enter data. Step 1360 sends you back to step 1060 which prompts for a new input impedance, output impedance, and desired loss. In step 1095, if the sign of R2 is not equal to -1, then you go to step 1100 and print out pictorial diagram in steps 1120 through 1180, with the values being printed in steps 1182 through 1186; minimum loss printout in step 1190; prompt for carriage return in step 1191, and in step 1195, you return to the calling routine.

#### Applications

Example A contains sample runs of the Electronics Calculator Routines. In the first run we have a resistive divider network (see Fig. 1) which has no R1 value, an E out of 3V with 12



```

READY
#
#
#RUN

*****
ATTENUATOR DESIGN PGM
CHOOSE:

    1.TEE NET ATTEN
    2. PI NET ATTEN
? 1

*** TEE NET ATTEN ***
INPUT IMPEDANCE? 1000
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE? 500
DESIRED LOSS -DB? 5

DESIRED LOSS 3.162277 TIMESGREATER THAN MIN LOSS
7.65551171 DB THUS YOU MUST REENTER DATA

INPUT IMPEDANCE? 1000
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE? 500
DESIRED LOSS -DB 10

O --- R1 --- I --- R2 --- O
      I
      I
      R3
      I
      I
O ----- I ----- O
          R1=725.31822

R2=114.20711
R3=496.904

MINIMUM LOSS=7.65551171 DB.
NEXT HIT C/R?

*****
ATTENUATOR DESIGN PGM
CHOOSE:

    1.TEE NET ATTEN
    2. PI NET ATTEN
? 2

*** PI NET ATTEN ***
INPUT IMPEDANCE? 1000

*** PI NET ATTEN ***
INPUT IMPEDANCE? 1000
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE? 6E2
LOSS IN DB? 10

O --- I --- R3 --- I --- O
      I           I
      R1         R2
      I           I
O --- I ----- I --- O

R1=3174.56767
R2=885.098065
R3=1102.27005

MIN LOSS = 6.4753125
NOW HIT C/R?
READY
#

```

Example C. Attenuator design routines.

```

#RUN

VOLTAGE TO DBM PROGRAM . . . . WANT
INSTRUCTIONS? YES

THIS PROGRAM SUPPLIES THE UNKNOWN QUANTITY WHEN ANY TWO VALUES ARE GIVEN.

ENTER KNOWN VALUES WITH THE VALUE AND THE UNKNOWN AS 0 OR 1
THE PROGRAM WILL PROMPT FOR SOLUTION OF THE UNKNOWN
FINISHED? ENTER C/R?

IMPEDANCE IN OHMS? 50000
VOLTAGE IN V RMS? 0
LEVEL IN DBM ? -52

SOLVE FOR (DBM, VOLTS, IMP)? VOLTS
SOLUTION:
. . . . VOLTAGE =0.01776172 RMS

IMPEDANCE=50000
DBM = -52
ANOTHER (1=YES, 0=NO)? 1

IMPEDANCE IN OHMS? 0
VOLTAGE IN V RMS? .775
LEVEL IN DBM ? 0

SOLVE FOR (DBM, VOLTS, IMP)? IMP
SOLUTION :
. . . . IMPEDANCE=600.625 OHMS

VOLTS =0.775
DBM = 0
ANOTHER (1=YES, 0=NO)? 1

IMPEDANCE IN OHMS? 500
VOLTAGE IN V RMS? .009
LEVEL IN DBM ? 1

SOLVE FOR (DBM, VOLTS, IMP)? DBM
SOLUTION:
. . . . DBM= -37.9048496

VOLTS = 9.E-03
IMP = 500
ANOTHER (1=YES, 0 = NO)? 0

READY
#

```

Example D. DBM conversions.

applied, and R2 - 1k Ohm. Next we read 3.67 volts peak-to-peak on an oscilloscope, and convert to its RMS value so we know what we'll read on a voltmeter. Next, we have a 115 volt reading on an ac voltmeter and solve for the correct value on an oscilloscope. Still calling from the Executive Routine we want to know the capacitive reactance of a .001 uF capacitor at 10 kHz. Next we need to fabricate a coil using a 1/4 form and #18 wire for 10 uH. In the next run we desire to find the capacitance of two conductors on opposite sides of a PC board. The conductors are 5 mils wide and 10 cm long. Finally, we need to find the resistance of 123 feet of #28 AWG copper wire. Last, we enter 0 and leave the Executive Routine.

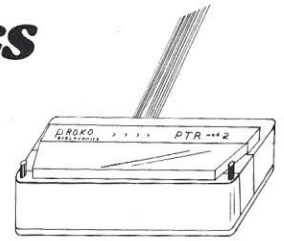
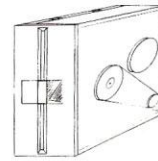
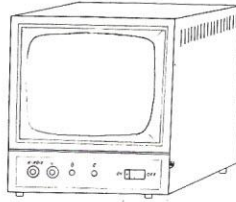
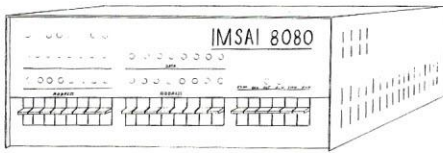
The pi-net run (Example B) shows the results of designing a 28 MHz impedance matching network for 125 Ohm output impedance from a transistor amplifier stage. The stage must match an impedance of 50 Ohms. The bandwidth for the network is to be around 9 MHz (Q of 3). Note the simulated schematic diagram printout.

The next runs are concerned with attenuator design (Example C). First, the tee attenuator is desired to have a loss of 5 dB, but that is greater than the minimum loss, so the user is prompted to reenter. Since his impedances can't change, he is forced to use a different attenuation. The program reads out a simulated schematic calling out the resistors. Then it lists the resistance values required. Next pi-net attenuator design is accomplished.

Example D is a sample run of the DBM program. First, we find the output voltage of a microphone that is spec'd at -52 DBM into 50k Ohms. Next we find the voltage level of a 0 DBM signal into 600 Ohms. And last, we find the DBM output of a 9 mV signal into 500 Ohms. ■



# Quality by Design — *proko* tronics



## IMSAI, Z-80 Kit

We can now offer the IMSAI micro computer with Z-80 power. By special agreement we are supplying the S.D. Sales Z-80 CPU card instead of the standard 8080 processor. For a really powerful system, combine this with the North Star disk system. Just power up and GO BASIC.

**22 slot \$745**  
**6 slot \$695**

## Quality Video Monitors

Looking for something to display 64 or 80 characters from a video board? We offer two, high bandwidth, 9" monitors with composite video inputs, in steel cases.

Sanyo VM-4209

**\$195**

Hitachi VM-909

**\$195**

Write for other sizes.

## North Star Floppy Disc System

Accessible mass storage is a must for a viable computer system and North Star does it right. Their controller card contains all the ROM needed to get the system up and running. Just turn on the power, examine E900, run, and type GO BASIC. You can be up and running BASIC 8 seconds after power on. Disc drive & cables, controller kit BASIC & DOS.

**\$680**

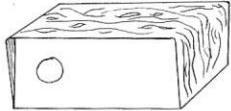
## PTR Mod 2 Paper Tape Reader

We keep improving our optical reader. It now comes with an acknowledge line to make interfacing simpler. Just set the PTR-2 under a study lamp, run the loader program, and pull thru a paper tape. Don't miss all that good software just because you don't have a reader.

Assembled Kit

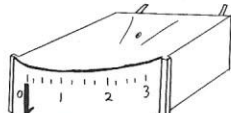
**\$68 \$55**

Dealer inquiries invited.



Nice walnut grained aluminum boxes about 4 x 4 x 2". Some holes, but good for power supplies and other small projects.

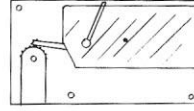
**\$1.25 each**  
**5/\$5.00**



3 MA full scale meters — use with a 10K resistor for 0 to 30V DC. A good universal meter for current or voltage.

**\$3.50 ea.**  
**2/\$6.00**

**USED MUFFIN FANS**  
**\$9.00 ea.**



Mechanical paper tape read-head, 8 level star-wheel type. A good place to start for a homebrew paper tape reader for standard 1" tape.

**Like new \$9.50 ea.**

**proko**  
**tronics**

439 Marsh Street  
San Luis Obispo, California 93401

Check or money order only. If you are not a regular customer and your order is large please send either a cashier's check or a postal money order, otherwise there will be a delay of two weeks for the check to clear. All items post paid in the U.S. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order.

## cybercom BOARDS

**MB-1** MK-8 Computer RAM, (not S-100), 4KX8, uses 2102 type RAMs, PCBD only .....\$22

**MB-3** 1702A EROM Board, 4KX8, S-100, switchable address and wait cycles, kit less PROMS .....\$65

**MB-4** Basic 4KX8 ram, uses 2102 type rams, may be expanded to 8KX8 with piggybacking, S-100 buss. PC board .....\$30

**MB-6** Basic 8KX8 ram uses 2102 type rams, memory protect in 256 to 8K switchable S-100 buss. PCBD ....\$35

**MB-8** 2708 EROM board, S-100, 8KX8 or 16KX8 kit without PROMS .....\$85

**IO-2** S-100, 8 bit parallel I/O port, 2/3 of board is for kludging. Kit .....\$55 PCBD .....\$30

**VB-1** 64X 16 video board, upper lower case Greek, composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit .....\$189.00 PCBD .....\$35

**SP-1** Music synthesizer board, S-100, computer controller wave forms, 9 octaves, 1V rms 1/2% distortion, includes software kit .....\$250

Altair Compatible Mother Board, 11 x 11 1/2 x 1 1/2". Board only... \$45 With 15 connectors .....\$105

Extender Board full size. Board only .....\$9 With connector .....\$13.50

Solid state music Cybercom boards are high quality glass board with gold finger contacts. All boards are check for shorts. Kits only have solder mask. 90 day guarantee on Cybercom kits.

Special 8080A processor & support chip set kit includes one of each; all parts prime 9080A (8080A); 8228; 8212; 8216; 8251; 8214; 8224; 8225. Special .....\$75.00

**Special** 2101AL-4 1K x 1 ram 1/3 less power than 21L02 type rams, with power down, prime from NEC. Ea. 2.00; 32 ea. 1.80; 64 ea. 1.70; 128 ea. 1.60; 256 ea. 1.50; 512 ea. 1.45.

9080A AMD 8080A (Prime) 25.00

8212/74S412 Prime 4.00

8214 Prime 8.30

8216 Prime 4.95

8224 Prime 5.00

8228 Prime 8.90

8251 Prime 14.50

8255 Prime 14.50

1702A-6 AMD 4702A Prime 8.00

TMS-6011 UART Prime 6.95

2513 Char Gen Upper Prime 11.00

2513 Char Gen Lower Prime 11.00

1702A Intel Not Prime 8.00

8T10 2.00 8T97 2.00 80L97 1.50

8T13 2.50 8T110 2.00 81L22 1.50

8T16 2.00 5309 8.00 82L23 1.90

8T20 2.00 5312 4.00 85L51 2.50

8T24 2.50 5313 4.00 85L52 2.50

8T26 2.75 5320 5.95 85L63 1.25

8T34 2.50 5554 1.90 86L70 1.50

8T37 2.50 5556 2.50 86L75 1.90

8T38 2.50 5055 1.60 86L99 3.50

8T80 2.50 MC4044 2.25 88L12 .80

8T10 2.00 8T97 2.00 80L97 1.50

8T13 2.50 8T110 2.00 81L22 1.50

8T16 2.00 5309 8.00 82L23 1.90

8T20 2.00 5312 4.00 85L51 2.50

8T24 2.50 5313 4.00 85L52 2.50

8T26 2.75 5320 5.95 85L63 1.25

8T34 2.50 5554 1.90 86L70 1.50

8T37 2.50 5556 2.50 86L75 1.90

8T38 2.50 5055 1.60 86L99 3.50

8T80 2.50 MC4044 2.25 88L12 .80

8T10 2.00 8T97 2.00 80L97 1.50

8T13 2.50 8T110 2.00 81L22 1.50

8T16 2.00 5309 8.00 82L23 1.90

8T20 2.00 5312 4.00 85L51 2.50

8T24 2.50 5313 4.00 85L52 2.50

8T26 2.75 5320 5.95 85L63 1.25

8T34 2.50 5554 1.90 86L70 1.50

8T37 2.50 5556 2.50 86L75 1.90

8T38 2.50 5055 1.60 86L99 3.50

8T80 2.50 MC4044 2.25 88L12 .80

74L00	.25	74LS00	.40	1101	1.25
74L01	.25	74LS01	.50	1103	1.25
74L02	.25	74LS02	.40	2101	4.50
74L03	.25	74LS03	.40	2111-1	3.75
74L04	.30	74LS04	.45	2112	4.50
74L05	.40	74LS05	.45	2602	1.60
74L06	.30	74LS06	.40	4002-1	7.50
74L08	.40	74LS10	.40	4002-2	7.50
74L09	.40	74LS12	.55	MM5262	1.00
74L10	.30	74LS20	.40	7489	2.00
74L20	.35	74LS22	.45	74200	4.95
74L26	.40	74LS27	.45	74C89	3.00
74L30	.40	74LS30	.40	82S06	2.00
74L32	.45	74LS37	.60	82S07	2.00
74L42	1.50	74LS38	.60	82S17	2.00
74L51	.35	74LS42	1.50	8223	2.50
74L54	.45	74LS51	.40	82S23	3.00
74L55	.35	74LS54	.45	82S123	3.00
74L71	.30	74LS55	.40	82S126	3.50
74L73	.55	74LS73	.65	82S129	3.50
74L74	.55	74LS74	.65	82S130	3.95
74L75	1.20	74LS76	.65	82S131	3.95
74L78	.90	74LS151	1.55	IM5600	2.50
74L85	1.40	74LS174	2.20	IM5610	2.50
74L86	.75	74LS175	1.95	IM5603	3.00
74L89	3.50	74LS192	2.85	IM5604	3.50
74L90	1.50	2501B	1.25	IM5623	3.00
74L91	1.50	2502B	3.00	IM5624	3.50
74L93	1.70	2507V	1.25	MMI6330	2.50
74L95	1.70	2510A	2.00	DM8573	4.50
74L98	2.80	2517V	1.25	DM8574	5.50
74L123	1.50	2519B	2.80	DM8575	4.50
74L164	2.50	2532B	2.80	DM8576	4.50
74L165	2.50	2533V	2.80	DM8577	3.50
74L192	1.25	DM8131	2.50	DM8578	4.00
74L193	1.20	N8263	3.50	2.4576 MHZ	
MH0026	2.95	MC1489	1.50	XTAL	7.20
MC1488	1.50	DM8837	1.50		

# MIKOS

419 Portofino Drive  
San Carlos, California 94070  
Please send for IC, Xistor  
and Computer parts list.

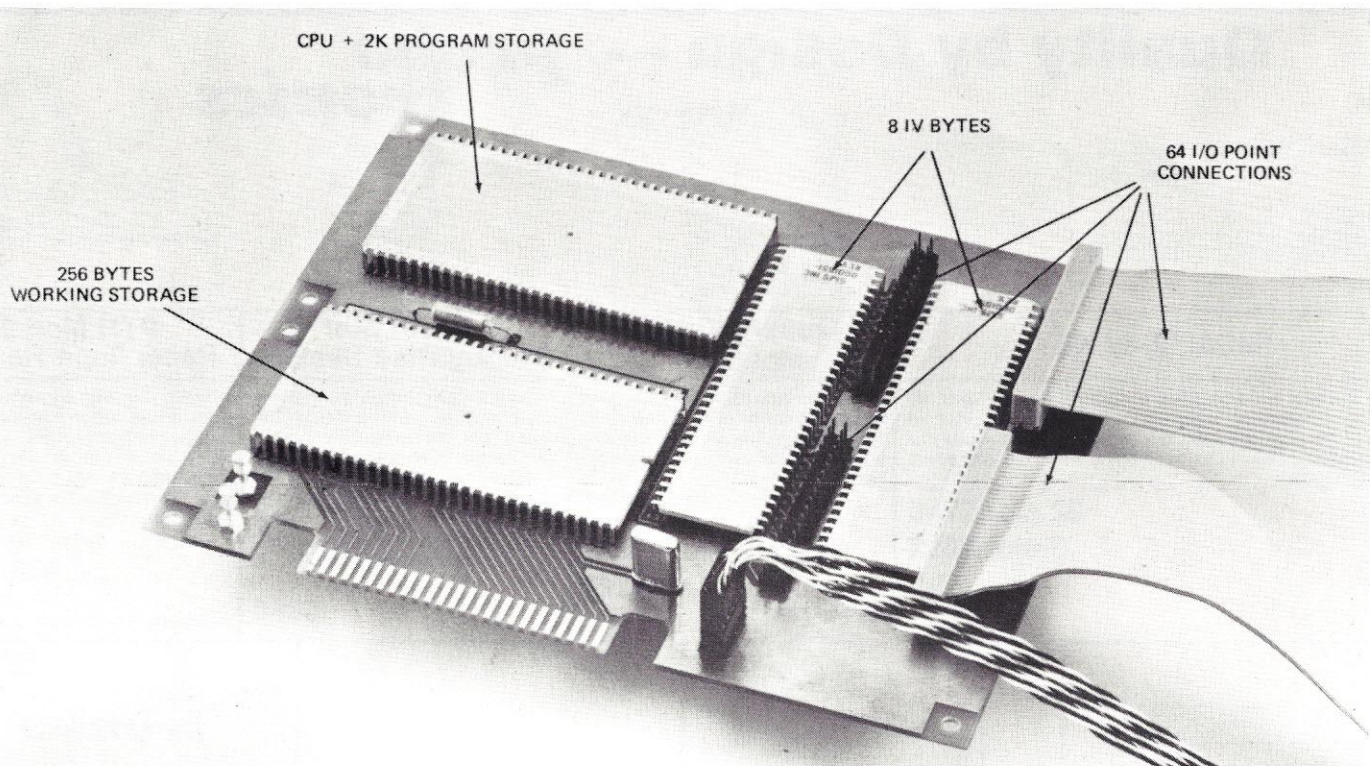
Check or money order only. If you are not a regular customer and your order is large please send either a cashier's check or a postal money order, otherwise there will be a delay of two weeks for the check to clear. All items post paid in the U.S. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30 day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order.

## Waneco Boards

**MM-1** 8KX8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type rams. PCBD .....\$30

**Mother Board** 12 slot, terminated, S-100, board only \$40





*The Scientific Micro Systems MicroController, a powerful computer for control applications. It has only 8 distinct instructions. Courtesy of Scientific Micro Systems, Mountain View, CA.*

*Dr. Lance A. Leventhal  
Engineering and Technology Department  
Grossmont College  
El Cajon CA 92020*

# Understand Your Computer's Language

## ... Part 2: A Further Look at Instruction Sets

**T**he instruction set of a computer determines what that computer can do in a single instruction cycle. Sophisticated instructions will allow a computer to perform a variety of tasks without further direction. Operations that are not implemented as single instructions must be performed by a series of instructions. Such a series requires extra time to fetch and decode the instructions and extra work on the part of the programmer. The instruction set therefore has considerable effect on computer throughput and the ease with which the computer can be programmed. This article will describe the types of operations that an instruction set must perform and how small computers implement those operations. We will then establish some criteria for comparing the instruction sets of different computers.

### **Categorizing Instructions**

Categorizing computer operations is a difficult matter since the architecture and applications of com-



puters vary so widely. We may roughly divide the fundamental tasks into four categories:

- Data manipulation operations which actually change the data in some way.
- Data transfer operations which move data from one place to another without changing it.
- Program manipulation operations which alter the sequential flow of program control.
- Status management operations which perform status or overhead functions.

Although some computer instructions result in only one type of operation, others may result in several types of operations in a single cycle. We will first discuss instructions which perform one type of operation and will then briefly consider the extension to instructions that combine types. Note that only data manipulation operations actually change the data; the other operations are "paper shufflers" which make sure that the computer performs the correct data manipulation operations in the proper order.

### Data Manipulation Operations

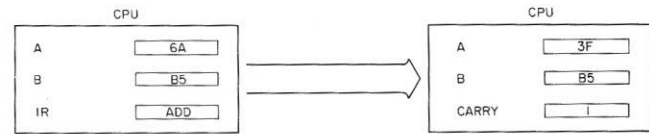
Data manipulation operations form the heart of most programs since these operations actually do the processing. We may subdivide the instructions in this category as follows:

- Arithmetic instructions
- Logical instructions
- Shift instructions
- Comparison instructions
- Special-purpose instructions

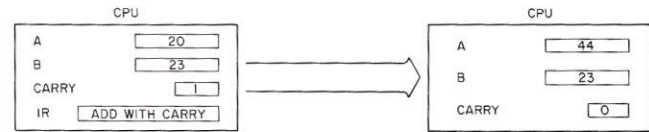
Arithmetic instructions are the simplest to understand. ADD and SUBTRACT have obvious functions. Note that SUBTRACT can also be used to determine if two quantities are equal; we subtract one from the other — if the result is zero, the two were equal.

MULTIPLY and DIVIDE are not usually available as single instructions on small computers (the Texas Instruments 9900 is one of the few microprocessors that has these instructions); we must implement these operations as entire series of ADD or SUBTRACT instructions much as we would do them by hand. Other instructions which are usually present are ADD WITH CARRY and SUBTRACT WITH BORROW; these allow us to perform multiple-word arithmetic by using the CARRY or BORROW to transfer information between words (see Fig. 1). INCREMENT and DECREMENT add or subtract 1; we use these instructions to increment or decrement counters, indexes, and indirect addresses. INCREMENT and DECREMENT are not only shorter and faster than the regular ADD and SUBTRACT, but they also do not affect the CARRY so that they can be used in loops which perform multiple-word arithmetic. DECIMAL ADD is convenient in applications like calculators, games, and cash

Problem: Add 206A and 23B5 (hexadecimal) using an 8-bit computer  
Solution: Use ADD on the 8 least significant bits



Use ADD WITH CARRY on the 8 most significant bits



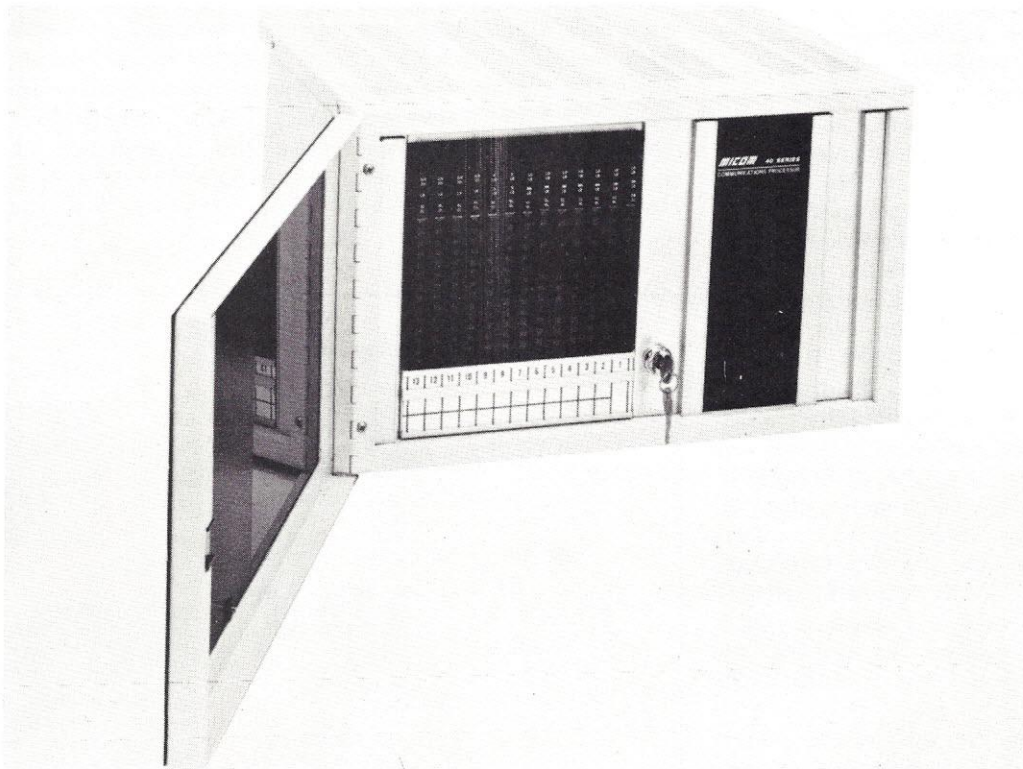
Obviously we can continue this procedure using ADD WITH CARRY for longer numbers.

Fig. 1. Using the ADD and ADD with CARRY instructions.

registers where all the data is decimal rather than binary.

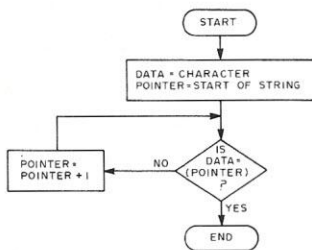
Logical instructions may not seem as immediately useful as arithmetic instructions but are an essential part of most computer applications. The most commonly used instruction is AND; OR, EXCLUSIVE OR, and COMPLEMENT are also usually available. Logical AND is used to mask bits, i.e., to remove one or more bits from a word. For example, assume that we want to see if a

switch attached to data line #3 is closed (0) or open (1). The procedure is to fetch the switch data from the input port and AND it with a mask which has a 1 in bit position 3 and zeroes elsewhere. Since anything ANDed with zero is zero, the result depends only on the status of the one switch; the result is zero if and only if that switch is closed. We may also use logical AND to clear bits (e.g., to turn a positive display off) by ANDING the



The MICOM Communications Microcomputer, a system specifically designed for communications applications. Courtesy of Micom Systems Inc., Chatsworth, CA.





Remember that **POINTER** is an address and **(POINTER)** is the contents of that address.

Fig. 2. Flowchart of comparison procedure.

data with a mask which has zeroes in the positions to be cleared and ones elsewhere. The other ones leave those positions in the same states as before (try it). Logical OR can be used to combine fields and to set bits (i.e., by ORing with a 1 bit); logical EXCLUSIVE OR can reverse bits and form checksums or parity; COMPLEMENT is necessary for subtraction and for handling peripherals (such as common-anode displays) which send or receive data with negative logic (i.e., 0 volts is on or a 1, +5 volts is off or a 0).

Shift instructions allow us to place bits or groups of bits where they can easily be handled. Shift instructions are also an essential part of multiplication and division, scaling, serial to parallel and parallel to serial conversions, and many mathematical functions. LOGICAL SHIFT moves the data to the left or right and fills the empty bit with a zero. LOGICAL SHIFT LEFT is equivalent to multiplying by two (try it); LOGICAL SHIFT RIGHT is equivalent to dividing by 2. ARITHMETIC SHIFT shifts the data but preserves the sign bit. The ARITHMETIC SHIFT instruction allows us to shift signed numbers without changing their signs; an ARITHMETIC RIGHT SHIFT of a signed number is equivalent to dividing the number by 2. CIRCULAR SHIFT moves the data as if the two ends of the number were connected, either directly or through the CARRY.

Comparison instructions allow us to compare numbers in various ways by setting the flags without actually changing any data. The data is then preserved for further comparisons or other operations. Typical instructions will perform a subtraction or a logical AND but will not store the result anywhere. We may then look for a particular character or pattern (such as a carriage return) in a string of data without reloading registers prior to each subtraction or logical AND.

The procedure for a single character is (see flowchart in Fig. 2) as follows:

Step 1. place the required character in the accumulator.  
Step 2. compare to element in string.

Step 3. if they are equal, the character has been found. Otherwise get next element from string and repeat step 2.

The same basic procedure can handle longer comparisons. The program checks for equality with a JUMP ON ZERO instruction.

Special-purpose instructions are useful for particular applications. Such instructions may include keyboard scans, decimal corrections, text editing, communications error-checking, and bit manipulations. These instructions will not be used very often but may be extremely

convenient in some situations.

### Data Transfer Operations

We can further divide the instructions which implement data transfer operations as follows:

- Memory transfer instructions
- Input/output instructions
- Register transfer instructions
- Stack instructions

Memory transfer instructions move data to or from the memory. LOAD transfers data from the memory to a register; STORE transfers data from a register to the memory. Note that neither LOAD or STORE changes the source of the data — only the destination. CLEAR is a special transfer operation which places zero in the destination.

Input/output instructions transfer data to or from I/O devices. IN or READ is an input operation, OUT or WRITE an output operation. Processors like the Motorola 6800 and MOS Technology 6502 which do not distinguish I/O devices from memory locations will have no special I/O instructions; memory transfer instructions (e.g., LOAD and STORE) with the appropriate addresses will serve the same purposes. Note that we

seldom want to transfer one character at a time. Peripherals like card readers, line printers, CRT displays, paper tape readers, and floppy disks typically transfer entire blocks of data. Specialized block transfer I/O instructions are an important feature of most modern computers and are available on newer processors such as the Zilog Z-80.

Register transfer instructions transfer data from one register to another. The most common operations are loading an accumulator from a general-purpose register and storing the contents of an accumulator in a general-purpose register. The specific instructions have various names, including LOAD, STORE, MOVE, COPY, TRANSFER, TRANSMIT, and REPLACE. An EXCHANGE instruction actually exchanges two registers without destroying the contents of either one; such an instruction will replace several simple register transfer instructions since the contents of one register must be saved somewhere if two registers are to be exchanged properly.

Stack instructions transfer data to or from a section of memory and update a pointer so that the section appears to be a stack or last-in, first-out memory. PUSH adds data to the stack; POP or PULL

	<b>INTEL 8080</b>		
	LDA	COUNT ;	GET COUNTER
	MOV	B, A ;	
	LXI	H, START ;	POINTER = START OF ARRAY
NEWMX:	MOV	A, M ;	GET NEW MAXIMUM
NEXTE:	DCR	B ;	COUNTER = COUNTER - 1
	JZ	DONE ;	
	INX	H ;	POINTER = POINTER + 1
	CMP	M ;	IS NEXT ELEMENT MAXIMUM?
	JC	NEWMX ;	YES, REPLACE MAXIMUM
	JMP	NEXTE ;	NO, KEEP LOOKING
DONE:	HLT		
	<b>MOTOROLA 6800</b>		
	LDAB, COUNT		GET COUNTER
	LDX #START		POINTER = START OF ARRAY
NEWMX	LDAA X		GET NEW MAXIMUM
NEXTE	DECB		COUNTER = COUNTER - 1
	BEQ DONE		
	INX		POINTER = POINTER + 1
	CMP A X		IS NEXT ELEMENT MAXIMUM?
	BCS NEWMX		YES, REPLACE MAXIMUM
	BRA NEXTE		NO, KEEP LOOKING
DONE	SWI		

Example 1.



- I. **PUSH**  
A push results in  
 $((SP)) = (Register)$   
 $(SP) = (SP) - 1$

BEFORE PUSH:



AFTER PUSH:



- II. **PULL (or POP)**  
A pull results in  
 $(SP) = (SP) + 1$   
 $(Register) = ((SP))$

BEFORE PULL



AFTER PULL



Note that the data in 2136 does not change; however, the next PUSH operation will place new data in that address if the stack pointer has not been changed.

Fig. 3. The Pushdown Stack on the Motorola 6800.

removes data. Fig. 3 shows how the Motorola 6800 performs such transfers. These instructions differ from regular memory transfer operations in that they use the stack pointer as the memory address and update its value with each use. Stack instructions actually perform some arithmetic (increment or decrement) in addition to their data transfer functions.

Data transfer operations are the most common operations in almost all programs. Most of the instructions move data from one place to another — from a register or memory to the accumulator and back again, from memory to address or data registers. In Example 1, the programs find the maximum of an array of unsigned 8-bit numbers. Note how many instructions

simply move data around, adjust counters or pointers, or select alternate program sequences. The actual processing is a small part of the program.

### Program Manipulation Operations

We can divide the instructions which perform program manipulation operations as follows:

- Unconditional jump instructions which always place a new value in the program counter.
- Conditional jump instructions which will only place a new value in the program counter if the specified conditions are met.
- Subroutines instructions which allow a program to transfer control to and from

subroutines.

d. Halts and no operations which have no effect on anything except the sequencing of instructions.

Some computers treat the program counter just like any other register. Then register and memory transfer instructions can replace explicit program manipulation instructions. Such replacements, however, can make a program almost impossible to debug or understand, since the programmer must distinguish between transfers of control and ordinary transfers of data.

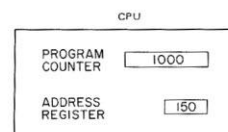
Conditional and unconditional jump instructions are really transfer operations where the destination register is the program counter. Unconditional jumps are useful for reaching programs from fixed reset or interrupt service addresses, returning to a starting point, or allowing an external user to control the starting point (e.g., as in the GO command in many simple monitors). Conditional jumps form the decision-making capability of the computer since they allow it to choose among sequences of instructions depending on internal conditions or external inputs. The most common conditional jump instructions are JUMP ON ZERO and JUMP ON NOT ZERO, which we use to control loops and search for particular data items, and JUMP ON CARRY and JUMP ON NOT CARRY, which we use to compare values and to examine single bits of data. Fig. 4 shows the results of a conditional jump instruction.

Subroutines instructions differ from jumps only in that they provide a way back to the original program sequence. The main program then can transfer control to a subroutine which will return control to the main program upon its completion. The instruction which transfers control to the subroutine must save the current value of the program counter so that

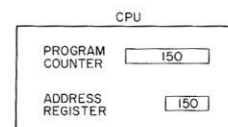
the subroutine can find that value and use it as a return address. Different CPUs use different methods to save the return address; they may place it in program memory (JUMP AND MARK PLACE), a register (JUMP AND LINK), or the pushdown stack (CALL or JUMP TO SUBROUTINE). The pushdown stack (see Fig. 3) will require some read/write memory if it is located in external RAM (as in the Intel 8080 or Motorola 6800) but has the advantage that it can be used repeatedly or even recursively without causing any problems. Some CPUs have other subroutines instructions such as RETURN, which restores the old value of the program counter, TRAP or SOFTWARE INTERRUPT, which forces a jump to a specified location (used to indicate hardware errors or to debug programs), and RETURN FROM TRAP or RETURN FROM INTERRUPT, which reverse the trap or interrupt process.

HALT and NO OPERATION are surprisingly useful instructions. HALT stops the program counter from incrementing and allows the CPU to wait for an external signal. NO OPERATION does

Problem: Execute the instruction JUMP ON CARRY 150 (after instruction fetch).



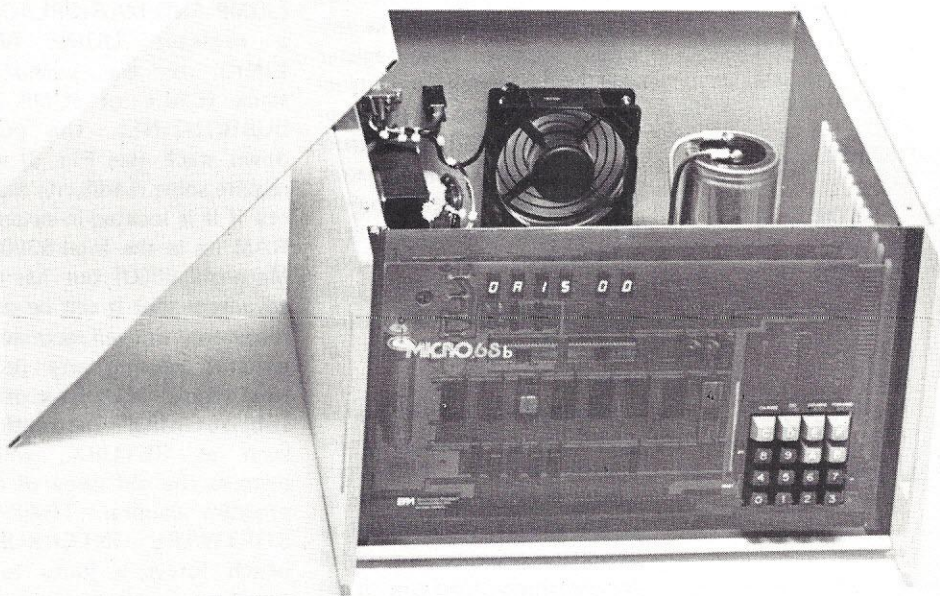
If CARRY = 1, (PROGRAM COUNTER) = (ADDRESS REGISTER) so CPU will fetch next instruction from memory location 150



If CARRY = 0, program counter is unchanged so CPU will fetch next instruction from memory location 1000

Fig. 4. The Conditional Jump Instruction.





*The Electronic Product Associates Micro 68b, a microcomputer based on the Motorola 6800 microprocessor. Courtesy of Electronic Product Associates, San Diego, CA.*

nothing except increment the program counter; it can provide a delay, equalize the execution time of alternate instruction sequences, replace erroneous instructions, or leave space for corrections or additions.

Program manipulation operations, like data transfer operations, do not really process any data. All they do is tell the computer which processing instructions to execute. Note the amount of overhead involved in the operation of the computer. More cycles are spent moving data and changing the program counter than are spent in manipulating data. This inefficiency is part of the price we pay for the flexibility of the computer; specialized hardware can perform a task faster but is much more difficult to change, correct, or extend.

#### **Status Management Operations**

Status management operations include a variety of

instructions which change the status without affecting any data or changing the program sequence. Typical tasks include allowing or disallowing (enabling or disabling) interrupts, selecting pages of memory or modes of operation, designating register functions, protecting or unprotected the memory, and returning control to a supervisor program. These operations form a very small part of user programs.

#### **Combined Instructions**

As we mentioned, there is no reason why a single instruction cannot perform several tasks. One instruction could, for example, perform an addition, a shift, a masking operation, and a conditional jump. The problem is to find combinations that the programmer can use in a variety of situations. Some useful ones are block input/output, a loop control instruction which decrements a counter and causes a jump if the result is not zero (i.e.,

DECREMENT AND JUMP ON NOT ZERO), and an add and shift instruction which can form one step of a software multiplication. Unfortunately, most combined instructions are rather difficult to use; programmers will need them so seldom that they may forget the precise sequences involved. Combined instructions also make programs difficult to follow, debug, and document.

#### **Microprocessor Instruction Sets**

Microprocessors typically have small and simple instruction sets by comparison to today's minicomputers and large computers. Microprocessors usually have 40 to 80 different instructions; most lack specific instructions for multiplication and division, floating point arithmetic, multiple-word operations, bit manipulations, complex comparisons and conditional jumps, and block transfer I/O. However, today's microprocessors do have more

sophisticated instruction sets than older minicomputers such as the DEC PDP-8 and IBM 1130. New devices like the Texas Instruments 9900 and Zilog Z-80 have some of the instructions that make the newer minicomputers so powerful. Improved instruction sets will in the future surely make microcomputers much easier to program and far more versatile.

However, a large instruction is not necessarily the answer. Some applications may be easier to implement when an instruction set only has a few very powerful instructions. The Scientific Micro Systems Microcontroller (see photo) works well in floppy disk controllers and switching systems, yet it has only 8 instructions. It could not act as a general-purpose computer but it can outperform far more expensive computers in specific applications.

Computers with specialized instruction sets may be useful in some types of applications. The MICOM communications microcomputer (see photo) will perform such functions as routing messages, combining channels, converting codes, speeds, and protocols, and providing voice response. These tasks would be very difficult to program on a more general computer. Future computers at all levels may well contain many special-purpose processors with instruction sets specifically designed for particular tasks.

#### **Comparing Instruction Sets**

The newcomer to the computer field often faces many conflicting claims. Is a system like the Electronic Product Associates Micro 68b (see photo) the best because of the Motorola 6800's instruction set? Or is a Mits Altair 8800b (see photo) better because of the Intel 8080 instruction set? Is a Zilog Z-80 based-system best of all because the Z-80 has more of everything?



Almost all computer manufacturers claim that their machine's instruction set is not only the most powerful but also the easiest to learn and use. We will examine a few of the criteria for evaluating instruction sets and will show how some microprocessors stand up to those criteria. Instructions sets are complex and difficult to measure; we will only mention a few of the considerations involved.

An instruction set is powerful if relatively few instructions are necessary to perform common tasks. The important factors in determining the power of an instruction set are:

- (1) How many separate instructions are there?
- (2) How complete is the set?
- (3) Are there single instructions for performing such common operations as loop control, table accesses, and arithmetic functions?
- (4) What restrictions are there on the instructions?
- (5) Are there special-purpose instructions for a particular application?

All of these questions are hard to define and closely interrelated.

### Number of Instructions

The sheer number of instructions is a relatively simple measure of the power of an instruction set. Clearly, if a computer has more instructions, we are more likely to find an instruction suited to a particular task. Programs will generally be shorter, they will occupy less memory, execute faster, and be easier and quicker to write. The fetching of instructions is purely an overhead function for the computer. This overhead is the price for the flexibility of the computer but short, powerful instructions keep the overhead from seriously affecting throughput.

Considerations of the

number of instructions favor the Intel 8080 and (even more) the Zilog Z-80. The Z-80, in particular, has far more instructions (158) than any of the other processors. The remaining question, of course, is how much use the programmer will get from the extra instructions. Are the additions important ones, like memory and percentage keys on a four-function calculator or are they just gadgets or trim like the wheel covers and racing stripes that the automobile manufacturers advertise so heavily?

One problem in using the criterion of number of instructions is that manufacturers seldom agree on what constitutes a distinct instruction. Do, for example, instructions which provide the same operation with different addressing methods count separately? Intel separates them (i.e., ADD REGISTER, ADD IMMEDIATE) when describing the Intel 8080 instruction set while Motorola does not. What about

instructions which perform several operations in one cycle — e.g., a decrement, a conditional jump, and perhaps a shift? The number of instructions may be difficult to determine and instruction sets may not be directly comparable.

Furthermore, some instructions may be used so seldom that they really are not very valuable. For example, few Intel 8080 programmers will have the occasion to use the conditional jumps which depend on the parity bit while few Motorola 6800 programmers will use the ones which depend on the overflow bit. Some instructions are so rare that the user would never notice their omission while others are so common that they appear in virtually every sequence. Evaluations of instructions sets must consider not only how many instructions the computer has, but also how useful they are.

Look at some of your own

programs in assembly language. A few common instructions will make up 90% or more of the programs. On the other hand many instructions may not appear at all. Adding more instructions to the list of those that never get used anyway does not make programming simpler.

### Completeness

The completeness of an instruction set is also difficult to measure; the user will only be immediately aware of a gaping hole. A processor which lacks specific instructions for common arithmetic functions, logical operations, shifts, conditional or unconditional branches, or subroutines is clearly less powerful than one that has those instructions. But most modern CPUs have all these features and the completeness of their instruction sets depends on less obvious considerations. Common areas in which there are differences include shift and conditional jump instructions. An instruc-



The MITS Altair 8800b, a microcomputer based on the Intel 8080 microprocessor. Courtesy of Mits Inc., Albuquerque, NM.



tion set that has all the useful operations will be more powerful than one that does not. For example, the Intel 8080 lacks specific instructions for arithmetic and logical shifts and for conditional branches which depend on combinations of flag bits; the Motorola 6800, on the other hand, has specific instructions for these operations.

The lack of specific instructions for an operation does not mean that the computer cannot perform that operation. Rather it means that the operation will require several instructions. This slows down the computer since it must spend more time in the overhead function of fetching instructions. Multiple instruction sequences also occupy more memory and are harder to write and debug. Compare, for example, the implementation of a four-bit shift on a processor that has a multiple-bit shift instruction (like the National PACE) and one that has only single-bit shifts (like the Intel 8080 or Motorola 6800). The latter devices must fetch, decode, and execute four instructions to perform the same operation that the National PACE can do with one.

Some combined operations are so common that a specific instruction can save a great deal of time and memory. Examples include loop control (decrementing a counter and branching), checking for a character (subtracting the character and branching), or accessing a table (calculating the address and fetching the data). Few small computers have single instructions to handle these tasks but the next generation of microprocessors will probably have such features. Table accesses are particularly awkward on small computers — the Intel 8080 at least has an address-length addition (DAD) for handling this problem; the Motorola 6800's indexing is useless for this task since the 16-bit starting

address of the table (the fixed part of the operation) cannot fit into the 8-bit offset.

Many computers have restrictions on their instruction sets which greatly limit their power and flexibility. Some common restrictions are: (a) Only allowing operations between registers. Separate instructions are then necessary to load, update, and store the contents of the various registers that the instruction uses. (b) Restricting operations to handling data in the accumulator. Again extra instructions are necessary to load and store the contents of the accumulator. (c) Limiting the addressing range. Some instructions may only use addresses that are on page zero or the current page. Addresses that are further away can only be reached through an extra stage of addressing.

Almost all computers have some of these restrictions. The Intel 8080, for example, only permits arithmetic and logical operations between the accumulator and either a register or fixed data in ROM. Furthermore, shifts and other instructions can only use data in the accumulator. The Motorola 6800 allows many operations which directly handle data in memory, but restricts indexed offsets to 8 bits and conditional branches to nearby locations that can be reached via relative addressing. Of course, one reason why the Motorola 6800 allows operations on data in memory is that it has no general-purpose registers.

Some common applications are easier to implement if the instruction set has specific instructions. Examples are decimal arithmetic for calculators, parity and other error-checking features for communications, text analysis for editing, and bit manipulation for control applications. Special minicomputers for particular applications are available and special microprocessors will probably be available in the next few years. Multipro-

cessor systems may well consist of a network of specialized CPUs.

### Consistency and Straightforwardness

The power of the instruction set is not the only important measure for comparisons. Another question is how easy is the instruction set to use. Clearly power is an important factor here since a more powerful instruction set means that the programmer must write and debug fewer instructions. But there are other factors to consider such as consistency, simplicity, and straightforwardness, which can make the programmer's tasks much easier.

Consistency is one key to producing an instruction set that is easy to use. Each special case that treats one register differently from the others, handles one condition or transfer in a distinct way, or only permits certain combinations, makes a computer harder to program. The programmer must remember each of these limitations and allocate resources so as to handle them. Careful ordering of operations becomes vital and the debugging of programs becomes slow and cumbersome. Inconsistency is perhaps the greatest weakness of the Intel 8080 and Zilog Z-80. Both have a large number of special instructions which affect particular registers in a unique manner. The programmer must be sure to assign data and addresses to the proper registers in the correct order. Such inconsistencies make an instruction set difficult to learn and to use. The Motorola 6800, on the other hand, has a relatively consistent instruction set.

Simplicity and straightforwardness really mean that the instruction set should perform operations in a way that the human programmer can easily understand. The computer itself has no preferences, never gets confused, and never fails to make the proper distinctions. Program-

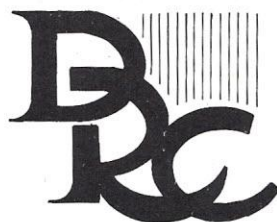
mers, on the other hand, prefer actions to be simple and well defined, distinct operations to be clearly separated, and addresses and data to be easily distinguished. Processors like the Intel 8080 and (far more) the RCA Cosmac, which rely heavily on indirect addressing and other methods which do not explicitly identify data and addresses are difficult for programmers to learn and use. Too often in the past, the manufacturer has expected the programmer to adapt to an obscure and inconsistent instruction set. Hopefully, future computer instruction sets will be designed with a proper consideration of human factors. Such factors are particularly important when programs are written in assembly or machine language.

A brief review of instruction sets cannot serve to fully catalog them. The instruction set is clearly one determining factor in the power and usefulness of a computer. An evaluation of instruction sets must consider more than just the number of instructions. It must also consider the instruction set from the point of view of completeness, usefulness, consistency, simplicity, and suitability for particular applications. ■

### References

- Osborne, A., *An Introduction to Microcomputers, Volume 1: Basic Concepts*, Adam Osborne and Associates, Berkeley, Ca., 1975.
- Leventhal, L.A., "Put Microprocessor Software to Work," *Electronic Design*, August 2, 1976, pp. 58-64.
- Cushman, R.H., "Microprocessor Instruction Sets," *EDN*, March 20, 1975, pp. 35-41.
- Galletti, C., "Will the Z-80 Crush All Competitors?," *Kilobaud*, February 1977, pp. 50-52.
- Godding, P., "Is the Z-80 the Wave of the Present?," *Kilobaud*, January 1977, pp. 20-24.
- Allison, D.R., "A Design Philosophy for Microcomputer Architectures," *Computer*, February 1977, pp. 35-41.
- Dollhoff, T., "Techniques for the Intel 8080 and Motorola 6800," *Digital Design*, November 1976, pp. 56-69.





# ELECTRONICS

WE PAY POSTAGE!

P. O. Box 401247, Garland, Texas 75040 (214) 271-2461

If your computer uses the S-100 buss; **D.R.C.** is a name you will want to know.

Send us your name.

<b>ROTARY SWITCH</b> Instrument grade. 6 Pole. 3 Position. Centralab. <b>\$.99 each</b>	<b>2708</b> <b>1KX8 EPROMS</b> Prime new units from a major U.S. mfg. 650 N. S. access time. Equivalent to four 1702A's in one package! <b>GOING INTO BUSINESS SALE!</b> <b>\$15.75 each</b>	<b>2708</b> <b>DISC CAPACITORS</b> .1 MFD 16 V. P.C. Leads Most Popular Value! P.C. Leads. By Sprague. <b>20 FOR \$1</b>
<b>1 AMP RECTIFIERS</b> House Numbered. Factory marked units. All meet 200 PIV minimum. Many up to 1,000 PIV. <b>30 FOR \$1</b> Full Leads.		<b>TANTALUM CAPACITOR</b> 1 MFD. 35 V. Kemet. Axial Lead. Best Value. <b>10 FOR \$1</b>
<b>16 PIN IC SOCKETS</b> Low profile. Solder Tail. <b>5 FOR \$1</b>	<b>741C OP AMPS</b> MINI DIP. Prime New Units. Has computer MFG's house number. <b>12 FOR \$2</b> <b>100 FOR \$15</b>	<b>POWER RESISTORS</b> .5 OHM 50 WATT. Adjustable 5% <b>2 FOR \$1</b>
<b>ZENERS</b> 1 W. 15 V. House Number. Motorola. <b>5 FOR \$1</b>	<b>OPCOA LED READOUT</b> SLA-1 Common Anode. .33 In. character size. The original high efficiency LED display. <b>\$.75 each</b> <b>4 FOR \$2.50</b>	<b>3 OHM 15 WATT. 5%</b> <b>3 FOR \$1</b>
<b>IN4748 1 W. 22 V.</b> Motorola. <b>10 FOR \$1</b>		<b>.25 OHM 3 WATT. 1% IRC</b> <b>4 FOR \$1</b>
<b>CALCULATOR DISPLAYS</b> Brand New Units By BOWMAR. Common Cathode. <b>.11 INCH CHARACTER.</b> <b>9 DIGIT - \$.99</b> <b>6 DIGIT - \$.69</b>	<b>TRANSISTORS</b>	
<b>MYLAR CAPACITOR</b> 1 MFD. 400 VDC. 5%. <b>2 FOR \$1</b>	<b>2N3566 - TO - 5 plastic. NPN.</b> <b>VCEO-40 HFE 150 TO 600</b> <b>10 FOR \$1</b>	<b>EN3906 - TO - 18 plastic. PNP.</b> <b>VCEO-40 HFE 100 TO 300</b> <b>10 FOR \$1</b>
<b>THERMISTOR</b> 1 K OHM at Room Temp. Very Sensitive. <b>4 FOR \$1</b>	<b>MPS-6566 - TO - 92</b> plastic. NPN. <b>VCEO-45 HFE 100 TO 400</b> <b>10 FOR \$1</b>	<b>2N3904 - House # - TO - 92</b> NPN. VCEO-45 HFE 100 TO 300 <b>10 FOR \$1</b>
	<b>T1S92 - TO - 92 plastic NPN.</b> <b>10 FOR \$1</b>	<b>2N3616 Motorola TO - 3 Power</b> PNP Germanium. 85 W. 75 V. 7 AMP. <b>2 FOR \$1</b>

TERMS: ORDERS UNDER \$15 ADD \$.75. NO C.O.D. WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER CHARGE CARDS. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL ITEMS.



ELECTRONICS

P. O. BOX 401247 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461



# Enter the Audible Computer!

If you have an unused bit on an I/O port in your system, you may want to try this under-ten-dollar project. An audible indicator has a lot of applications and I'm sure you will discover many more.

I decided to investigate the possibilities of such a device because I spend most of my computer time at a cheap keyboard and a TV typewriter. The keys are extremely inconsistent. Several characters cannot be entered without using a hammer, and a few others stutter. Several characters are entered with only one key depression, and I don't have a repeat key. The problem was compounded by the fact that I had to constantly watch the CRT to see if what I thought I typed was what was actually entered.

The solution would be an audible indication after every character that was input to the computer. This is not a new idea. Keypunches, cash registers, and other devices use the same technique.

The uses I've considered include the following: 1.) Acknowledge every character input from the keyboard and/or indicate you're nearing the end of a line (such as a typewriter bell). 2.) Have it used by your character output program; it could sound the alarm whenever an ASCII bell control character was found in the output. (Now you don't have to buy a \$750 teletypewriter for the \$10 bell.) 3.) Hams could use it as an international code practice aid. (Or make their ten-minute I.D. even more noticeable.) 4.) Signal that a long job has just finished. 5.) Signal that an end-of-file was just reached from your cassette or floppy disk. 6.) Use it with computer-assisted instruction to announce correct or incorrect answers, or ask questions like, "How many notes did you just

## ... build this simple tone generator interface

count?" 7.) Monitor the progress of a long job by using a bell in each loop.

No doubt you or your children could come up with dozens of uses in the context of computer (bounce, bounce, bounce) games.

### Building It

Now, on to the construction details. The three constraints I used were: a.) I wanted it cheap. b.) I wanted it convenient. (TTL-compatible, low-power, and no rf interference.) c.) The alarm had to be off if the computer was reset, without restarting the initialization program. (More about this later.)

The device I finally selected is the 5 volt version of the dip-alarm from Projects Unlimited, and needs only 20 mA. It is solid state, so it produces its 400 Hz tone without any rf interference, and fits in a standard 16-pin DIP socket.

Since the current requirement is about double the typical TTL gate load, I used a TTL inverter driver 7416 IC between my output port and the alarm. The 7416 can sink 40 mA, and it only needs to do so while the alarm is on. The schematic and parts list are shown in Fig. 1.

### Operating It

Control of the device is entirely by software. This design assumes that a one written to the output port turns the device off, and a zero turns it on. The reason this might seem logically reversed is my requirement that the device be off if I hit reset. My system uses the

Motorola MC6820 Peripheral Interface Adapter (PIA). When reset, all the I/O lines are set to be input lines, until programmed by the initialization program. An input line represents almost no load to the 7416 input, so the 7416 input will be floating. Due to the nature of TTL, the floating input will be drawn toward five volts by the 7416 itself; so in effect, it sees a one as an input. Therefore, an input line or an output one represent off, and the output zero will turn the device on.

The alarm is connected so that the TTL device can sink the required current by holding its output to zero volts, but cannot supply the required current.

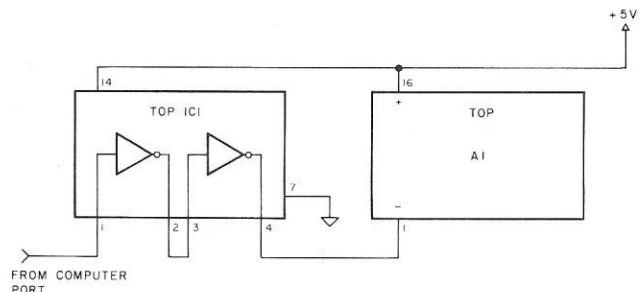
This schematic should also work for Intel's Programmable Peripheral Interface (PPI) or other output ports. But if you use a port that is always configured as an output, you may want to omit the second inverter by

John E. Stith  
4486 Escarpado Way  
Colorado Springs CO 80917

connecting the alarm to pin 2, or use a non-inverting driver like the 7417 or 7407. (A 7406 could also be used instead of the 7416.) The unused gates in the package are available for other uses.

A suggested time for the tone length in the character beep application is approximately 60 milliseconds (ms). The device takes approximately 40 ms to start producing an audible tone, so 60 ms gives start-up time plus a 20 ms tone. For longer applications, the start-up time will probably be negligible. If the alarm vibrates in the IC socket, just put a rubber band around the socket.

This simple project should extend the usefulness and enjoyment of your system. Properly used, it can go a long way towards better human engineering of any system. And now that you have the bell, you'll have to keep your eyes open for a ten dollar whistle project. ■



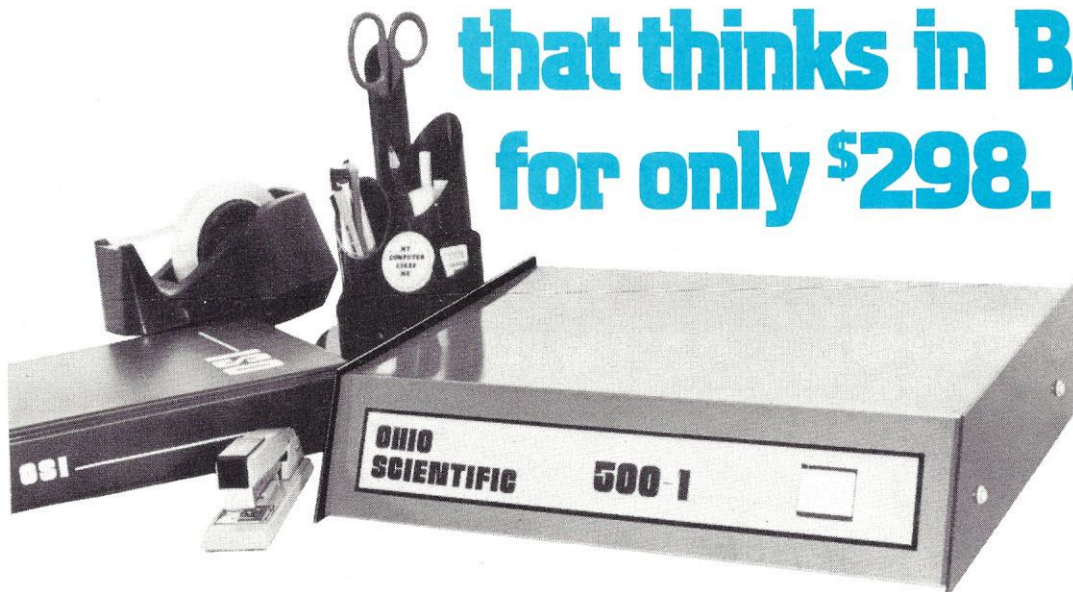
### Parts List

A1 — Dip-Alarm (trademark of Projects Unlimited). Available from KA Electronic Sales, 1220 Majesty Dr., Dallas TX 75247 (\$7.95).  
IC1 — 7416 TTL integrated circuit — hex inverter buffer/driver.  
Misc. — 14-pin DIP socket for 7416 (optional, but recommended).  
16-pin DIP socket for alarm (optional, but recommended).

Fig. 1. Schematic and parts list.



# Announcing a Computer that thinks in BASIC for only \$298.



Ohio Scientific's new Model 500 computer has full mini-computer BASIC in ROM and a minimum of 4K RAM for user programs. BASIC is always there when the computer is turned on.

#### Make your terminal intelligent!

If your company or school has remote computer terminals, consider the Model 500-1. It fits in the communications line between the terminal and modem or system. When the 500-1 is off, the terminal talks to the modem. When it is on, the terminal talks to the Model 500. Use the Model 500 for short and medium sized programs in BASIC. Use its *immediate* mode as an ultra-powerful scientific calculator!

#### Computers for Students

Couple a Model 500 to a low cost purchased or leased terminal such as the popular ASR-33 teletype for student instruction. The Model 500's BASIC is a perfect instructional language for students. Since the computer's machine code is also accessible, the Model 500 can challenge the advanced student with other optional software such as our interactive Assembler/Editor.

#### Personal Computing

The Model 500 has eliminated all of the grief of the first generation personal computers. This computer comes fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed.

Most importantly, it is *easy to use* since the BASIC is always there.

#### Flexibility and Expandability

The Model 500 uses Ohio Scientific's standard 48 line bus so that it is fully compatible with our Model 400 kits and Challenger™ product lines. Any of thirteen accessory boards including RAM, PROM, parallel, serial, A/D, D/A, cassette, and video graphics can be added as well as peripherals including floppy disks, line printers, color graphics, and more.

The Model 500 is offered here in three forms to meet every application and pocket book.

#### Specifications

##### Model 500 Board \$298.00

8" x 10" fully assembled board including 6502 microprocessor running at 1MHz, 512 bytes of PROM, 8192 bytes of ROM containing 8K BASIC and 4096 bytes of RAM for user programs. The board contains an ACIA based serial interface which is jumper selectable for RS-232C or 20ma loop at 110, 300, 1200, 2400, or 4800 baud.

The 8K BASIC features: full floating point math including transcendental functions, N dimension arrays, multiple letter

variables, full string functions, logical operators, PEEK, POKE, USR, and lots more!

The Model 500 board requires +5 volts at 2 amps, -9 volts at 500ma, an external reset switch, and an ASCII serial terminal for operation.

##### Model 500-1 \$429.00

Fully enclosed 500 board with power supply, reset switch, and two 25 pin EIA standard terminal connectors for loop through operation. The 500-1 is 12" x 15" x 4".

##### Model 500-8 \$629.00

This unit is a 500 board in an eight slot Challenger™ case allowing seven slots for expansion. The unit has a heavy-duty UL recognized power supply and is 15" x 17" x 10".

#### ORDER FORM

Order directly from:  
**Ohio Scientific; Hiram, Ohio 44234**

This introductory offer expires August 31, 1977. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery.

PRINT OR TYPE CLEARLY.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Payment by: BAC (VISA) \_\_\_\_\_ MC \_\_\_\_\_ Money Order \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Interbank # (Master Charge) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Model 500 Boards @ \$298.00 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Model 500-1 Computer @ \$429.00 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Model 500-8 Computer @ \$629.00 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Additional 4K RAM Memories  
for 500-8 @ \$149.00 \_\_\_\_\_

4% Sales Tax (Applies to  
Ohio Residents only) \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED \_\_\_\_\_

All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested.

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Hiram, Ohio 44234

01



# Time Bomb Game



... steady nerves  
are required

Dave Culbertson  
238 Exchange St.  
Chicopee MA 01013

I wanted a programming technique which would create a more realistic simulation of a real situation. Everyone who has run a Lunar Lander (101 Basic Games) simulation finds that they may become so engrossed in their calculations that they forget to depress the return key. If Lunar Lander were written using the technique I describe in this article, you would not have to depress the return key. If you did not key in anything, you would fall due to gravity and crash anyway. This is what would happen in a real situation and so it should

happen in your games and simulations.

I am not going to rewrite Lunar Lander but I will introduce a simulation that few of us would care to actually participate in. My game is "Time Bomb." The object is to cut wires in the bomb with the intent to defuse it. If you do not cut any wires, the bomb will either explode or indicate that it is a dud. The results of each of your 20 allowed tries will be displayed on the screen and, at the game's end, comments will show how well you performed.

I have written this game in

Mits 8K BASIC, for use with a modified SWTP CT-1024 video terminal, running at 1200 baud, 64 characters per line, with the computer controlled cursor board. I have included, later in this article, suggested program changes for Teletype and scrolling terminal use. There are three special commands used in this program:

OUT 17,19 — Instructs the terminal to "Home Up."

OUT 17,22 — Instructs the terminal to "Erase To End Of Frame."

INP (17) — Fetches the last key enclosure that was input



from Port 17.

After the initial instructions are presented, my terminal shows a display of running numbers in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. This is the visual display of the bomb timer. You must cut the red, green, or blue wires by depressing the R key for red, G key for green, or the B key for blue. The numbers will only run to 100 and then the bomb will detonate or indicate a dud. As you cut the wires, com-

ments will be displayed below the running numbers. One wire will defuse the bomb, one will do nothing, and one will detonate the bomb. If you depress any other key except the space bar, this is a mistake and is taken to mean you wish to cut the purple wire. All purple wires detonate the bomb and the display will show you the ASCII number of the purple wire you cut. The space bar represents removing your hand from the bomb.

The technique I employ to

achieve this realistic simulation is to sample the input from Port 17 while the game is running and to act conditionally upon it. You can make all your games much more fun by doing this. You can also get more players involved at several terminals (a time-sharing situation!) and, if they do nothing, you can still act in your part of the game instead waiting for them (a wait statement).

I hope some of you will employ this technique in your games and send them in

for publication.

The : symbol permits multiple statements per line. If your BASIC does not permit this, type new lines between the ones listed in the program. If you are using a Teletype, change line #110 to Z=INP(17):PRINTX; and line #500 to NEXT:PRINT:-GOTO 70. If you are using a scrolling terminal, change line #110 to Z=INP(17): (Insert Screen Erase):PRINT X; and change line #500 to NEXT: (Insert Screen Erase):GOTO 70. ■

```
1 REM-WRITTEN BY DAVID C. CULBERTSON
20 PRINT "THE TIME BOMB GAME-YOU HAVE ABOUT 5 SECONDS TO READ THIS."
30 PRINT "THE BOMB WILL TICK TO 100 MAX.-THERE ARE THREE WIRES TO CUT."
40 PRINT "PRESS KEY R FOR RED, G FOR GREEN, OR B FOR BLUE."
50 PRINT "THE SPACE BAR TAKES YOUR HAND OUT OF THE BOMB."
60 PRINT "ALL OTHER KEYS ARE PURPLE WIRES-VERY LETHAL."
60 FOR Q=1 TO 4000:NEXT:OUT 17,19:OUT 17,22
70 Y=INT(100*RND(3))+50:E=INT(3*RND(3))+1
80 F=INT(3*RND(3))+1
90 IF E=F GOTO 80
100 FOR X=0 TO 100
110 Z=INP(17):OUT 17,19:PRINT X
120 IF Z=13 AND Z<32 THEN B1=1:GOTO 340
130 IF Z=82 THEN Z=1:GOTO 180
140 IF Z=71 THEN Z=2:GOTO 230
150 IF Z=66 THEN Z=3:GOTO 280
160 IF Z>32 THEN B1=1:GOTO 340
170 GOTO 340
180 IF Z1=2 GOTO 370
190 Z1=Z:PRINT "SNAP..RED WIRE CUT."
200 IF Z1=E THEN B1=1:GOTO 350
210 IF Z1=F GOTO 330
220 GOTO 340
230 IF Z2=2 GOTO 370
240 Z2=Z:PRINT:PRINT "SNAP, GREEN WIRE CUT."
250 IF Z2=E THEN B1=1:GOTO 350
260 IF Z2=F GOTO 330
270 GOTO 340
280 IF Z3=2 GOTO 370
290 Z3=Z:PRINT:PRINT "SNAP..BLUE WIRE CUT."
300 IF Z3=E THEN B1=1:GOTO 350
310 IF Z3=F GOTO 330
320 GOTO 340
330 PRINT "##### SUCCESS, THIS BOMB DEFUSED.":PRINT:G1=1:GOTO 390
340 IF B1=1 THEN PRINT "YOU CUT PURPLE WIRE #":Z
350 IF B1=1 THEN PRINT:PRINT "***** BANG.":GOTO 390
360 IF X=Y THEN B1=1:GOTO 350
370 NEXT X
380 PRINT:PRINT "THIS BOMB WAS A DUD-----WHEW!! LUCKY!":D1=1
390 D=D+D1:G=G+G1:T=T+1:B=B+B1
400 Z1=0:Z2=0:Z3=0:G1=0:D1=0:B1=0
410 PRINT "ATTEMPTS","EXPLOSIONS","DEFUSIONS","DUDS"
420 PRINT T,B,G,D
430 PRINT:IF T=20 GOTO 510
440 PRINT "YOU HAVE 5 SECONDS. I HEAR A BOMB TICKING."
450 PRINT:PRINT "%%%%%%%%% PRESS THE SPACE BAR OR I'LL CUT A WIRE%%%%%%%%%":PRINT
460 FOR F1=1 TO 350
470 IF F1=100 THEN PRINT "TICK",
480 IF F1=200 THEN PRINT "TICK",
490 IF F1=300 THEN PRINT "TICK"
500 NEXT:OUT 17,19:OUT 17,22:GOTO 70
510 IF B=0 AND G>15 THEN PRINT "A FANTASTIC PERFORMANCE"
520 IF B<5 AND G>10 THEN PRINT "A GOOD TRY, BUT NOT GREAT."
530 PRINT "YOU WERE BOMBED" B;"TIMES,YOU DEFUSED" G;"BOMBS"
540 IF D>1 THEN PRINT "BUT YOU DID GAMBLE WITH" D;"DUDS"
550 PRINT:PRINT "WHY DON'T YOU TRY AGAIN SOMETIME!"
560 END
```

Program Listing.





Randy Miller  
1010 East Lemon #5  
Tempe AZ 85281

# Try a Do-All Program !

... it will even balance  
your checkbook

**T**he next time a friend comes over and you want to show off the ol' computer, why not show how useful the computer can be for simple everyday chores around the house? Wouldn't it be nice to have the computer keep track of names, addresses and phone numbers? And how about a list of the books in your library in order of title and in order by author? How about a list of your record collection grouped by subject matter, type of music, performers, or whatever? And how about an index of all the articles from



all seventeen of the magazines you subscribe to, grouped both by subject and in alphabetical order?

This little program described here is what you call your old-fashioned all-American super-duper all-around top-notch all-incorporated expandable extra-special does-all program. It will keep all of the lists mentioned above plus your checking account, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, and anything else you might come up with.

### What is It?

First of all, there's very few of us rich enough to own a floppy disk drive. So this program is designed for lists of limited length and no floppy is needed.

The program simply uses four lists of data. Two lists are numerical and two are lists of string data. The two numerical lists are contained in matrix N, and the list of strings comprise matrix A\$. What we call an *entry* in the list is a collection of the four data items. Not all four items need be used. For instance, a list of phone numbers might use one string for the number and one string for the name. The two numerical items would just remain zero.

The list of data items may be sorted at any time and put in order. The sort can be done using any of the four data items as sorting criteria.

### Operation

After loading BASIC and putting in the program, set the variable MAX in line 1100 to the maximum number of entries that the system will be limited to. It's now set to 100 entries.

The subscripts can be adjusted in line 1080 to accommodate a different capacity of names. Just change the 100 to any other number. That number, however, must be greater than or equal to the value assigned to MAX in line 1100. The only limit to the number of entries allowed is the amount of

COMMAND? S

- 1 AMOUNT
- 2 INVOICE #
- 3 NAME
- 4 DATE

TYPE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO DATA TO BE SORTED BY? 3

COMMAND? P

COMPLETE PRINT OR PARTIAL PRINT (C OR P)? C

AMOUNT	INVOICE #	NAME	DATE
120.43	88703	BANK LOAN #271	3/02/77
1054.32	3422	JOE'S JUNKYARD	2/01/77
654	4022	JOE'S JUNKYARD	2/07/77
20.76	0	MR. CARSON	2/25/77
234.98	12003	SMITH ELECTRONICS	1/03/77
109.32	12190	SMITH ELECTRONICS	1/23/77
3.09	13155	SMITH ELECTRONICS	3/10/77

COMMAND? S

- 1 AMOUNT
- 2 INVOICE #
- 3 NAME
- 4 DATE

TYPE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO DATA TO BE SORTED BY? 1

COMMAND? P

COMPLETE PRINT OR PARTIAL PRINT (C OR P)? P

- 1 AMOUNT
- 2 INVOICE #
- 3 NAME
- 4 DATE

TYPE IN THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO THE DATA COLUMN FOR WHICH TO SPECIFY LIMITS? 1  
ENTER MIN,MAX? 200,5000

AMOUNT	INVOICE #	NAME	DATE
234.98	12003	SMITH ELECTRONICS	1/03/77
654	4022	JOE'S JUNKYARD	2/07/77
1054.32	3422	JOE'S JUNKYARD	2/01/77

COMMAND? S

- 1 AMOUNT
- 2 INVOICE #
- 3 NAME
- 4 DATE

TYPE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO DATA TO BE SORTED BY? 4

COMMAND? P

COMPLETE PRINT OR PARTIAL PRINT (C OR P)? P

- 1 AMOUNT
- 2 INVOICE #
- 3 NAME
- 4 DATE

TYPE IN THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO THE DATA COLUMN FOR WHICH TO SPECIFY LIMITS? 4  
INPUT STARTING STRING, ENDING STRING? 1/01/77,2/15/77

AMOUNT	INVOICE #	NAME	DATE
234.98	12003	SMITH ELECTRONICS	1/03/77
109.32	12190	SMITH ELECTRONICS	1/23/77
1054.32	3422	JOE'S JUNKYARD	2/01/77
654	4022	JOE'S JUNKYARD	2/07/77

COMMAND?

Example 1.



COMMAND? S

1 PRICE  
2 PART NO.  
3 ITEM  
4 —

TYPE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO DATA TO BE SORTED BY? 3

COMMAND? P

COMPLETE PRINT OR PARTIAL PRINT (C OR P)? C

PRICE	PART NO.	ITEM	
1.1	231199	GADGET — LITTLE BIGGER	—
.98	231198	GADGET — RATHER SMALL	—
3.55	33823	THING 12 X 2	—
4.98	33881	THING 12 X 2.5	—
3.55	22651	WHATSIT — MED	—
4125.35	22652	WHATSIT — PRETTY BIG	—
2.98	22649	WHATSIT — SM	—

COMMAND? S

1 PRICE  
2 PART NO.  
3 ITEM  
4 —

TYPE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO DATA TO BE SORTED BY? 2

COMMAND? P

COMPLETE PRINT OR PARTIAL PRINT (C OR P)? C

PRICE	PART NO.	ITEM	
2.98	22649	WHATSIT — SM	—
3.55	22651	WHATSIT — MED	—
4125.35	22652	WHATSIT — PRETTY BIG	—
3.55	33823	THING 12 X 2	—
4.98	33881	THING 12 X 2.5	—
.98	231198	GADGET — RATHER SMALL	—
1.1	231199	GADGET — LITTLE BIGGER	—

COMMAND?

Example 2.

Program listing (continued on following pages).

LIST

```

1000 REM      ***** FILE MANAGEMENT *****
1010 REM      LOOK MOM, NO FLOPPIES!
1020 REM
1030 REM      BY RANDY MILLER
1040 REM      1010 E. LEMON #5
1050 REM      TEMPE, ARIZONA 85281
1060 REM
1070 CLEAR 1000
1080 DIM N(2,100),A$(2,100)
1090 CT$="LDSPARX"
1100 MAX=100
1110 P=0
1120 PRINT "DATA MANAGEMENT MINUS FLOPPIES"
1130 PRINT
1140 GOSUB 9000
1150 INPUT "COMMAND";C$
1160 FOR J=1 TO LEN(CT$)
1170 IF C$=MID$(CT$,J,1) THEN 1210
1180 NEXT J
1190 PRINT "WHAT?"

```

memory you have.

When creating a list of entries for the very first time, use the Load (L) command (see below). After the list is once entered it may be sorted in order by any of the four data items by using the Sort (S) command. Printouts are obtained by using the Print (P) command. Entries can be added or removed from the list by the Add (A) or Remove (R) command. Before turning off the computer use the Dump (D) command to save the list on tape. The next time you use the program with that list you'll need only to run the tape through using the Load (L) command.

Here is a closer look at the commands.

### Commands

(L) Load. One use of this command is for entering a list for the very first time. The titles for each of the four data items will be set at this time. Simply type in each data item; the two numerical items come first, then the two strings items. Use a separate line for each data item. If an entry was typed in wrong, the only way to correct it is to use the Remove command after the list is completely entered and use the Add command to put the correct entry in.

After the very last entry is made you need to make one more entry consisting of two zeros for the numerical data and a \$ for each of the string items. This is the information that tells the computer the list is done. After that, use the Add and Remove commands to make any adjustments to the list.

Another use of the Load command is to input an entire list of entries from tape that was previously made using the Dump command.

(D) Dump. This command can be used if the terminal being used has some method of producing a machine-readable copy of what's printed, such as the paper-tape punch on an ASR Tele-



# LONG ISLAND

## COME SEE WHAT A "REAL" COMPUTER STORE LOOKS LIKE

THE AFFORDABLE  
**BYTE  
SHOP**  
COMPUTER STORE

**MICROCOMPUTERS PERIPHERALS  
ACCESSORIES**

IMSAI 8080	MEMORY EXPANSION
BYTE-8	COLOR TV GRAPHICS
SWTP MP68	LEAR SIEGLER ADM 3
CROMEMCO	PAPER TAPE READER
PROCESSOR TECH	
INTERFACES (KITS or ASSEMBLED UNITS)	

**PROGRAMS AND SOFTWARE**

VARIOUS BASICS — TINY, 4K, 8K and 12K.  
FOCAL — DOS — GAMES — BUSINESS APPLICATIONS.

ALSO AVAILABLE ... APPLE 1 CASSETTES FLOPPIES  
MODEMS TERMINALS DEC. WRITERS

BUSINESS APPLICATION INQUIRES INVITED  
SYSTEM DEMONSTRATIONS AND LITERATURE / MAGAZINES.



Byte Shop East, Inc.  
27-21 Hempstead Turnpike  
Levittown, Long Island  
(516) 731-8116

Two blocks east of Wantagh Pkwy.

HOURS: TUES. thru FRIDAY 12 - 9  
SATURDAY 10 - 5

B14

## ALDELCO COMPUTER CENTER

Kits, Books, Magazines! We stock OK  
Battery Operated Wire Wrap Tool —  
\$34.95, OK Hand Wire Wrap Tool —  
\$5.95. 7400 ICs, CMOS, Timers, PPLs. All  
kinds of transistors, rectifiers and diodes!

**PLUS OTHER ELECTRONIC PARTS.**

**SAMS BOOKS**

TTL Cookbook . . . . . \$8.95	LM380N Audio Amp . . . . . 1.75
CMOS Cookbook . . . . . 9.95	1103 . . . . . 2.95
TV Typewriter Cookbook . . . . . 9.95	LM709 Min DIP Op Amp . . . . . 45
IC Timer Cookbook . . . . . 9.95	LM741CE T05 Op Amp . . . . . 45
Microcomputer Primer . . . . . 7.95	
How to Buy & Use	
Microcomputers . . . . . 9.95	
Add \$1.00 per book for Handling.	

**ZENERS**

1N746 to 1N759 400 Mw ea. . . . . 25	
1N4728 to 1N4764 1 w . . . . . 28	

**C1068 SCR . . . . . 65**  
**MPSA14 . . . . . 90**  
**2N3055 . . . . . 99**  
**MPF102 FET . . . . . 55**  
**2N3904 or 2N3906 . . . . . 25**  
**2N5496 or 2N6108 . . . . . 70**  
**MJE340 (2N5655) . . . . . 1.10**  
**741 or 709 14 Pin DIP . . . . . 25**  
**555 Timer . . . . . 75**  
**556 Dual 555 . . . . . 1.75**  
**200 Volt 25 Amp Bridge . . . . . 1.50**  
**1N914-1N4148 . . . . . 15 for .99**  
**1N34-1N60-1N64 . . . . . 10 for .99**  
**CA 3028A Dif. Amp . . . . . 1.50**  
**7490 . . . . . 60**  
**LM309K Volt Reg . . . . . 1.10**

**ALDELCO KITS**

12 Hr. Alarm Clock Kit . . . \$19.95	
12/24 Hour Clock Kit . . . 19.95	
Simulated Wood Cabinet . . . 4.95	
12/24 Hour Car or Boat Clock Kit	
complete with cabinet and all	
parts for 12 V dc . . . . . 27.95	
AC Power Pack for above . . . 2.95	
Stop Watch Kit complete with	
Case Board and Parts . . . 29.95	
Chesapeake Logic Probe Kit 14.95	

**VARIABLE POWER  
SUPPLY KITS**

5-15 Volt DC 600 mA . . . \$6.95	
12-28 Volt DC 600 mA . . . 6.95	

**Back Issues of Major Computer Magazines**

Send stamp for our catalogue. Open Mon  
thru Sat 9 AM-5PM, Wed till 9 PM.

We quote on any device at any quantity.  
Min. order \$6.00. Out of USA send  
certified check or money order. Add 5%  
for shipping.

# ALDELCO

2281 K Babylon Tnpk, Merrick NY 11566  
(516) 378-4555 A-2

## WOULD YOU LIKE TO OWN YOUR OWN PERSONAL COMPUTER ?

The Same Breakthrough in the Manufacture of Large Scale Integrated Circuits that has caused the recent sharp drop in the price of Calculators and LED Watches has also brought advanced Microcomputer components within reach of the amateur. Today it really is possible to build your own personal computer at home.

If you would like to learn more about this fascinating new hobby, why not attend one of the monthly meetings of . . . . .

# OTTAWA COMPUTER GROUP

... an association of local enthusiasts interested in the construction and operation of Microprocessors and Microcomputers at the National Research Council Auditorium, 100 Sussex Drive, Ottawa. 7:30 pm on the first Monday of every Month.

\* For immediate information, write PO Box 13218 Kanata Ontario K2K 1X4.



type. The program will stop at this point. This is to allow you to set the nulls in the BASIC to at least six. Then type in CONT, turn on the tape punch and hit return. A leader will be punched followed by the whole list. Then use the Load command at any time to read the list back in.

(A) Add. Simply type in the four data items that comprise the entry in the proper order. The entry will be placed at the end of the existing list but using the Sort command will place it in the proper sequence with the other entries.

(R) Remove. Just like the Add command except that an existing entry is removed from the list.

(S) Sort. The entire list of entries can be sorted in order. Simply specify which column of data is to be used as criteria for sorting and allow it a few seconds to do the sorting.

(P) Print. The entire list or just a portion of it can be printed. If a partial listing is specified, you must indicate which column is to be used to determine the limits of the printing. But remember — the list must be sorted by that column of data items before a partial print is specified. For instance, let's say you have a list of accounts receivable. One numerical data item is the amount the customer owes; the other is the length of time the amount has been owed. One string data item is the account's name and the other string is not used. There are several ways that a partial print can be used in this case. Perhaps you want a list of all accounts that owe more than \$150. First you must sort the list using that column of data items, then specify a partial print using limits on that column starting at 150 and however high you want. Or you might sort the list by the second numerical data (number of weeks old). Then you can get a printout of all accounts more than 10 weeks old by specifying limits on

```

1200 GOTO 1150
1210 ON J GOTO 2000,3000,4000,5000,6000,7000,8000
1220 GOTO 1190
2000 REM -- 'L' (LOAD) COMMAND --
2010 INPUT "TITLE FOR 1ST NUMERICAL DATA";T$(1)
2020 INPUT "TITLE FOR 2ND NUMERICAL DATA";T$(2)
2030 INPUT "TITLE FOR 1ST STRING DATA";T$(3)
2040 INPUT "TITLE FOR 2ND STRING DATA";T$(4)
2050 P=1
2060 PRINT
2070 INPUT N(1,P),N(2,P)
2080 INPUT A$(1,P)
2090 INPUT A$(2,P)
2100 IF N(1,P) <> 0 OR N(2,P) <> 0 THEN 2120
2110 IF A$(1,P) = "$" AND A$(2,P) = "$" THEN 1140
2120 P=P+1
2130 IF P <= MAX THEN 2060
2140 GOSUB 9050
2150 GOTO 1140
3000 REM -- 'D' (DUMP) COMMAND --
3010 PRINT "TYPE 'NULL 6' THEN TYPE 'CONT' "
3020 STOP
3030 GOSUB 9520
3040 FOR J=1 TO P-1
3050 PRINT N(1,J);",";N(2,J)
3060 PRINT A$(1,J)
3070 PRINT A$(2,J)
3080 NEXT J
3090 REM -- PRINT END OF LIST DATA --
3100 PRINT "0,0"
3110 PRINT "$"
3120 PRINT "$"
3130 GOSUB 9520
3140 PRINT "YOU MAY SET NULLS TO ZERO, THEN TYPE 'CONT' "
3150 STOP
3160 GOTO 1140
4000 REM -- 'S' (SORT) COMMAND --
4010 GOSUB 9080
4020 INPUT "TYPE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO DATA TO BE SORTED BY";T
4030 IF T > 2 THEN 4130
4040 REM -- BUBBLE SORT FOR NUMERICAL DATA --
4050 K=P-2
4060 FOR J=1 TO K
4070 IF N(T,J) <= N(T,J+1) THEN 4090
4080 GOSUB 9210
4090 NEXT J
4100 K=K-1
4110 IF K >= 1 THEN 4060
4120 GOTO 1140
4130 REM -- BUBBLE SORT FOR STRING DATA --
4140 T=T-2
4150 K=P-2
4160 FOR J=1 TO K
4170 IF A$(T,J) <= A$(T,J+1) THEN 4190
4180 GOSUB 9210
4190 NEXT J
4200 K=K-1
4210 IF K >= 1 THEN 4160
4220 GOTO 1140
5000 REM -- 'P' (PRINT) COMMAND --
5010 INPUT "COMPLETE PRINT OR PARTIAL PRINT (C OR P)";C$
5020 IF C$="P" THEN 5100
5030 GOSUB 9000
5040 GOSUB 9350
5050 FOR J=1 TO P-1
5060 GOSUB 9410
5070 NEXT J
5080 GOSUB 9460
5090 GOTO 1140
5100 REM -- PARTIAL PRINTOUT --
5110 GOSUB 9080
5120 PRINT "TYPE IN THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO THE DATA COLUMN"
5130 INPUT "FOR WHICH TO SPECIFY LIMITS";T
5140 IF T > 2 THEN 5230
5150 INPUT "ENTER MIN,MAX";L,H
5160 GOSUB 9000
5170 GOSUB 9350
5180 FOR J=1 TO P-1
5190 IF N(T,J) >= L AND N(T,J) <= H THEN GOSUB 9410
5200 NEXT J
5210 GOSUB 9460
5220 GOTO 1140
5230 T=T-2
5240 INPUT "INPUT STARTING STRING, ENDING STRING";B1$,C$
5250 IF C$ < B1$ THEN 5240
5260 GOSUB 9000
5270 GOSUB 9350
5280 FOR J=1 TO P-1
5290 IF A$(T,J) >= B1$ AND A$(T,J) <= C$ THEN GOSUB 9410
5300 NEXT J
5310 GOSUB 9460

```



that column of data.

(X) Custom. The program is constructed to allow you to set up your own routine for the command called X. Just insert the routine for the command at line 8010 and have it GOTO 1150 when finished. The only restriction in programming is to keep the variable P equal to *one more* than the number of entries in the list.

### Notes on Sorting

Let's say you need to sort the list by the first string data, but when there are many entries with the same value for that string, you want them placed in order by the second numerical data item. And perhaps when many of the entries have those two items the same, you might want those entries sorted in order of the other (second) string data item. To do this, sort the list more than once, starting with the column of information that's least important, ending with a sort on the data items of primary consideration.

### Examples of Operation

In these examples, we'll assume that the entries have already been loaded by the Load command. In Example 1, we have a list of accounts payable. The first string item is the name of the creditor; the second string is the date of purchase. The first numerical item is the amount of the purchase and the second item is a reference number (e.g., an invoice or statement number). We want to see the whole list in order of creditor, then see only those bills for more than \$200. Finally, we want to see only those bills that are older than 2/15/77. You can see how the various commands are used to sort and print the list.

In Example 2, we have a list of the inventory for a small store. We want first a list of every item in order of the name of the item. Next we want a list in order of part number. ■

```
5320 GOTO 1140
6000 REM -- 'A' (ADD) COMMAND --
6010 IF P < MAX THEN 6040
6020 GOSUB 9050
6030 GOTO 1150
6040 PRINT "ENTER THE FOLLOWING DATA:"
6050 GOSUB 9150
6060 P=P+1
6070 IF LEN(A$(1,P)) < 25 AND LEN(A$(2,P)) < 25 THEN 1140
6080 PRINT "STRING TOO LONG - WARNING ONLY."
6090 GOTO 1140
7000 REM -- 'R' (REMOVE) COMMAND --
7010 PRINT "ENTER THE FOLLOWING DATA:"
7020 GOSUB 9150
7030 REM -- FIND ENTRY TO BE DELETED --
7040 FOR J=1 TO P-1
7050 IF N(1,J) <> N(1,P) OR N(2,J) <> N(2,P) THEN 7160
7060 IF A$(1,J) <> A$(1,P) OR A$(2,J) <> A$(2,P) THEN 7160
7070 REM -- FOUND IT, NOW ADJUST REST OF LIST --
7080 FOR K=J TO P-2
7090 FOR T=1 TO 2
7100 A$(T,K)=A$(T,K+1)
7110 N(T,K)=N(T,K+1)
7120 NEXT T
7130 NEXT K
7140 P=P-1
7150 GOTO 1150
7160 NEXT J
7170 GOTO 1150
8000 REM -- 'X' (CUSTOM) COMMAND --
8010 REM -- INSERT ROUTINE HERE --
8020 GOTO 1150
9000 REM -- PRODUCES THREE LINEFEEDS --
9010 FOR J=1 TO 3
9020 PRINT
9030 NEXT J
9040 RETURN
9050 REM -- PRINTS ERROR MESSAGE --
9060 PRINT "ATTEMPT TO EXCEED MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ENTRIES ALLOWED."
9070 RETURN
9080 REM -- PRINTS TITLES OF DATA --
9090 PRINT
9100 FOR J=1 TO 4
9110 PRINT J;T$(J)
9120 NEXT J
9130 PRINT
9140 RETURN
9150 REM -- PRINTS TITLES OF DATA AND ALLOWS INPUT --
9160 FOR J=1 TO 4
9170 PRINT T$(J)
9180 NEXT J
9190 INPUT N(1,P),N(2,P),A$(1,P),A$(2,P)
9200 RETURN
9210 REM -- BUBBLE SORT SWAP --
9220 X1=N(1,J+1)
9230 X2=N(2,J+1)
9240 B1$=A$(1,J+1)
9250 B2$=A$(2,J+1)
9260 FOR X=1 TO 2
9270 N(X,J+1)=N(X,J)
9280 A$(X,J+1)=A$(X,J)
9290 NEXT X
9300 N(1,J)=X1
9310 N(2,J)=X2
9320 A$(1,J)=B1$
9330 A$(2,J)=B2$
9340 RETURN
9350 REM -- PRINTS TITLES --
9360 GOSUB 9460
9370 PRINT T$(1);TAB(13);T$(2);
9380 PRINT TAB(28);T$(3);TAB(52);T$(4)
9390 PRINT
9400 RETURN
9410 REM -- PRINTS ONE ENTRY SPECIFIED BY J --
9420 PRINT N(1,J);TAB(13);N(2,J);
9430 PRINT TAB(25);A$(1,J);TAB(49);A$(2,J)
9440 PRINT
9450 RETURN
9460 REM -- PRINTS A LINE OF -S --
9470 FOR J=1 TO 70
9480 PRINT "-";
9490 NEXT J
9500 PRINT:PRINT
9510 RETURN
9520 REM -- PUTS LEADER ON TAPE --
9530 FOR J=1 TO 50
9540 PRINT CHR$(0);
9550 NEXT J
9560 RETURN
9999 END
OK
```



**J**ohn Craig and Wayne Green have been asking you in every subtle (and some not so subtle) way that they can think of to write articles for OUR magazines, 73 and *Kilobaud*. I say our magazines not because I own stock in either, but because they make me feel that I am a member of the 73/*Kilobaud* family. I managed to have my very first article published in *Kilobaud* #5 and I'll have a little article called a filler coming up shortly in 73.

### Let Me Count the Reasons

So let me tell you why you should write for these magazines and then I will try to pass on what I have learned so far about the business of writing for a national magazine. Perhaps I can convince you that us ordinary people can become "famous authors".

**Money! (#1).** The first and perhaps most important reason that you should write for 73 and/or *Kilobaud* is that they will pay you for your article. You won't get rich, but the magazines pay, and they pay well. And most important, they pay promptly for your material. With the money that you make from your article, you can add to your station equipment or computer system. In fact, you might be clever enough to get 73 or *Kilobaud* to finance your whole set-up. I'll clue you in on this move a little later.

**Fame (#2).** Second, you should write for the fame that getting published brings. It really is just a little frightening at first. Getting published in a national magazine puts your name where a lot of people see it. I found myself being introduced in March at the Central Valley Computer Club meeting as "that famous *Kilobaud* author". I had not even been in print yet. It was embarrassing.

Each month I grew more apprehensive when I saw the high calibre of the articles



George Young  
Sierra High School  
Tollhouse CA 93667

appearing in *Kilobaud* and I did not see how my puny efforts would ever measure up to the standards being set by the other authors. Heck, just because you get something published in a magazine doesn't make you an expert. Maybe some of the authors you see in the magazines are experts, but I suspect that there are more ordinary people writing for 73/*Kilobaud* than there are experts.

**Large readership (#3).** You are going to be read. After all, there isn't much point in writing anything if no one is going to read it. As long as you are going to go to the trouble of writing, it might just as well be for the magazines that have the greatest circulation.

**The learning process (#4).** You will learn something new. I think that it is human nature to be insatiably curious. When we stop learning, we most likely should be checked to see if we also stopped breathing. I enjoy learning new things, new processes, new procedures. I suspect that if you haven't stopped breathing, you do also.

**How to win friends and influence people (#5).** You will make a lot of new friends. When I first got my amateur radio license, one of the things that most impressed me was the vast number of new friends that I made in a very short time. This same thing is happening all over again in the field of microcomputers.

The creative urge (#6). All of us have the urge to create. If we are of the appropriate age, we create replicas of ourselves. If we are a few years past this stage, we build things. We create furniture in the home wood shop. We paint pictures. We take photographs. We build amateur radio equipment. We build computers and write software. This creative urge is built into us at conception and we never lose it. Writing is one way to satisfy this drive and if someone will pay you for it, so much the better.

### Now For the Excuses . . .

What keeps you from writing? Here are some sample replies: "Everything has already been done. All I know has already been written and published by someone else. There is nothing left for me to write about. I'm not good enough (smart enough, clever enough, etc.) to write anything: I can't even write a decent letter to a friend."

I'm sure that each one of the above sounds familiar to you. You have probably used one or more of these excuses. Or the one we all use — I don't have the time to write an article; I'm too busy. Bunk! Let's take a look at some of those excuses and see just how much of each one is true.

"Everything has already been done". If it has, then mankind will make no further progress throughout the remainder of time. If you believe that everything has already been done, then go make the down-payment on that gravesite that you've been contemplating.

"All that I know has already been written and published by someone else." This is entirely possible. But it shouldn't stop you for much more than 15 minutes. Look at my articles in *Kilobaud*. Every circuit has already been published. Every idea belongs to another author. All I'm doing is



presenting the same old material in a different light. And look what yours truly is doing right now! I'm simply repeating the material that John and Wayne have already written. The only thing they didn't give you was reason #6 which I mentioned earlier.

Look at the articles on how to make PC boards, on power supplies, on electronic keyers. All have been "peated" and repeated. Yet they still publish more on these subjects. Why? All it takes to get an old idea back in print is a new or different slant. So even if everything has already been written, published, and forgotten, you can't use that excuse any more.

"I'm not good enough, smart enough, etc. . . ." Don't sell yourself short. Who told you so? What expert did you consult? Write an article, send it in, and see if you are as rotten at writing as you think you are.

### The First Attempt

The first manuscript I submitted was written in pencil on graph paper. I printed it using all capital letters. I left no margins. I left no space between lines. In spite of this, the article went from Peterborough to John Craig. I imagine that John shuddered when he saw that first manuscript. He thought enough of it to write me a very nice letter, and talk me into typing the manuscript on plain white paper, using both upper and lower case letters (instead of all capitals), double spacing and leaving a wide margin. He still doesn't know that he accomplished a minor miracle since I do not type, and when I do it could only be described as terrible. He got the typewritten manuscript, made some changes and suggestions, and sent it back. After several trips the manuscript didn't come back; an acceptance letter came back instead. John put an awful lot of work into that manuscript, and into almost every one of the subsequent manuscripts

as well. You have him to thank for the smoothness of the Kilobaud Classroom series.

Suppose you get rejected. If John Craig has to write a letter of rejection, I'll bet that he will let you down so easy that you will turn right around and write something else for him. You can write for a lot of editors before you find another with John's skill.

### What to Write About

And what should you write about? Anything. It should be something that you have done or a problem you have solved. For *73* or *Kilobaud*, it should be something practical. The magazines are aimed at practical solutions to real problems by ordinary people. Whatever you've done, whatever problems you have solved, whatever bugs you've ironed out of equipment . . . that is what you should write about.

### How To Do It

Double Spaced. Ordinary plain paper. Wide margins. Typewritten. Submit as many photographs as you can. You get paid for them also. If you have to hire a pro to take the pictures, do it. If you have a friend who is a ham or a computer phreak, get his help. Polaroids are a definite no-no. All photos should be sharp, crisp, glossy 8 x 10's (or 4 x 5's). You could, however, take preliminary Polaroid shots and let John choose which ones he wants. He will get back to you with his choices, then you can get the glossies made of those photos and send them in.

### Diagrams and Drawings

You probably aren't the world's best artist, but anyone can submit a neat drawing. All it takes is a little TLC (Tender Loving Care) and a *template*. Each drawing goes on a separate sheet of paper, not into the text. The reason for this is that the drawings are sent out to be reproduced by professional draftsmen, while the text

stays in the office for editing, typesetting and layout. A separate sheet of paper should be included that lists the captions you want on each drawing. I have been putting captions on the drawings as well as providing the caption sheet. A caption sheet is needed so the type can be set even though the figures have been sent out for drafting.

People often quote the old saying "a picture is worth a thousand words". I don't know if a picture will save you a thousand words of typing, but I do know that without pictures or diagrams, your article will have to be superb to get published. Both pictures and diagrams will help immeasurably.

### An Example

Writing an article changes the way you do things a little. Let's suppose that you just bought a computer in kit form. You think, after reading all this that maybe you can get *73/Kilobaud* to pay for your kit. (I told you earlier that I have a plan for you to get someone to finance your computer.) To manage this, you are going to have to write up the construction procedure and get it published. So instead of unpacking the kit, glancing through the instructions, and heating up the soldering iron, a bit of pre-planning is needed.

First, take the camera and get some shots of the raw kit as it arrives. Readers will want to know if the parts were well packed, and if the *show* parts such as the front panel were well protected. How well a manufacturer protects his equipment during shipping is a direct reflection of how much he thinks of it. So take lots of pictures as you unpack, and hope that the editor will buy at least one. Watch the focus; a blurry picture is worthless. And keep in mind (if you're not a photographer) that there are many amateur photographers out there who

will gladly take your photos in exchange for a credit line in the magazine.

Keep careful notes as you proceed. Look at the quality of the components, the circuit board, the paint job. Jot down your impressions.

Note any problems. Readers will be particularly interested here. If you had a really rough time with this particular kit, then tell it like it is. That's what *73* and *Kilobaud* are all about. If you got stung, then let it all hang out. If it is a serious problem, John will send a copy of the manuscript to the kit manufacturer for a response (which will also be published). You want results . . . this will get results that a thousand letters wouldn't produce.

Get pictures of the completed kit. It should look as good as those published in the manufacturer's ads. If it doesn't, then you definitely have to have that picture for your article. But be fair . . . if your completed project looks poor because you dropped it on the floor during construction, you can't lay that on the kit manufacturer. If something like this happened, write the kit manufacturer for a photo of one that didn't get dropped so you can give the right impression in your article.

### Summary

Write. You don't have time? Knock off watching TV for two hours each evening for a week. Put the priorities where they belong. You can't type? Join the group; neither can I. I write because I enjoy it. I am having more fun writing than anything I have done in a long time.

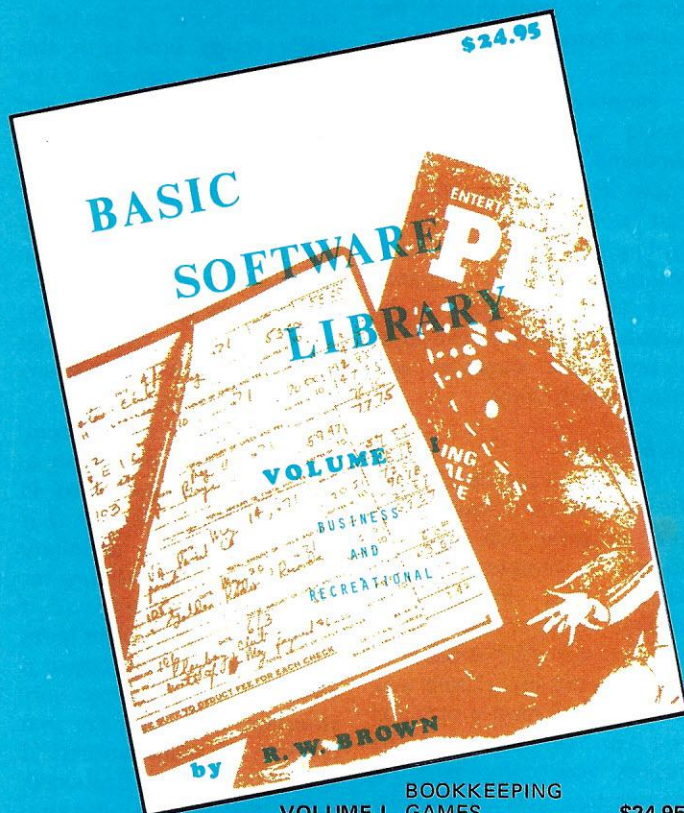
I am satisfying a creative urge and darned if somebody isn't paying me good money to do it. Got a little idea? Write up a filler. Write one typewritten page manuscript and send it to *73* or *Kilobaud*, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458. Get your feet wet. Make 'ol John Craig earn his keep. Try it, you'll like it. ■



# The BASIC SOFT

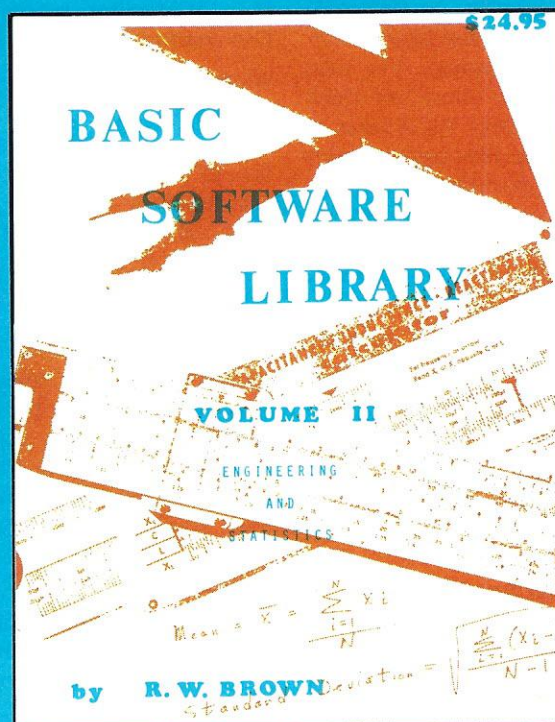
The "HOW-TO-DO IT" Books for the "DO-IT" Person

Written in compatible BASIC immediately executable in ANY computer with at least 4K, NO other peripherals needed.



VOLUME I BOOKKEEPING  
GAMES  
PICTURES

...\$24.95



VOLUME II MATH & ENGINEERING  
PLOTING & STAT  
BASIC STATEMENT DEF

...\$24.95

**ARIZONA**  
Byte Shop of Phoenix  
Tempe, AZ 85281  
(602) 894-1129  
Byte Shop of Phoenix-West  
Phoenix, AZ 80529  
(602) 942-7300  
Desert Data Computer Store  
Tucson, AZ 85702

**CALIFORNIA**  
A-VID Electronics  
Long Beach, CA 90806  
(213) 426-5526  
Byte Shop of Berkeley  
Berkeley, CA 94703  
(415) 845-6366  
Byte Shop of Campbell  
San Jose, CA 95124  
(408) 377-4685  
Byte Shop of Diablo Valley  
Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
(415) 933-6252  
Byte Shop of Fresno  
Fresno, CA 93703  
Byte Shop of Hayward  
Hayward, CA 94541  
(415) 537-BYTE  
Byte Shop of Lawndale  
Lawndale, CA 90260  
(213) 371-2421  
Byte Shop of Mt. View  
Mt. View, CA 94040  
(415) 969-5464  
Byte Shop of Palo Alto  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
(415) 327-8080  
Byte Shop of Pasadena  
Pasadena, CA 91101  
(213) 884-3311  
Byte Shop of Sacramento  
Citrus Heights, CA 95610  
(916) 726-2557  
Byte Shop of San Diego  
San Diego, CA 92111  
(714) 565-8006  
Byte Shop of the San  
Fernando Valley  
Tarzana, CA 91356  
(213) 343-3919

Byte Shop of San Jose  
San Jose, CA 95123  
(408) 226-5383  
Byte Shop of San Mateo  
San Mateo, CA 94403  
(415) 341-4200  
Byte Shop of San Rafael  
San Rafael, CA 94901  
(415) 457-9311  
Byte Shop of Santa Barbara  
Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
(805) 966-2557  
Byte Shop of Santa Clara  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 249-4221  
Byte Shop/Thousand Oaks  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360  
(805) 497-9595  
Byte Shop of Westminster  
Westminster, CA 92683  
(714) 894-9131  
Byte Shops, Inc.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 734-9000  
Byte Shop of Tarzana  
Tarzana, CA 91356  
(213) 343-3919  
The Computer Mart  
Orange, CA 91423  
(213) 789-7514  
Computer Store of  
San Francisco  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
(415) 431-0640  
The Computer Store  
Santa Monica, CA 90401  
(213) 451-0713  
People's Computer Shop  
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423  
(213) 789-7514  
Computer Components  
Van Nuys CA 91411  
(213) 786-7411  
The Computer Shack  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 895-5263  
Computerworld Stores  
Redding, CA 96001

Upland Computer Labs  
Upland, CA 91786  
(714) 961-1503

**CANADA**  
Byte Shop of Vancouver  
Vancouver 9, B.C.  
(604) 736-7221  
The Pacific Computer Store  
Vancouver, B.C. V6R 2J4  
(604) 438-2404  
Trintronics  
Toronto, Ontario  
(416) 598-0262  
Byte Shop/Arapahoe Co.  
Englewood, CO 80110  
(303) 761-6232  
Byte Shop of Boulder  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 449-6233  
The Computer Hut  
Denver CO, 80202  
(303) 422-7040

**CONNECTICUT**  
The Computer Store  
Windsor Locks, CT 06096

**FLORIDA**  
Byte Shop of Cocoa Bch.  
Cocoa Beach, FL 32931  
(305) 764-1681  
Byte Shop of Miami  
Miami, FL 33155  
(305) 264-BYTE  
Computer Hut  
Miami Lakes, FL 33014  
(305) 821-2667  
MicroComputer Systems Inc.  
Tampa, FL 33609  
(813) 879-4201  
Micro Computer Systems & Sales  
Pompano Beach, FL 33068  
(305) 972-6093  
Williams Radio & TV, Inc.  
Jacksonville, FL 32206  
(904) 354-5460

**ILLINOIS**  
American Microprocessors  
Equipment & Supply Corp.  
Prairie View, IL 60069  
(312) 634-0076

**INDIANA**  
Computer Specialists  
W. Lafayette, IN 47906  
(317) 743-1711  
The Data Domain  
Bloomington, IN 47401  
(812) 334-3607  
Graham Electronics  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(317) 634-8202

**JAPAN**  
Byte Shop of Tokyo  
2-9 Sotokanda  
Chiyodaku, Tokyo  
Kiyotake Ikeda  
The Home Computer Store  
Indianapolis, IN 46229  
(317) 894-3319

**KENTUCKY**  
The Data Domain  
Lexington, KY 40502  
(606) 233-3346

**MARYLAND**  
Computer Workshop  
Rockville, MD 20852  
(301) 468-0455  
Science Education Ext. Corp.  
Potomac, MD 20854  
(301) 299-9506

**MASSACHUSETTS**  
Computer Mart, Inc.  
Waltham, MA 02154  
(617) 899-4540

**MINNESOTA**  
Byte Shop of Eagan  
Eagan, MN 55121  
(612) 452-1841

**MISSOURI**  
Computer Systems Center  
St. Louis, Inc.  
Chesterfield, MO 63017  
(314) 576-5020  
Computer Workshop  
Kansas City, MO 64152  
(816) 741-5055  
Computer Workshop  
Kansas City, MO 64152  
(816) 741-5055

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**  
Computer Mart of NH  
Nashua, NH 03060  
(603) 883-2386  
Microcomputers, Inc.  
Nashua, NH 03060  
(603) 889-1646

**NEW JERSEY**  
The Computer Mart  
of New Jersey  
Iselin, NJ 08830  
Hoboken Computer Works  
Hoboken, NJ 07030  
(201) 420-1644  
NEW YORK  
Byte Shop of Levittown  
Levittown, NY 11756  
(516) 731-8116  
Computer Mart of Long I  
Est Meadow, NY 11554  
(516) 794-0510  
The Computer Mart of NY  
New York, NY 10001  
(212) 279-1048  
Mini Micro Mart  
Syracuse, NY 13203  
(315) 422-4467  
Synchro-Sound Enterprises  
Hollis, NY 11423  
(212) 468-7067

**OHIO**  
Digital Design  
Cincinnati, OH 45243  
(513) 561-6733

**OKLAHOMA**  
High Technology  
Oklahoma City, OK 73116  
(405) 842-2021

**OREGON**  
Byte Shop of Beaverton  
Beaverton, OR 97005  
(503) 644-2686  
Byte Shop of Portland  
Portland, OR 97201  
(503) 223-3496

**PENNSYLVANIA**  
Byte Shop of Bryn Mawr  
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010  
(215) 525-7712

Personal Computer Corp.  
Frazier, PA 19355  
(215) 647-8460

**RHODE ISLAND**  
Computer Power Inc.  
Warwick, RI 02886  
(401) 738-4477

**SOUTH CAROLINA**  
Byte Shop of Columbia  
Columbia, SC 29205  
(803) 771-7824

**TENNESSEE**  
Byte Tronics  
Nashville, TN 37203  
(615) 328-1979  
Micro Computer Systems  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
(615) 966-9849

**TEXAS**  
Altair Computer Center  
Houston, TX 77038  
(713) 780-8981  
The Computer Shop  
Vanguard Systems  
San Antonio, TX 78216  
Electrotech  
Houston, TX 77006  
(713) 526-3456  
Interactive Computers  
Houston, TX 77036  
(713) 781-2703  
K. A. Electronics  
Dallas, TX 75247  
(214) 634-7870  
Micro Store  
Richardson, TX 75080  
(214) 231-1096  
Southwest Technical Products  
San Antonio, TX 78216

**UTAH**  
Byte Shop/Salt Lake City  
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

**VIRGINIA**  
Computer Hobbies Unl.  
Richmond, VA 23235  
(804) 276-5056  
Media Reactions Inc.  
Reston, VA 22090  
(703) 471-3330

Shire Enterprises  
Richmond, VA 23222  
(804) 321-4560

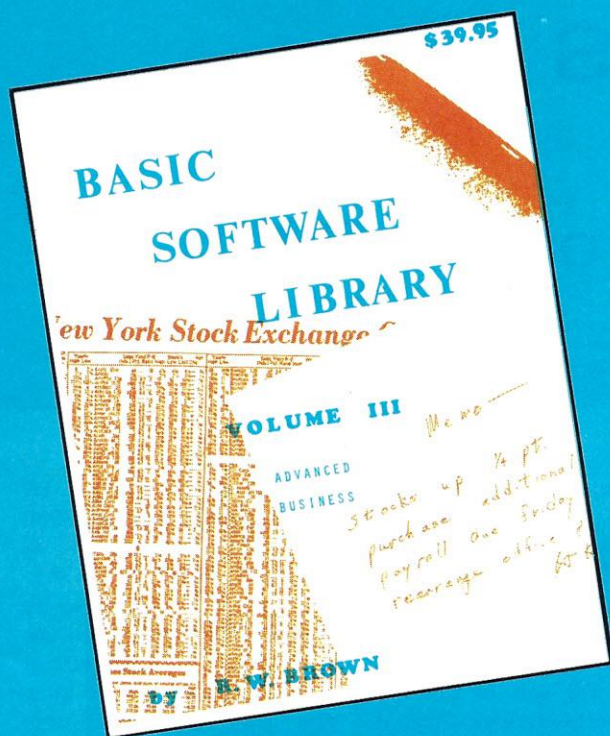
**WASHINGTON**  
Almac/Strom Elec.  
Seattle, WA 98108  
(206) 763-2300

**WISCONSIN**  
Microcomp  
Fond du Lac, WI 54935  
(414) 922-2615  
The Milwaukee Computer Store  
Milwaukee, WI 53213  
(414) 259-9140

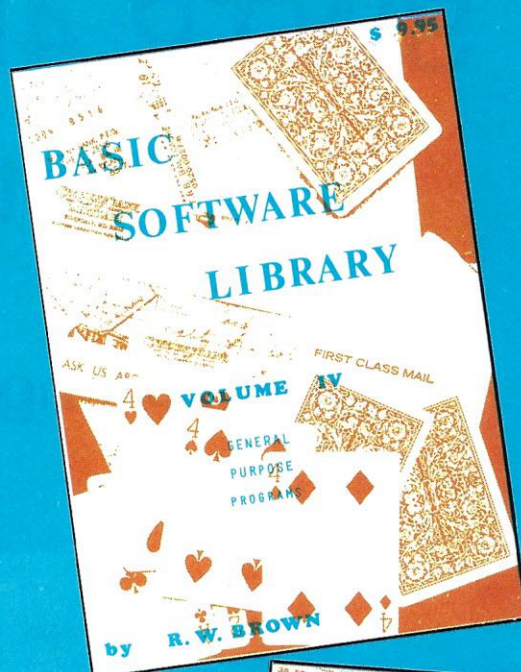


# WARE LIBRARY

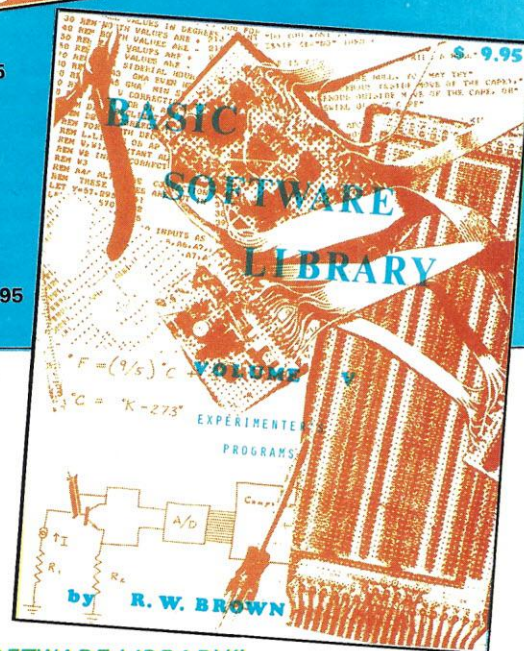
This LIBRARY is a complete do it yourself kit.  
Knowledge of programming not required.  
EASY to read and USE.



VOLUME III ADVANCED BUSINESS  
BILLING  
INVENTORY .. \$39.95  
PAYROLL



VOLUME IV  
GENERAL PURPOSE .. \$9.95



VOLUME V  
EXPERIMENTER .. \$9.95

This library is the most comprehensive work of its kind to date. There are other software books on the market but they are dedicated to computer games. The intention of this work is to allow the average individual the capability to easily perform useful and productive tasks with a computer. All of the program contained within this Library have been thoroughly tested and executed on several systems. Included with each program is a description of the program, a list of potential users, instructions for execution and possible limitations that may arise when running it on various systems. Listed in the limitation section is the amount of memory that is required to store and execute the program.

Each program's source code is listed in full detail. These source code listings are not reduced in size but are shown full size for increased readability. Almost every program is self instructing and prompts the user with all required running data. Immediately following the source code listing for most of the programs is a sample executed run of the program.

The entire Library is 1100 pages long, chocked full of program source code, instructions, conversions, memory requirements, examples and much more. ALL are written in compatible BASIC executable in 4K MITS, SPHERE, IMS,

SWTPC, PDP, etc. BASIC compilers available for 8080 and 6800 under \$10 elsewhere.

This Library is destined to become one of the reference bibles for the small computer field, due to its versatility and uniqueness and the ease of operation of the programs it contains. These volumes are deductible as a business expense when purchased by a company. Send your remittance for prompt delivery, while supplies last. Volume discounts are available to qualified dealers.

**FUTURE ADDITION TO THE "BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY"**  
Volume VI (A Complete Business System — \$49.95) General Ledger System — Taxes, Payroll, W-2's, Inventory, Depr., Financial Statements, etc. AVAILABLE MID SUMMER



## SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

1712-K FARMINGTON COURT  
CROFTON MD 21114

Phone Orders call (800) 638-9194

Information and Maryland Residents Call (301)-721-1148



Add \$1.50 per volume for postage and handling.



# SWTP 4K BASIC

## Notes

### ... implementing it on the 680b

Stuart Mitchell  
14761 Dodson Dr.  
Woodbridge VA 22193

Phil Poole  
1408 Idaho  
Woodbridge VA 22191

**4** K BASIC for the Mits 680b sounded like a good place to head after we exhausted the things we could do with Mr. Pittman's Tiny BASIC. Having the Mits monitor and wanting to keep it intact was a deciding factor in our approach, especially since it is easier to use than MIKBUG. We considered, for about one microsecond, the easy approach of buying Mits BASIC for \$200 before looking elsewhere. In the third issue of *Kilobaud*, you should have noted a less expensive memory system for the 680b, and that should have told you that we operate on as lean a budget as possible. The advertisements for the Southwest Technical Products' 4K BASIC looked good. The BASIC was for a 6800 microprocessor and the price was right, so we bought it. By the time it arrived, we were really ready to go with 13K of memory in our machines. We read the tape into memory and jumped to the starting location — nothing — oh well, we should have read the instructions first. It was then that we learned about MIKBUG and its temporary storage starting at location A000. After a

little book work things began to fall into place and 4K BASIC is alive and well today in our 680bs.

#### Theory

The SWTPC 4K BASIC version 1.0 was written by Mr. Robert Uiterwyk. Since it was intended to be used with the SWTPC 6800 machine, the input and outputs were to operate with the MIKBUG monitor which Motorola Semiconductor had designed. The best we could tell from inspection was that there were only four patches required to the 4K BASIC interpreter, three outputs and one input. We do not have MIKBUG in our machine, so a software linkage of some sort is required.

Where do you put a linkage program? A quick review shows that locations 0000 to 0100 are reserved for the Mits monitor. The 4K BASIC from 0100 to 11FF, MIKBUG and 4K BASIC both use the locations from A000 to A0FF for temporary storage, and the Mits monitor is located between FF00 and FFFF. Well, our machines had memory from 0000 to 33FF and the monitor was located in FF00 to FFFF. We

reconfigured the original 1K memory which was at 3000 to 33FF and placed it in locations A000 to A3FF. This can be accomplished by changing the jumpers on the main 680b printed circuit boards as instructed by Mits. You may want to install switches if you experiment as much as we do, as then you can assign the original 1K memory anywhere easily.

The table provides you with two choices for locating the software linkage, either RAM or EROM. We suggest the RAM approach to start with and then at a latter date burn it into a 1702A if you like. The 1702A will hold lots more than this linkage program. We currently have the 4K BASIC linkage, a Tiny BASIC linkage, a memory test, a dump and a move program in 1702As. Use the locations A100-A13A for the linkage program. The linkage may be moved anywhere as it is all relative with the exception of location A128 which must be in the extended mode and point to the first OUTEED location. We have attempted to use the MIKBUG nomenclature wherever possible to make references as easy as possible,



but no claims are made by the authors.

### Implementation

As for the how to do it, we suggest the following order. With the machine up and operating with 8K in low memory, the original 1K memory at location A000 and the Mits monitor at FF00, load the linkage from location A100 to A13A. Then load the 4K BASIC and inspect and compare locations 025F through 026C with the original instructions in the table. Replace the original instructions with the

ones listed in the RAM column. Using the Mits monitor J command, type J 0100. The 680b should respond with the word READY. We suggest you study the instructions starting in Appendix E of the manual you bought with the 4K BASIC for a complete description. To re-enter BASIC without destroying everything requires you to jump to 0103 instead of 0100. We point this out because if you type J 0100 you'll lose the whole program you have been typing in BASIC. The # sign after each

entry says you are in BASIC, and the . says you are back in the Mits monitor.

The table also lists the locations and instructions for a 1702A EROM. Use of the EROMs saves loading the linkage program at locations A100-A138 each time. But you still must put the patches at 025F to 026C and the machine must still be configured with the 1K memory at location A000 for the temporary stack storage. It is a good idea to make a new tape of the 4K BASIC with the patches inserted to guard against accidents.

### Conclusions

We have had this version of 4K BASIC up and operating on our machines for 3 months now and are reasonably sure all is well. At first we used the RAM procedure but both of us have 1702A EROMs and a magnetic tape with the patches now as it is more convenient. There may be a less expensive solution. If you have one, let us know. We would also be interested in any comments on additions to the 4K BASIC, like trig functions or format statements. ■

#### Patches to SWTPC 4K BASIC Version 1.0

Location	Instruction			Operation
	Original	RAM	EROM	
025F	7EE0BF	7EA128	7EFE2B	OUT 2HEXCH+SP
0262	7EE0C8	7EA134	7EFE34	OUT 4HEXCH+SP
0267	7EE1D1	7EA100	7EFE00	OUTEEE
026A	BDE1AC	7EA111	7EFE11	INEEE

#### Additional Subroutines to Provide Link to Mits Monitor

Location			
RAM	EROM	Instruction	Operation
OUTEEE			
A100	FE00	819A	CMPA
A102	FE02	2F0C	BLE
A104	FE04	36	PUSHA
A105	FE05	B6F000	LDAA
A108	FE08	8402	ANDA
A10A	FE0A	27F9	BE0
A10C	FE0C	32	PULA
A10D	FE0D	B7F001	STAA
A1100	FE10	39	RTS
INEE			
A111	FE11	37	PSHB
A112	FE12	BDF00	INCH MITS
A115	FE13	17	TBA
A116	FE16	33	PULB
A117	FE17	7E026D	JUMP TO 4K BASIC

Program Listing.

#### OUTH

A11A	FE1A	44	LSRA
A11B	FE1B	44	LSRA
A11C	FE1C	44	LSRA
A11D	FE1D	44	LSRA

#### OUTHR

A11E	FE1E	840F	AND A
A120	FE10	8B30	ADD A
A122	FE22	8139	CMPA
A124	FE24	2302	BLS OUTCH
A126	FE26	8B07	ADD A

#### OUTCH

A128		7EA100	JUMP TO OUTEEE (RAM)
	FF28	7EFE00	JUMP TO OUTEEE (EROM)

#### OUT2H

A12B	FE2B	A600	LDA
A12D	FE2D	8DEB	BSR TO OUTHL
A12F	FE2F	A600	LDA
A131	FE31	08	INX
A132	FE32	20EA	BRA TO OUTHR

#### OUTH4HCS

A134	FE34	8DF5	BSR TO OUT2H
------	------	------	--------------

#### OUT2HCS

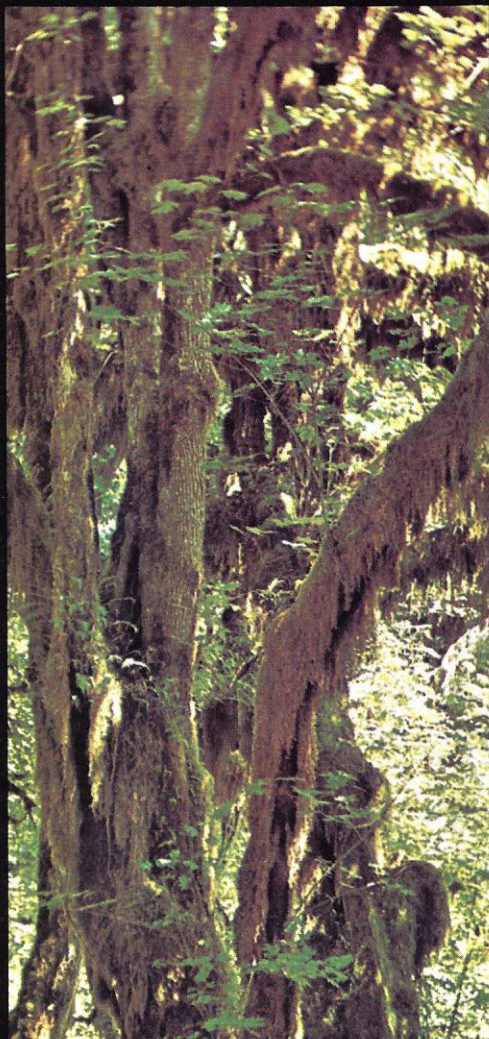
A136	FE36	8DF3	BSR TO OUT2H
------	------	------	--------------

#### OUTS

A138	FE38	8620	LDA
A13A	FE3A	20EC	BRA OUTCH



It's a jungle out there, crawling with publications that deal with every aspect of home and business computing — from spacey games to inventory, accounting and process control.



There's a lot you need to know to find your way around.

COMPUTER NOTES offers a monthly survival kit of easy-to-understand features on computer hardware, software and unique applications. CN is published by MITS, Inc., the Altair™ people. Each issue is a combination of articles written by knowledgeable free-lancers and experienced MITS engineers, designers and software specialists.

Whether you're currently a microcomputer "expert" or just taking those first scary steps into the jungle, be sure to take COMPUTER NOTES with you.

You may need it.

computer  
notes

**mits**

2450 Alamo S.E.  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87106

Kb-8

Please send me a 1 year subscription to **Computer Notes**.  
\$5.00 per year in U.S. \$20.00 per year overseas.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

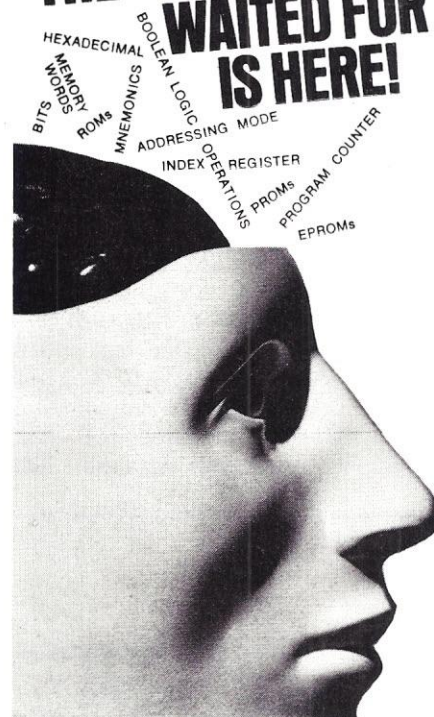
COMPANY/ORGANIZATION \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ Check Enclosed  
☐ Master Charge  
☐ BankAmericard/Visa

MC or BAC/Visa # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**THE BOOK YOU'VE  
WAITED FOR  
IS HERE!**



## UNDERSTANDING MICRO COMPUTERS AND SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Here, at last, is a profusely illustrated, easy-reading, "must" book explaining fundamental concepts behind operation of almost all microcomputers... in simple English... giving you that extra knowledge to read and *understand* computer magazines and manufacturer's literature... and feel "at home" around computers. Things like:

- How a CPU is organized; how it follows sequences of orders to solve problems
- Illustrates basic instructions from almost every microcomputer
- Discusses common memory addressing modes — illustrates typical uses
- What to know to tell a computer what to do when using machine language programming
- Use of flow charts; program worksheets; hand assembly of source codes into object codes; memory maps; purpose of Editor, Assembler, Monitor.

**only \$95. Order your copy today!**

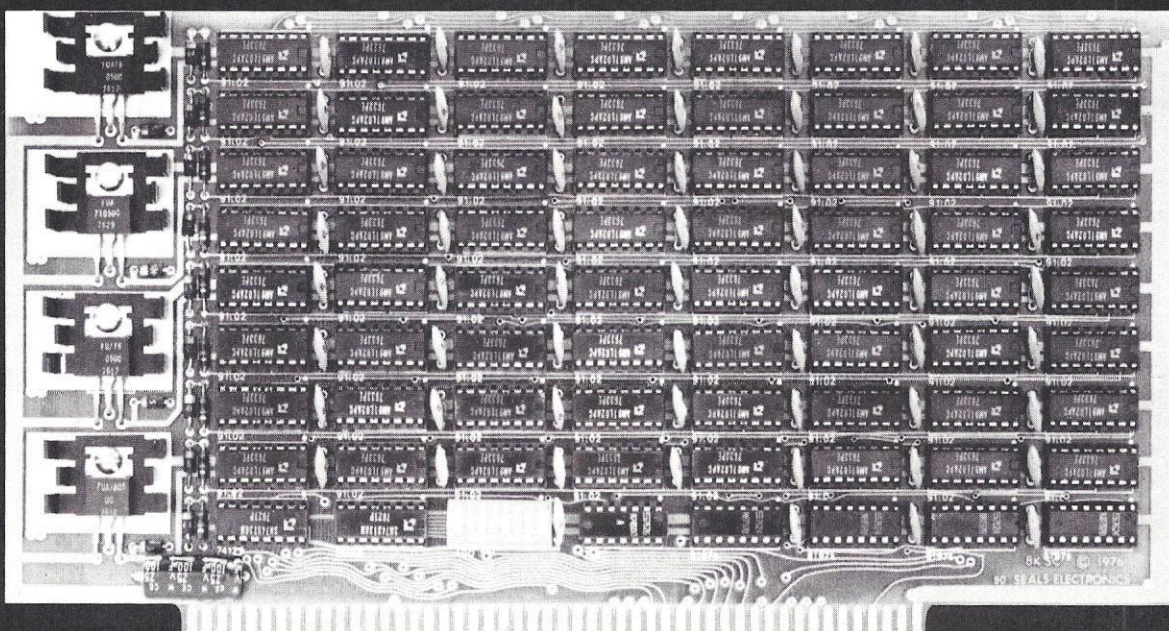
- How a computer communicates
- Commonly used I/O devices and operational concepts
- Practical aspects of selecting a small computer system
- Plus, hundreds of other practical facts and information! If you're curious about small computers, you must own this 300 page no-nonsense easy-reading text. Includes easy-to-use glossary of key microcomputer-oriented words.

**UNDERSTANDING MICROCOMPUTERS.** The name says it all! Only \$9.95 ppd. Order your copy today!

**SCELBI COMPUTER  
CONSULTING INC.**  
P.O. Box 133 — PP STN, Dept. 000  
Milford, CT 06460

Price shown for North American customers. Master Charge, Postal and Bank Money Orders preferred. Personal checks delay shipping up to 4 weeks. Pricing, specifications, availability subject to change without notice. SCELBI Books are available in many fine Computer Stores.





# 8KSC-Z

(Static Memory Card)

## SPECIFICATIONS

- ALTAIR®, IMSAI®, and S-100 buss compatible.
- Access Time: 250 nsec max.
- Memory Chip: 2102LHPC or 2102AL-2
- Zilog Speed: Compatible up to 4 Mhz
- Battery Standby: 1.5 to 4V
- Address Select: 8 ea. SPST Dip Switch
- Wait States: None
- Current Reg.: Less than 200 ma per 1K
- All Address, Control and Data Out lines fully buffered

## FEATURES

- ONLY QUALITY PARTS USED TO GIVE YOU PREMIUM QUALITY PRODUCTS
- MEMORY CHIPS MEET MILITARY SPECS
- HEAVY G-10 EPOXY GLASS PC BOARD MATERIAL WITH 2 OZ. COPPER CLAD

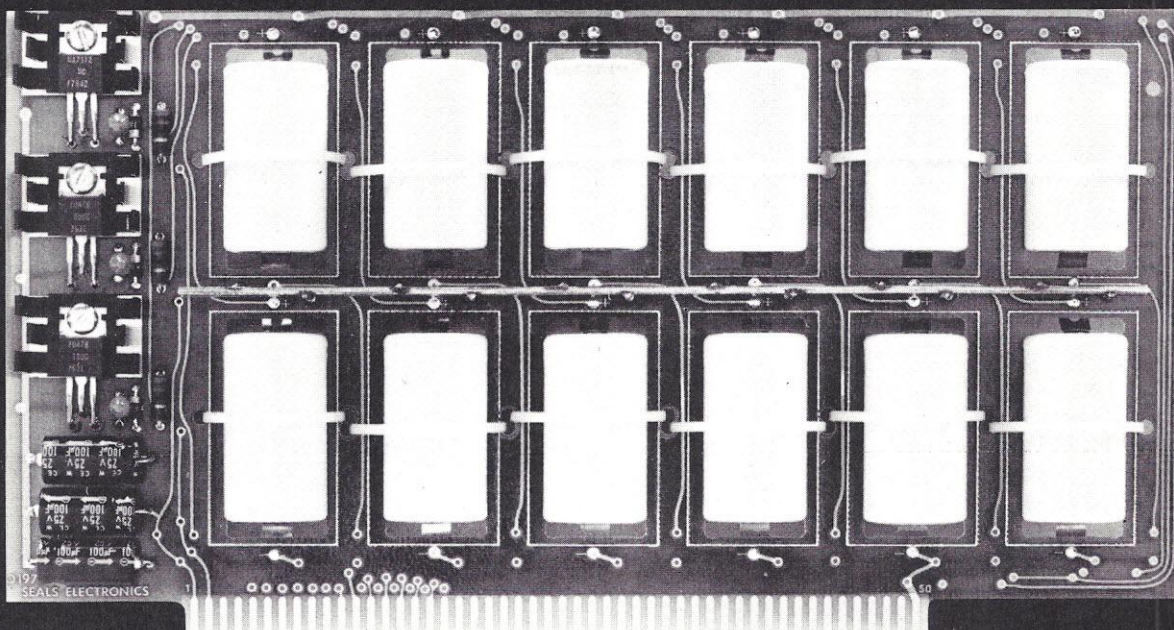
- COMPONENT LEGENDS SILK SCREENED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD
- HEAVY GOLD PLATED EDGE CONTACTS
- NO JUMPERS ON PC BOARDS
- ALL OPTIONS ON PC BOARDS ARE DIP SWITCH SELECTABLE
- SOLDER MASK ON BOTH SIDES OF PC BOARD
- IC SOCKETS WITH EVERY IC
- COMPLETE GUARANTEE ON ANY SEALS MANUFACTURED COMPONENT

ASSEMBLY AND OPERATING MANUAL  
AVAILABLE

**SEALS**   
**ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
BOX 11651, KNOXVILLE, TN. 37919  
TELEPHONE NO. 615/693-8655

TELEX NO. 55-7444





# BBUC

(Battery Backup Card)

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Automatic Battery Charging Circuit
- Selectable Standby Voltage Outputs
- Will hold up to 12 ea. "C" Cell Ni-Cad batteries
- The BBUC comes selected for 2.5 Volts Standby to Pin no. 14 on the ALTAIR® or S-100 buss structure to power up our 8KSC-Z memory boards
- Can be wired to backup any Memory Card which has Battery Standby Capabilities
- Eliminates cluge wires on top of Memory Boards. (Utilizes any vacant buss lines.)
- Just plug the BBUC into any available buss connectors

## FEATURES

- ONLY QUALITY PARTS USED TO GIVE YOU PREMIUM QUALITY PRODUCTS

- HEAVY G-10 EPOXY GLASS PC BOARD MATERIAL WITH 2 OZ. COPPER CLAD
- COMPONENT LEGENDS SILK SCREENED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD
- HEAVY GOLD PLATED EDGE CONTACTS
- NO JUMPERS ON PC BOARDS
- SOLDER MASK ON BOTH SIDES OF PC BOARD
- IC SOCKETS WITH EVERY IC
- COMPLETE GUARANTEE ON ANY SEALS MANUFACTURED COMPONENT

ASSEMBLY AND OPERATING MANUAL  
AVAILABLE



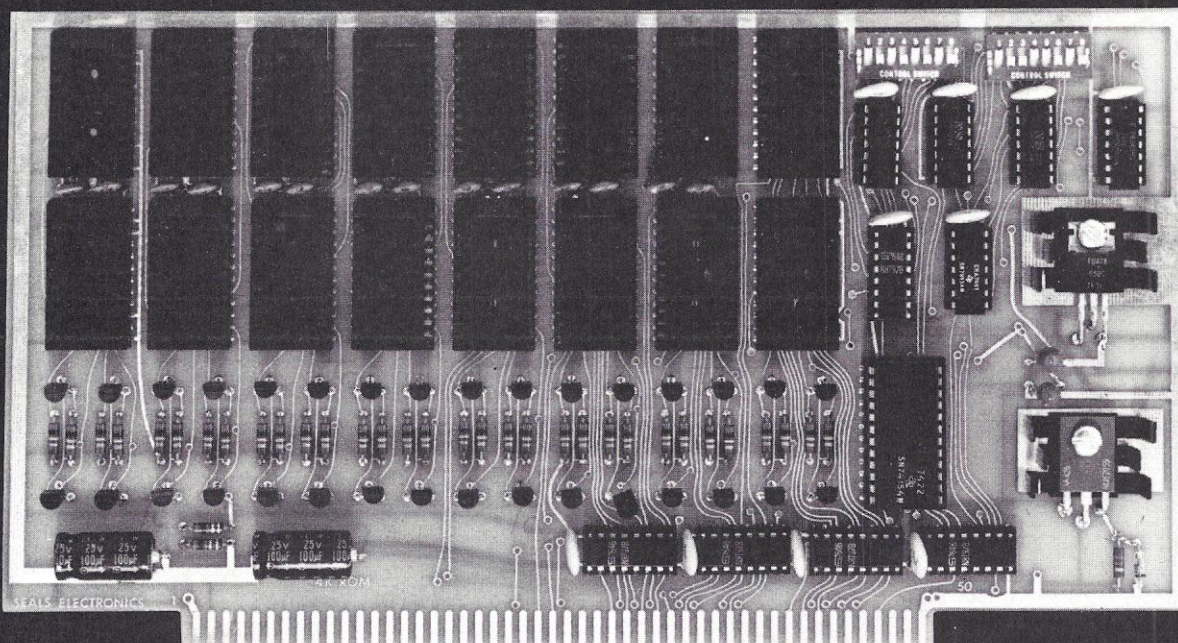
**SEALS**  
**ELECTRONICS, INC.**

BOX 11651, KNOXVILLE, TN. 37919

TELEPHONE NO. 615/693-8655

TELEX NO. 55-7444





# 4KROM

(Read Only Memory)

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Will accept up to 16 ea. 1702A or 5203 EProm providing up to 4096 words of non-volatile memory for Boot Loads to Complete Programs
- Programming available at factory for \$3.00 per EProm when accompanied by binary formatted tape.
- Each 1702A has its own V<sub>gg</sub> clocked for Low power consumption. Will work with the weakest power supply based S-100 buss computer.
- Switched Selected Address in 4K Blocks.
- Switch selected wait states so that even the slowest 1702A can work in your system. 0-7 wait states.

## FEATURES

- ONLY QUALITY PARTS USED TO GIVE YOU PREMIUM QUALITY PRODUCTS
- MEMORY CHIPS MEET MILITARY SPECS
- HEAVY G-10 EPOXY GLASS PC BOARD MATERIAL WITH 2 OZ. COPPER CLAD

- COMPONENT LEGENDS SILK SCREENED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD
- HEAVY GOLD PLATED EDGE CONTACTS
- NO JUMPERS ON PC BOARDS
- ALL OPTIONS ON PC BOARDS ARE DIP SWITCH SELECTABLE
- SOLDER MASK ON BOTH SIDES OF PC BOARD
- IC SOCKETS WITH EVERY IC
- COMPLETE GUARANTEE ON ANY SEALS MANUFACTURED COMPONENT

ASSEMBLY AND OPERATING MANUAL  
AVAILABLE

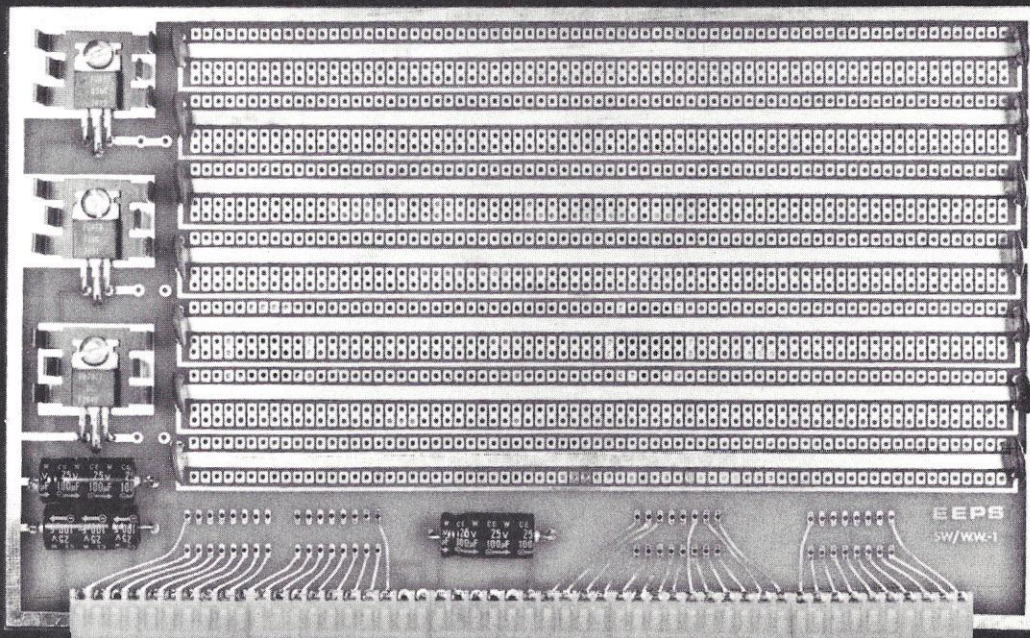
**SEALS**   
**ELECTRONICS, INC.**

BOX 11651, KNOXVILLE, TN. 37919

TELEPHONE NO. 615/693-8655

TELEX NO. 55-7444





# 68WWC

(WireWrap Card for SWTPC 6800)

## SPECIFICATIONS

- Contains all Buss Connectors
- Contains 3 ea. Voltage Reg. +12, -12, +5
- Contains 3 ea. 100 uf 35 Volt input Cap.
- Contains a generous supply of .1 12V decoupling capacitors
- Will accept all popular IC wire wrap sockets 40, 24, 22, 16, 14, etc.
- Highest quality proto-typing board on the market today. It has all the basics. You just add your circuit
- COMPONENT LEGENDS SILK SCREENED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD
- HEAVY GOLD PLATED EDGE CONTACTS
- NO JUMPERS ON PC BOARDS
- HEAVY G-10 EPOXY GLASS PC BOARD MATERIAL WITH 2 OZ. COPPER CLAD
- SOLDER MASK ON BOTH SIDES OF PC BOARD
- IC SOCKETS WITH EVERY IC

ASSEMBLY AND OPERATING MANUAL  
AVAILABLE

## FEATURES

- ONLY QUALITY PARTS USED TO GIVE YOU PREMIUM QUALITY PRODUCTS
- COMPLETE GUARANTEE ON ANY SEALS MANUFACTURED COMPONENT

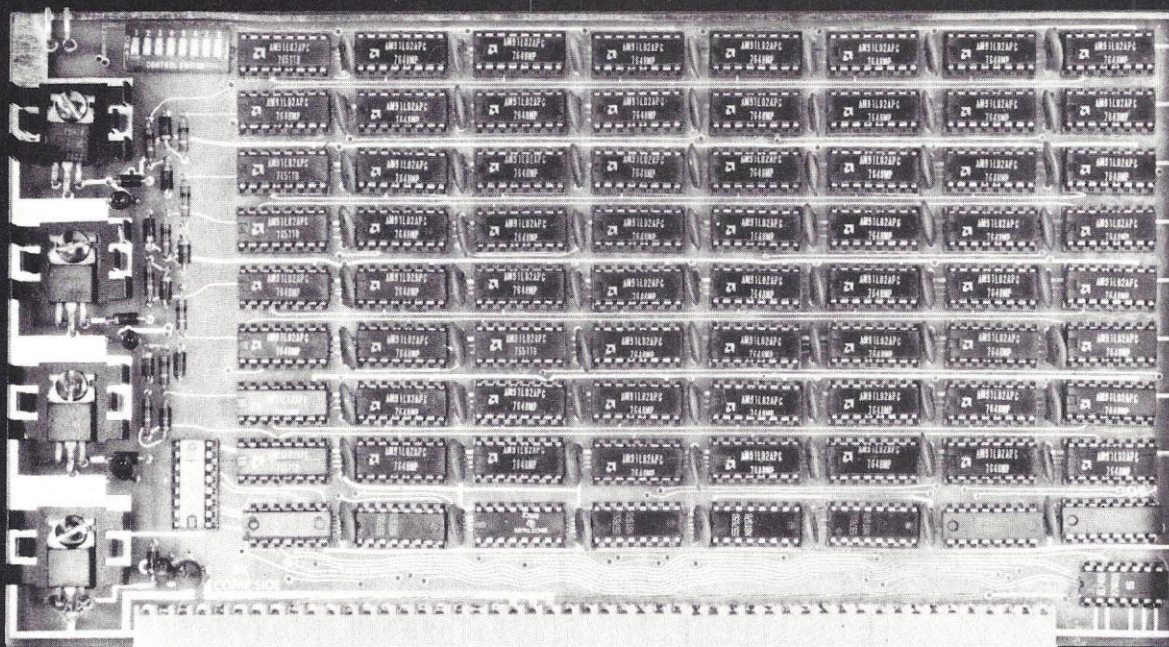
**SEALS**   
**ELECTRONICS, INC.**

BOX 11651, KNOXVILLE, TN. 37919

TELEPHONE NO. 615/693-8655

TELEX NO. 55-7444





# 68KSC

## (Static Memory Card)

### SPECIFICATIONS

- All lines fully buffered
- 8192 words of Static Memory
- Access Time: 500 nsec. (250 nsec on request)
- Memory Chip: 91LO2 APC or 2102AL-4
- Battery Standby
- Address Selected 8 ea. SPST Dip Switch
- Low Power

### FEATURES

- ONLY QUALITY PARTS USED TO GIVE YOU PREMIUM QUALITY PRODUCTS
- MEMORY CHIPS MEET MILITARY SPECS
- HEAVY G-10 EPOXY GLASS PC BOARD MATERIAL WITH 2 OZ. COPPER CLAD

- COMPONENT LEGENDS SILK SCREENED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD
- HEAVY GOLD PLATED EDGE CONTACTS
- NO JUMPERS ON PC BOARDS
- ALL OPTIONS ON PC BOARDS ARE DIP SWITCH SELECTABLE
- SOLDER MASK ON BOTH SIDES OF PC BOARD
- IC SOCKETS WITH EVERY IC
- COMPLETE GUARANTEE ON ANY SEALS MANUFACTURED COMPONENT
- DMA SPEEDS TO 2 Mhz

ASSEMBLY AND OPERATING MANUAL  
AVAILABLE

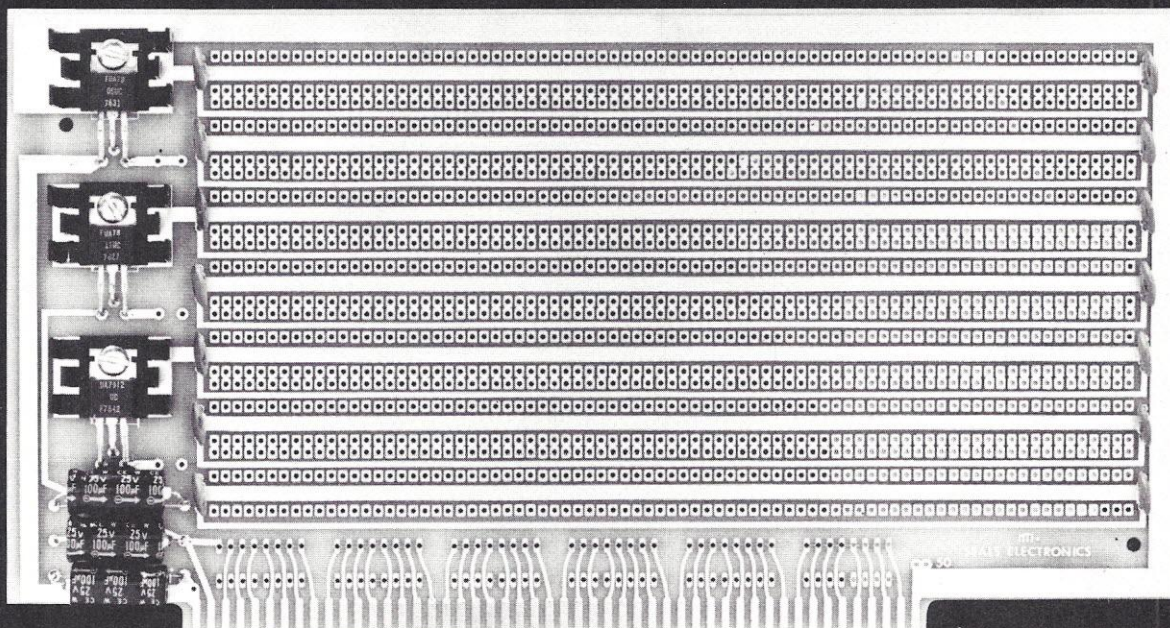
**SEALS**   
**ELECTRONICS, INC.**

BOX 11651, KNOXVILLE, TN. 37919

TELEX NO. 55-7444

TELEPHONE NO. 615/693-8655





# 88WWC

## Wire Wrap Card

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Accepts all IC sockets
- 3 Voltage Regulators +12, -12, +5
- Contains 3 ea. 100 uf 35 Volt input Cap.
- Contains a generous supply of .1 12V decoupling capacitors

### FEATURES

- ONLY QUALITY PARTS USED TO GIVE YOU PREMIUM QUALITY PRODUCTS
- HEAVY G-10 EPOXY GLASS PC BOARD MATERIAL WITH 2 OZ. COPPER CLAD
- COMPONENT LEGENDS SILK SCREENED ON COMPONENT SIDE OF BOARD
- HEAVY PLATED THROUGH HOLES

- HEAVY GOLD PLATED EDGE CONTACTS
- NO JUMPERS ON PC BOARDS
- SOLDER MASK ON BOTH SIDES OF PC BOARD
- IC SOCKETS WITH EVERY IC
- COMPLETE GUARANTEE ON ANY SEALS MANUFACTURED COMPONENT

ASSEMBLY AND OPERATING MANUAL  
AVAILABLE

**SEALS**   
**ELECTRONICS, INC.**

BOX 11651, KNOXVILLE, TN. 37919

TELEX NO. 55-7444

TELEPHONE NO. 615/693-8655



# SEALS DEALERS/DISTRIBUTORS\*

## ALABAMA

**JACK'S T.V. SUPPLY, INC.**  
Box 10482  
Birmingham, Ala. 35202  
(205) 326-9890

## ARIZONA

**BYTE SHOP**  
813 N. Scottsdale Road  
P.O. Box 28106  
Tempe, Arizona 85281  
(602) 894-1129

**ARIZONA MICRO SYSTEMS**  
3240 West Larkspur  
Phoenix, Arizona 85029  
(602) 942-8405

## CALIFORNIA

**CHANNEL RADIO AND ELECTRONICS**  
18 East Ortega Street  
Santa Barbara, CA. 93101  
(804) 966-8561

**COMPUTER STORE of SAN FRANCISCO**  
1093 Mission Street  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
(415) 431-0940

**THE COMPUTER MART**  
625 W. Katella Avenue No. 10  
Orange, CA 92667  
(714) 633-1222

**BYTE SHOP of TARZANA**  
18424 Ventura Blvd.  
Tarzana, CA 91356  
(213) 343-3421

**BYTE SHOP of LAWDALE**  
16508 Hawthorne Blvd.  
Lawndale, CA. 90250  
(213) 371-3421

**BITS, BYTES AND PIECES**  
6211 Quincewood Circle  
Citrus Heights, CA. 95610  
(916) 726-6469

**\*COMPUTER MART DISTRIBUTING CO.**  
625 W. Katella  
Orange, CA. 92667  
(714) 633-4634

**A-VIDD ELECTRONICS**  
2210 Bellflower Blvd.  
Long Beach, CA. 90806  
(213) 426-5526

**BYTE SHOP of HAYWARD**  
1122 "B" Street  
Hayward, CA. 94541  
(415) 537-BYTE

**BYTE SHOP COMPUTER STORE**  
4 W. Mission  
Santa Barbara, CA. 93101  
(805) 966-2638

**BYTE SHOP of LONG BEACH**  
5453 E. Stearns Street  
Long Beach, CA. 90815  
(213) 597-7771

**BYTE SHOP of PASADENA**  
496 South Lake Avenue  
Pasadena, CA. 91101

**BERKELEY BYTE SHOP**  
1514 University Avenue  
Berkeley, CA. 94703

**BYTE SHOP of SACRAMENTO**  
6041 Greenback Lane  
Citrus Heights, CA. 95610  
(916) 726-2557

**COMPUTER COMPONENTS**  
5848 Sepulveda Blvd.  
Van Nuys, CA. 91411

**THE COMPUTER CENTER**  
5205 Ronson Road  
San Diego, CA. 92111  
(714) 292-5302

**COMPUTER ELECTRONICS**  
905 De La Vina  
Santa Barbara, CA. 93101  
(805) 962-4158

**BYTE SHOP of SAN JOSE**  
2626 Union Avenue  
San Jose, CA. 95124

**ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS COMPANY**  
Suite n, 17875 Sky Park North  
Irvine, CA. 92714  
(714) 957-1404

**ALLIED COMPUTER STORES**  
3152 Bermuda Drive  
Costa Mesa, CA. 92626

**ALLIED COMPUTER STORES, INC.**  
1200 W. Hillsdale Blvd.  
San Mateo, CA. 94403  
(415) 341-4200

**AAAA COMPUTER HOW'S**  
1477 Barrington no. 17  
West Los Angeles, CA. 90025

**COMPUTER DESIGNS**  
4843 Bosworth Court  
Newark, CA. 94560  
(415) 792-1376

**ORANGE COUNTY COMPUTER CENTER**  
1913 Harbor Blvd.  
Costa Mesa, CA. 92627

**SUNSHINE COMPUTER COMPANY**  
20710 South Leapwood Avenue  
Carson, CA. 90746  
(213) 327-2118

**TECH-MART**  
19500 Ventura Blvd.  
Tarzana, CA. 91356  
(213) 344-0153

**XIMEDIA CORPORATION**  
1290 24th Avenue  
San Francisco, CA. 94122  
(800) 227-4440

## CANADA

**FOCUS SCIENTIFIC**  
160 Elgin Street  
Ottawa, Canada K2P 204  
(613) 236-7767

**THE COMPUTER PLACE**  
186 Queen Street West  
Toronto, Canada M5V 1Z1  
(416) 598-0260

**\*TRINTRONICS LIMITED**  
186 Queen Street W.  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 1Z1  
(416) 598-0262

**CENTRAL-DYNAMICS**  
147 Hymns Blvd.  
Pointe Claire, Quebec  
CANADA H94 1G1

## COLORADO

**BYTE SHOP/ARAPAHOE CO.**  
3454 S. Acorn  
Englewood, CO. 80110  
(303) 761-6232

**DIAL ELECTRIC & ENGINEERING**  
7121 Julian Street  
Westminster, CO. 80030

**THE COMPUTER HUT**  
1754 Blake Street  
Denver, CO. 80202  
(303) 573-4895

**THE BYTE SHOP**  
2040 30th Street, Suite B-2  
Boulder, CO. 80301

## CONNECTICUT

**NATIONAL COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CO.**  
One River Road  
Cos Cob, Conn. 06807  
(203) 661-2800

## FLORIDA

**SUNNY COMPUTER STORES, INC.**  
University Shopping Center  
1238 A.S. Dixie Highway  
Coral Gables, Fla. 33146  
(305) 661-6042

**WILLIAMS RADIO TELEVISION, INC.**  
2062 Liberty Street  
P.O. Box 3314  
Jacksonville, Fla. 32206  
(904) 354-5460

**COMPUTER HUT**  
5905 N.W. 151st Street  
Miami Lakes, Fla. 33014  
(305) 821-2667

**BYTE SHOP of MIAMI**  
7825 Bird Road  
Miami, Fla. 33155  
(305) 264-BYTE

**DATA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE CORPORATION**  
P.O. Box 1912  
Miami, FL 33143

**MARSH DATA SYSTEMS**  
5405 B Southern Comfort Blvd.  
Tampa, FL 33614  
(813) 886-9890

**BYTE SHOP COMPUTER STORE**  
P.O. Box 443  
1325 North Atlantic Ave.  
Suite 4  
Cocoa Beach, FL 32931  
(305) 784-1881

## GEORGIA

**ATLANTA COMPUTER MART**  
5091 B Buford Highway  
Atlanta, GA. 30340  
(404) 455-0647

## INDIANA

**C & I COMMUNICATION**  
P.O. Box 52  
Interstate 70, State no. 1  
Cambridge, Inc. 47327  
(317) 478-3749

**QUANTUM COMPUTER WORKS**  
6637 Kennedy Ave.  
Hammond, Ind. 46323  
(219) 989-9828

**DATA DOMAIN of INDIANAPOLIS**  
7027 Michigan Road  
Indianapolis, Ind. 46268  
(317) 251-3139

**The DATA DOMAIN of WEST LAFAYETTE INDIANA**  
219 Columbia Ave.  
West Lafayette, Inc. 47908

**\*HOBBYTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS**  
1218 Prairie Drive  
Bloomington, Ind. 47401  
(812) 336-6380

**THE DATA DOMAIN**  
506 South College  
Bloomington, Ind. 47401  
(812) 334-3607

**THE DATA GROUP, INC. BYTE SHOP**  
5847 East 82nd Street  
Indianapolis, Ind. 46250  
(317) 842-2983

**HOME COMPUTER CENTER**  
2115 E. 52nd Street  
Indianapolis, Ind. 46220  
(317) 251-6800

## ILLINOIS

**Itty bitty MACHINE COMPANY of EVANSTON**  
1316 Chicago Ave.  
Evanston, Ill. 60201  
(716) 352-1325

**Itty bitty MACHINE COMPANY**  
42 W. Roosevelt  
Lombard, Ill. 60148

**AMERICAN MICRO-PROCESSOR EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CORPORATION**  
P.O. Box 515  
20 W. Milwaukee Ave.  
Prairie View, Ill. 60069  
(312) 634-0076

**THE SYSTEMS GROUP**  
1327 W. 29th Street  
Molok, Ill. 61265

## IOWA

**THE COMPUTER STORE of DAVENPORT, INC.**  
616 W. 35th Street  
Davenport, Iowa 52806  
(319) 386-3334

## KENTUCKY

**DATA DOMAIN of LOUISVILLE**  
3028 Humsinger Lane  
Louisville, KY 40220  
(502) 456-5242

**DATA DOMAIN of LEXINGTON**  
506 1/2 Euclid Avenue  
Lexington, KY  
(606) 233-3346

**CYBERTRONICS**  
312 Production Court  
Louisville, KY 40299  
(502) 499-1551

## MARYLAND

**COMPUTER WORKSHOP**  
1776 Plaza  
1776 East Jefferson  
Rockville, MD 20852  
(301) 468-0455

**CHEAP, INC.**  
7338 Baltimore Ave., Suite 200  
College Park, MD 20740  
(301) 779-7997

**SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH INSTRUMENTS CO., INC.**  
1712 Farmington Court  
Crofton, MD 21114  
(301) 721-1146

## MASSACHUSETTS

**THE COMPUTER MART**  
1037 Lexington  
Waltham, MA. 02154  
(617) 899-4540

## MICHIGAN

**NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE**  
1250 N. Main Street  
Ann Arbor, MI 48104  
(313) 994-3200

## MISSOURI

**COMPUTER WORKSHOP of KANSAS CITY**  
6903 Blair Road  
Kansas City, MO 64152  
(816) 741-5055

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER of ST. LOUIS**  
13461 Olive  
Chesterfield, MO 63017  
(314) 576-5020

**BYTE SHOP of EAGAN**  
7547 Insh Avenue, Court South  
Cottage Grove, MO 65016

## NEBRASKA

**OMAHA COMPUTER STORE**  
4540 South 84th Street  
Omaha, Nebr. 68127  
(402) 592-3590

## NEW JERSEY

**THE COMPUTER MART of NEW JERSEY, INC.**  
501 Route no. 27  
Iselin, NJ 08830  
(201) 283-0600

**WILLIAM ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
1863 Woodbridge Ave.  
Edison, NJ 08817  
(201) 985-3700

## NEW YORK

**THE MEMORY MERCHANT**  
P.O. Box "O"  
Spencerport, NY 14559  
(716) 352-1325

**THE COMPUTER MART**  
118 Madison  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 686-7923

**\*MJB RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**  
36 W. 62nd Street  
New York, NY 10023  
(212) 245-8530

**COMPUTER MART of LONG ISLAND**  
East Meadow, NY 11554  
(516) 794-0510

**COMPUTER ENTERPRISES**  
3343 Ene Blvd., E.  
Syracuse, NY 13214

## OHIO

**CY-COMP**  
1154 Desert Street  
Urbantown, Ohio 44685  
(216) 877-6423

**DIGITAL DESIGN**  
7694 Camargo Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45243  
(513) 561-6733

**ELS SYSTEMS**  
2208 N. Taylor Road  
Cleveland, Ohio 44112  
(216) 249-7820

## OREGON

**BYTE SHOP, INC.**  
2033 S.W. 4th  
Portland, OR 97201  
(503) 223-3496

## SOUTH CAROLINA

**BYTE SHOP of SOUTH CAROLINA**  
2018 Green Street  
Columbia, SC 29207  
(803) 771-7824

## TENNESSEE

**MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
Route 36, McFee Road  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
(615) 966-9849

**\*MCD COMPANY**  
Suite 101  
1600 Hayes Street  
Nashville, TN 37203  
(615) 329-1979

**COMPUTER DENN**  
1507 A Oak Ridge Turnpike  
Oak Ridge, TN 37830  
(615) 482-1091

## TEXAS

**BYTE SHOP COMPUTER STORE**  
3211 Fondren  
Houston, Tex. 77063  
(713) 977-0664

**TANNER ELECTRONICS**  
11423 Harry Hines  
Dallas, Tex. 75229

**MICROTEX, INC.**  
9305 D Harwin Drive  
Houston, Tex. 77036

**COMPUTER SHOPS, INC.**  
13533 N. Central Expressway  
Suite 211  
Dallas, Tex. 75243

## PENNSYLVANIA

**PERSONAL COMPUTER CORPORATION**  
Routes 30 and 352  
Frazier Mall  
Frazier, PA 19355  
(215) 647-8463

## UTAH

**THE COMPUTER ROOM**  
3455 South West Temple  
Salt Lake City, UT 84115  
(801) 496-4311

## VIRGINIA

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS STORE**  
1984 Chainbridge Road  
McLean, VA 22101  
(703) 821-8333

**EMR SPECIALISTS**  
1921 Dogwood Lane  
P.O. Box 167  
Vienna, VA 22180

## WASHINGTON

**ALMAC STROUN ELECTRONICS**  
5811 6th Avenue, South  
Seattle, WA 98108

**MICRO COMPUTER CENTER**  
11822 Northeast 8th  
Bellevue, WA 98005  
(206) 455-3710

## WISCONSIN

**AUSTIN COMPUTERS**  
1835 North Gate  
Beloit, WI 53511  
(608) 365-6095

**Itty bitty MACHINE COMPANY**  
2221 East Capital  
Shorewood, WI 53211  
(414) 961-2430

**MADISON COMPUTER STORE**  
1910 Monroe Street  
Madison, WI 53711

**MILWAUKEE COMPUTER STORE**  
6916 W. North Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53213  
(414) 259-9140

## EUROPE & ASIA

**\*BARSADO LTD**  
P.O. Box 9  
Bracknell  
Berkshire  
ENGLAND  
0344 3421

**\*DENOTES DISTRIBUTORS ONLY**

**SEALS ELECTRONICS WESTERN REGIONAL OFFICE**  
Pete Bickard  
178 Del Canto Lane  
Santa Barbara, CA 93110  
(805) 964-5063



**ASSEMBLY AND OPERATING MANUALS AVAILABLE FOR ALL ITEMS . . . \$4.00 ea.**

# GRADERFORM

[illegible]



# Hexdec

## ... hexadecimal to decimal conversion

**H**exdec is a hexadecimal/decimal number conversion routine. I wrote this program because I am always trying to do these number conversions with a pencil and paper and generally the answers I get are wrong. This program converts any decimal number from 0 to 65535 to its hexadecimal equivalent and any hexadecimal number from 0 to FFFF to its decimal equivalent.

The program was written in SWTPC 8K BASIC, however it should be easy to convert to any BASIC which supports strings and substring functions. Program A is the listing and Program B shows a sample execution. ■

```
THIS PROGRAM CONVERTS HEX NUMBERS
TO DECIMAL AND
DECIMAL NUMBERS TO HEX
IF A NUMBER IS HEXADECIMAL PRECEED
IT WITH A 'H'
```

```
?HABCD
HABCD IS 43981 DECIMAL
?43981
43981 DECIMAL IS ABCD HEX
?H33
H33 IS 51 DECIMAL
?1234
1234 DECIMAL IS 04D2 HEX
?END
```

```
READY
#
```

Program B.

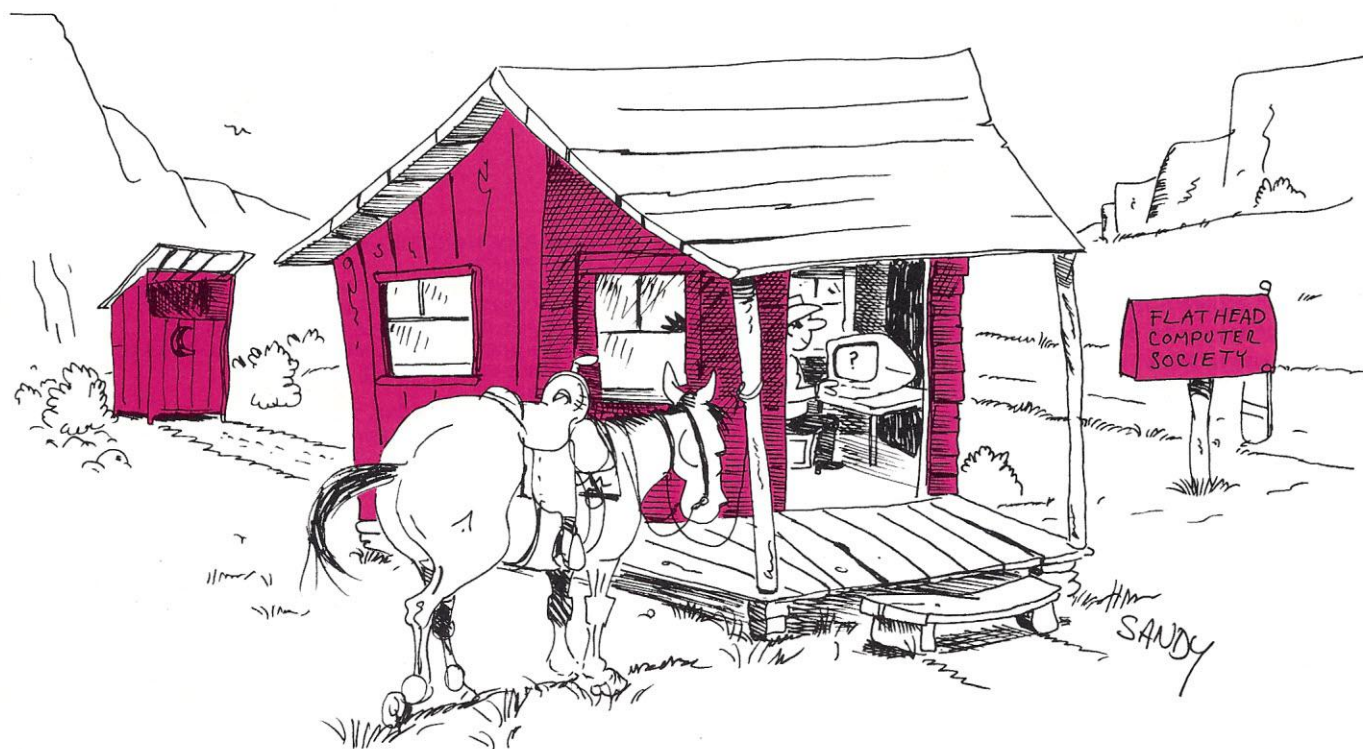
```
0001 REM HEXDEC 4-16-1977
0100 PRINT
0110 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM CONVERTS HEX NU
MBERS TO DECIMAL AND"
0120 PRINT "DECIMAL NUMBERS TO HEX"
0130 PRINT "IF A NUMBER IS HEXADECIMAL P
RECEED IT WITH A 'H' "
0140 PRINT
0200 DATA 4096, 256, 16, 1
0210 H$="0123456789ABCDEF"
0300 REM GET NEXT NUMBER
0310 RESTORE
0320 INPUT N$
0330 IF LEFT$(N$, 1)="H" GOTO 1000
0340 IF N$="END" THEN 2000
0400 REM DECIMAL TO HEX
0410 N=VAL(N$)
0420 X$=""
0430 J=4
0440 READ P
0450 FOR I=1 TO 16
0460 IF N-I*P < 0 THEN 500
0470 NEXT I
0480 PRINT ">>>> INPUT ERROR"
0490 GOTO 300
0500 X$=X$+MID$(H$, I, 1)
0510 N=N-(I-1)*P
0520 J=J-1
0530 IF J > 0 THEN 440
0540 PRINT N$; " DECIMAL IS ";X$; " HEX"
0550 GOTO 300
1000 REM HEX TO DECIMAL
1010 J=2
1020 L=LEN(N$)
1030 IF L < 2 THEN 480
1040 IF L > 5 THEN 480
1050 FOR I=1 TO 4
1060 O(I)=0
1070 NEXT I
1080 FOR I=6-L TO 4
1090 O(I)=ASC(MID$(N$, J, 1))-48
1100 IF O(I) > 9 THEN O(I)=O(I)-7
1110 J=J+1
1120 NEXT I
1130 O=4096*O(1)+256*O(2)+16*O(3)+O(4)
1140 PRINT N$; " IS ";O; " DECIMAL"
1150 GOTO 300
2000 END
```

Program A.



# Start a One-Man Computer Club

... put yourself on the map



**B**eing a one-man computer club has both advantages and disadvantages. The main advantage is that no one can out-vote you or otherwise disrupt your schedule. The disadvantages are that there is no one to talk to, learn from, or share the joy and frustration of a new hobby. Nevertheless, it is possible to break into the hobby computer game alone until such time as someone else in your area decides to join the game.

I first heard about hobby computers six months ago, and it has been an uphill struggle ever since. Here is what I have learned so far: that many years in commercial electronics does not a computer expert make, and that a lot of youngsters who never heard of Ohm's law are way ahead of me already; that the nearest computer store is over 500 miles away; and that in spite of all that, I am learning a little bit about chips, logic, and pro-

gramming. I am about half-way into my first home built computer, and if it never works at all it will have been worth the effort.

It is not easy to get into computers from somewhere in the backwoods, but it can be done. You can't find a computer store nearby? Undoubtedly then, the best way to get started is to obtain some books and magazines. Begin a collection of the free catalogs and brochures listed in the ads. Much is junk, but

some is useful. Try to see and use a working hobby computer. For me that meant a 2000 mile round trip to Santa Barbara, California, a real hotbed of computer activity, where I visited with and learned from Doug Penrod and Dr. Doug Hogg (see *Kilobaud* #3 and 4).

## Starting a One-man Club

If you can't find a club start one. My one-man club is listed in various national



publications and has brought me some interesting mail. For example, a quizzical letter from a novice 200 miles away who just couldn't believe such a small town had a computer club. I was also contacted by a computer store 500 miles away that put me in touch with a nearby prospective member. The newsletters of other clubs are also informative and provide contacts. When you get to this point several interested people will become visible and your days as a one-man club may be numbered.

Here is a good way to begin looking for computer information, equipment, and computer people, if you live in an isolated area. First scan the phone book. It may turn up a data processing service you don't know about or an otherwise invisible technician for one of the computer leasing companies. Check out the offices of government agencies — they are everywhere, and many use com-

puters. Try the local library. In my case this was a blank. The most important contact in my case was a nearby community college. There I located 3 programming courses, several interested students, and an instructor who runs a part-time data processing service.

One unusual source here was the government vocational rehabilitation service. They were able to tell me the exact number of computers and programmers in the entire state. They also advised me to stay away from computers, as there was no future in them!

#### Publications

Excepting the college and my out-of-state computer friends, my best information source has been books and magazines. There is a bewildering choice. Take it easy on the books unless you have expert advice; many otherwise good texts are now obsolete, the contents of

some cannot be identified from the titles alone, and some are a pure rip-off. The *CMOS* and *TTL cookbooks* are excellent, as is the Osborne series on microprocessor fundamentals. If your magazine store has no strictly computer mags, look for computer sections in others, such as the I/O portion of 73.

My recommendation to a beginner is: Be prepared to spend up to \$100 on publications as a starter. After wading through these you can share them with others, or drop out if you feel like it without being hurt badly. When you are ready to buy or build, here are some of the pitfalls. Hobby computer documentation is notoriously bad when compared with kit electronics in general. It is hard to get all of the parts and components you need from one or two sources, even if you can identify them, and the delay after ordering seems to be two or

three times longer than if it came from the Sears catalog. If you are truly a beginner it is probably best to buy a working unit or a complete kit, but only after seeing one or talking to someone who has been through it with the same company. There are probably two dozen types of kits and several times that many options and variations.

There are certainly many places in the US, Canada, and elsewhere that as yet have no computer clubs or stores. But they do have individuals who are sincerely interested; the letters to *Kilobaud* prove this. If you are a beginner, you may be one of those individuals, and there may be another just down the block. My counsel as one of you is, don't despair. You can learn by yourself if necessary and you can ferret out that other fellow down the block. Try starting a one or two-man club ... it won't stay that small very long in this fast-moving computer world. ■

The best selection  
of computer related  
publications in the  
country.

ON ADP RELATED SUBJECTS REPRESENTING:  
WILEY, HAYDEN, SAMS, OSBORNE, AND MANY  
OTHER PUBLISHERS.  
Special orders accepted. Rockville store only.

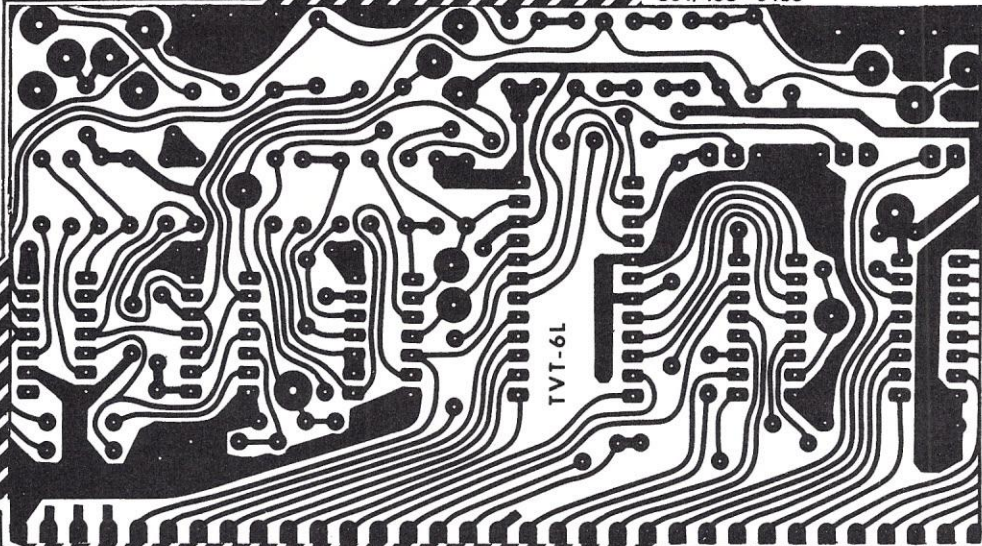
## computers

#### MICRO & PERIPHERALS

Compucolor Corporation  
Crememco • The Digital Group  
ICOM • IMSAI • Lear Seigler  
Mullen Computer Boards  
North Star Computers • Oliver  
Audio Engineering • Percom  
Polymorphic Systems • Sanyo  
Seals • Smoke Signal Broad-  
casting • Southwest Technical  
Products • Tarbell • TDL  
Terak Corporation  
Texas Instruments  
Vector Graphics

## professional books

BALTIMORE AREA  
4005 Seven Mile Lane  
Baltimore, Md. 21208  
301/486 - 5350  
WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA  
1776 E. Jefferson St.  
Rockville, Md. 20852  
301/468 - 0455



THE  
COMPUTER  
WORKSHOP

GREATER KANSAS CITY  
6 East St.  
Parkville, Mo. 64152  
816/741 - 5055  
BAC & MASTER CHARGE



# H8 is coming!

The 8-bit computer that's easier and more convenient to use. Featuring an intelligent front panel with octal data entry and control, 9-digit octal readout and a built-in ROM monitor with bootstrap for one-button program loading and storing. And a fully buffered bus and mother board with plenty of slots for memory and I/O interfaces. With complete system software included!



CP-117

## LETTERS

from page 13

centrate on directing anger and displeasure over such things when they're intentional. Neither the hams, with their XYL, or Tri-Tek, with their Amp'l Anny, are deliberately trying to demean or belittle women. — John.

### Altair 680b Benchmark Results

Your magazine arrived today, which brightened an otherwise cloudy day. Read the article on BASIC timing comparisons. Very interesting. One thing that made Altair 680b BASIC look worse than it really is, is that the Altair 680b runs on a 500 kHz clock instead of the Motorola specification maximum of 1 MHz. The

reason is that the Altair 680b uses 1702 PROMs to store the monitor program, and the system runs at half speed to accommodate the slow memory chips. So it isn't a software problem that causes the Altair 680b BASIC to run so slow, it's a hardware problem. Perhaps someday MITS, Inc. will redesign the 680b to use faster PROMs for the monitor and speed up the system clock. Actually, the Microsoft 6800 BASIC is a relatively fast program. If you were to run the benchmark programs on a system with a 1 MHz clock, the Altair 680b BASIC, written by Microsoft, would be near the top of the timing chart. Someone should run the benchmark programs on OSI 6502 BASIC. Judging from their ads, the programs should run like greased lightning.

Since you've been publishing business applications programs written in BASIC, someone should point out that not all microcomputer BASICs are suitable for

running accounting programs. Most BASICs use a 4 byte binary floating point number format, which gives only 6 decimal digits. That is simply not enough for accounting. In addition, errors can creep in the conversion from decimal to binary and back again, which means that BASICs using binary coded decimal arithmetic are more suitable for business applications. So for business applications, SWTPC BASIC for the 6800 or Whipple and Arnold's BASIC ETC for the 8080 would be more suitable than most other BASIC interpreters.

I own a BASIC SWTPC 6800 and an AC-30 cassette interface, bought at Doc's Computer Shop, 5755 Nolensville Road, Nashville, Tennessee. I have a CT-64 terminal kit and another 4K of memory on order. So far I've gone as far as I can without the terminal (not far at all); all the components I do have are assembled, and I've been able to check them out

using Doc's (alias Dave McLennas) ADM-3 terminal. Everything's worked the first time it's been powered up. It must be the equipment, as I'm totally inexperienced in building electronic gear. Or maybe it's that I'm too ignorant *not* to follow instructions. I do know that if it were not for the computer store, I wouldn't be even this far along. Support your local computer store, they can do good things for you. Now if only my terminal would come...

**Bud Hamblen**  
Nashville TN 37204

*Thank you, Bud. You brought up some interesting points there. The response to Tom and Phil's article has been tremendous. As a matter of fact, they're currently putting together a follow-up article. — John.*

**Need Article Ideas?**  
Read on...

Congratulations! In less

# H10 is coming!

A 16-bit mini-computer with the power and versatility for any application! Features wired and tested LSI central processing unit, and complete system software.



CP-118



# H9

## is coming!

The greatest value in a complete video terminal kit available. With full ASCII keyboard, bright 12" CRT display, all standard serial I/O interfaces, 110-9600 selectable baud rate.



CP-119

than half an issue, *Kilobaud* is now the best magazine of its category on the market. Even better than 73.

Enough with the flowers, let me tell you what a guy like me is expecting from you guys:

- 1) Technical articles
  - description of new projects, parts, pieces of gear, etc.
  - basic principles
  - I suggest a complete Altair bus description for next issue, and this information should be updated as changes or improvements come along.
- 2) Projects, construction (hardware). I would like to see construction projects by the car load, like you did in 73 at the beginning, complete with schematics and printed circuit layouts. PC boards should be made available, or at least negatives should be available to amateur computer clubs. I suggest the following projects:
  - different CPU cards using the 8080, Z80, 6800, 6502, etc. Altair bus compatible.

- 4K, 8K and 16K byte memory cards, Altair bus compatible, DIP switch to select memory allocation, stand-by power, preferably built around 2102 type chips.

- PROM programmer for UV, EE, or whatever ROMs. A few articles here could give the main piece of equipment, and then once in a while a lots of plug-in modules for different types of ROMs. Software should be available at low cost for popular CPUs.

- Cheap printer made at home using junk box parts: regular cheap DC motors, steel wire, and a good 5 x 7 impact head should do the job. Same for a plotter.

- Switching power supply for +5V at X amps (many amps).

- MODEM built around Motorola Modem Chips or equivalent, Altair bus compatible.

- Multi-format (Lancaster, KC, Tarbell, CUTS, etc.) audio cassette interface, Altair bus compatible.

Conversion between Altair

bus and Digital Group bus, and vice versa would be of great interest: it is a *must* and it is *urgent*.

- Floppy disks & digital transport interfaces, Altair compatible.

- Altair motherboard, at least 8 slots.

- A standard well designed computer front panel (like the one of Cromemco Z1 or Imsai, or Altair 8800B)

- Cabinets

- TV writers

- TV Graphics

- and many more . . .

### 3) Software

- Listings of different goodies: extended BASIC, FORTRAN, APL, etc. with logical charts, how they are built, how to modify them.

- Keep people informed of new software which is currently being developed and when it is going to be available, and where to write to get information about it.

- Space for software exchange between clubs.

- Algorithms to compute sin, cos, tan, or whatever.

- Small business software.

- More info. on commercial software.

- Explain different things like relocatable assembler, absolute loader, linking loader, etc. and where to put them in memory, so that you get an optimal system.

- Programming tricks to save on memory.

- Comparisons between the instructions of different micros, and how to convert software from one to the other.

- What about real time clock systems?

- Games (I have always dreamed to go to the end of a Monopoly game, and see what will happen, especially while taking a beer . . ., yes why not a beer?) tennis on TV, and others.

- 4) Updated club list

- 5) Where to find rare parts like acoustical couplers, rubber cushions needed to put in the telephone handset and others.

- 6) Talk a lot about standards: cassettes, Altair bus and new proposed ones.

# H10

## is coming!

The paper tape reader/punch with reliable, trouble-free mass storage capability. Uses standard 1" roll or fan-fold 8-level paper tape, and features totally independent operation of punch and reader, plus a copy mode for fast, easy tape duplication.



CP-120



7) Objective comparisons between different systems and how to interface them (Altair, Digital Group, Ohio, and many others).

8) A service to put clubs on an automatic all info, instead of sending the bingo card each time: it would be a very good ad for manufacturers, and it would mean good business too, as well as one of the best services we can think of from a magazine.

9) A few articles in coming *Kilobaud* issues could talk about:

- Simple things as how to interface a keyboard, any keyboard (SWTP KBD1, 2, or 5, surplus, Digital Group and others) to a micro system.
- Details of DMA, how to do it.
- Definition of hand-shaking, how to do it.
- Give a list of application notes from manufacturers, of interest.

I will end here for now, and wait for what is coming on in *Kilobaud*. Carry on

folks, you are doing a good job. All my friends in our club say and think the same as I do by the way, and there are 40 of us.

Jean-Luc Fontaine  
Cap Rouge, P.Q.  
Canada GOA 1KO

*Thank you, Jean, you've got some fantastic ideas there ... and you've saved Wayne and I the trouble of having to write them in an editorial ... again! - John.*

#### Some Observations On The Industry

I'm in a profession not directly connected with computers or electronics. About nine months ago I stumbled upon, and became fascinated with hobby computers. As a newcomer to the scene, I perhaps have a different perspective than the old-timers (2 years?). I'd like to share a few of my experiences, some observations, and some conclusions:

## Plus software!

Both the H8 and H11 computers include BASIC, assembler, editor and debug programs at no extra cost! Applications programs are also available at nominal cost.

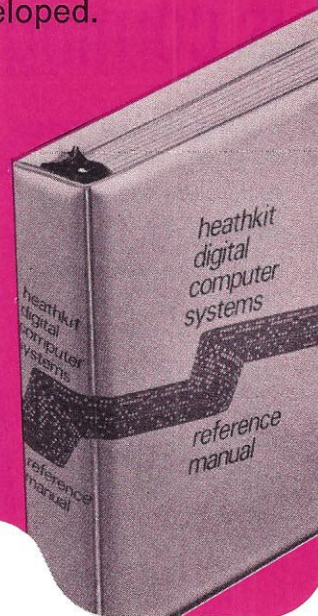


CP-121

## Plus support!

A user's group with newsletters, a complete software library with access to all programs developed.

And programmed instruction courses in BASIC and assembly language to help you learn programming fast and easy.



CP-122

Because there were then no stores, and there was very little activity in my local area, I began by sending away for as much product literature from manufacturers as I could, and subscribed to four publications. I rapidly learned that one could expect a wide variation in the material received, from manufacturers and publishers alike. The common thread is that in both cases, some of the entrepreneurs are far better technicians than businessmen!

In my product literature search, I got unbelievable responses. In several cases I got no response from my requests for firms which had made new product announcements through full page paid advertisements in the publications. Why a firm would bother to advertise, then not respond to a sales lead, totally escapes me. In other cases, the quality of the product brochure or flyer was so poor as to convey the image that the firm was a fly-by-night

concern. In one case, a firm sent me a questionnaire asking me what information I wanted (which product lines?), when I had checked specific items on the coupon clipped from their advertisement on my initial inquiry. On the other side of the coin, many firms sent me comprehensive literature, in some cases including product lines far beyond the scope of what I'd asked for. Several sent me, without charge, Catalogs or Microprocessor Manuals which are advertised at prices from \$1. to \$5. The one suggestion I would offer all vendors: Many people blunder into this "hobby computer world" totally ignorant; a twenty-page glossy brochure doesn't really help if the recipient doesn't understand the terminology yet. (The first piece of literature I received was from MITS; I was very impressed, but frankly, at that stage, had no idea what they were talking about!) All suppliers should offer an optional



package with their literature, directed toward the total neophyte, and explaining the fundamentals.

A comment, too, on Computer Stores. A business trip took me to Phoenix in February and I scheduled an extra vacation day prior to the business meeting to give me an opportunity to visit some real live Computer Stores. Imagine my surprise when I discovered that all the Computer Stores in Phoenix are closed on Mondays!

On to publications: Let me say at the outset that *Kilobaud* has proven to be the best, by far, to meet my particular needs. I would especially like to applaud the *Kilobaud Klassroom* series by George Young which began in issue 5. Just what I need to update my "hardware" knowledge, which has been passed by with the newer technology; equally great for my 13 year old son, who's just beginning.

But let me relate my experience with the other

two publications to which I took "Charter Subscriptions": One accepted my subscription order in December, 1976. It had apparently published its first and last issue four months prior to accepting my order. Last month I learned that it had been merged with a second personal computing magazine to which I also hold a Charter Subscription. So I'd paid for two subscriptions and will receive only one publication. Would you believe that the folks at these publications won't even respond to my inquiries regarding a partial refund? It's not being ripped off which infuriates me; it's the incredible lack of business sense of the management of this fledgling publication in ignoring correspondence from a charter subscriber. As a consumer, I've easily concluded which of my subscriptions to continue, and which not to continue.

My whole point is that with manufacturers, retail

## Watch for the NEW Heathkit® low cost personal computer systems in the next issue!

(See them at PC-77, Atlantic City, New Jersey, August 28th and 29th)

**HEATHKIT®**

**COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS**

*They're the ones you've  
been waiting for!*

CP-124

## Plus service and documentation

The H8 and H11 computers and peripherals have been developed by the world's largest manufacturer of electronic kits, with hardware assembly and operation manuals plus software documentation that sets new standards for accuracy, clarity

and precision. And a network of service support locations to provide qualified technical help, fast parts replacement and service by trained technicians.



CP-123

stores and publications alike, there will be rapid attrition: the fittest will survive, and many will not. And the success/failure criteria will include public relations, marketing skills, and just plain business sense equal to, or even more important than, technical expertise!

Joe Warkany  
Cincinnati OH 45208

*Some real food for thought,  
Joe. Thank you. — John.*

### Byting Comments on Sniping

I want to congratulate you and your staff on the publication of a fine magazine. In my opinion *Kilobaud* is filling a genuine need in the small computer field.

However, it is also my opinion that the continual juvenile sniping at the "other" small systems journal has no place in a serious publication. The June (number 6) issue was

the worst in that respect. I also hope that it was the last. The field is big enough for more than one well-edited magazine. Constant references to past differences among publishers, founders, staff, and authors is sophomoric, as are snide references to editorial policies. If indeed the mere existence of a second magazine in Peterborough causes personal pain, keep it personal.

You have to date put together what I would consider a very professional magazine. Not professional in the Time-Newsweek sense, though you do not suffer in any comparison with them, but professional in the programming-engineering sense. I want you to keep that up. I want you to even get better.

Paul J. Gans  
New York NY

*You know, Paul, you're a real killjoy! Did it ever occur to you that we enjoy picking on that other magazine? — John.*



# Troubleshoot Your Software

## ... a trace program for the 6502

*Here's a rather significant piece of software for you 6502-types. It should make your software debugging a real fun exercise (who am I kidding?). A little note of caution is in order. Larry mentioned that he did assemble the program by hand, therefore the format isn't directly compatible with MOS Technology's Cross Assembler ... I guess there's only one, right? — John.*

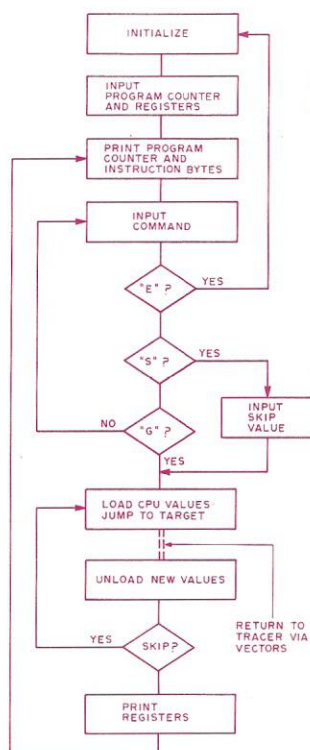


Fig. 1. Program flowchart.

One of the most frustrating parts of programming is the program that doesn't do what it is supposed to do. This is especially true with machine language programs where a single misplaced bit in a forgotten register can destroy a whole program. The usual arsenal of debugging tools include setting break points, examining memory, and careful analysis. These techniques are fine if you have lots of time and patience, but there is a simpler method: Tracer.

### Overview

Tracer is a program that provides a simple, straightforward method of debugging faulty programs. It allows you to single-step execute each instruction in a program

under software control. Tracer prints each address, each instruction, and after each execution, prints the contents of the registers. All branches and jumps are followed or not followed in exactly the same manner as normal program execution. The Tracer program also allows you to skip ahead, executing any number of instructions at almost full speed. This allows you to skip past subroutines and long program loops.

Most tracer or emulator programs are exceedingly long and complex since they must duplicate in software all hardware functions of the CPU. Large chunks of memory must be used to imitate addressing modes, follow branches and duplicate instructions. Tracer, on the other hand, is simple and requires only 300 bytes of memory.

The secret to Tracer's simplicity is the hardware timer that is available on the TIM, KIM-1, and JOLT ROMs. This timer is tied directly to the CPU clock and

can be set to interrupt the CPU anywhere between one and 262,144 clock cycles. Tracer uses this clock to control the CPU's execution of each instruction.

The program uses a dummy Program Counter, Stack Pointer, X, Y and Status Registers. At the beginning of a trace run the user types values into these registers. With each single execution the Program Counter and register values are loaded into the CPU. The timer is then set and the CPU jumps to the target instruction in the program being debugged. At this point, the timer goes off and CPU is interrupted mid-instruction. The processor as a part of its normal interrupt sequency finishes the instruction, saves the program counter and status register, and jumps back to Tracer, which finishes the process of saving the resulting registers. In this way Tracer steps its way through the target program.

### Operation

Once Tracer is started it types a P character. This is a request for the starting address and register values of the program to be debugged. The user simply types in these values in the following order: Program Counter, Status Register, Accumulator, X register, Y register, and Stack Pointer. Tracer automatically supplies spaces between each value typed. After the Stack Pointer is typed, Tracer prints the first address and one, two, or three bytes of instruction. Tracer is now ready for a command. The following commands control the execution of the trace sequence: Typing a G command causes the program to execute a single instruction. Typing an E command causes the program to *escape* from the current trace sequence so that new values maybe loaded. Typing an S command allows the program to skip ahead at nearly full speed from the current location to a preset



```

1. .: 1FC0 00 00 00 00 FE
2. .G
3. P 7000 00 00 00 00 FA
4. 7000 85 F9      G 22 00 00 00 FA
5. 7002 A9 23      G 20 23 00 00 FA
6. 7004 D0 55      G 20 23 00 00 FA
7. 705B 85 FE      G 20 23 00 00 FA
8. 705D D8         G 20 23 00 00 FA
9. 705E 4A         G 21 11 00 00 FA
10. 705F 86 FA      E
11. P 7000 00 00 00 00 FA
12. 7000 85 F9      S705B
13.   20 23 00 00  FA
14. 705B 85 FE      G 20 23 00 00 FA
15. 705D D8         G 20 23 00 00 FA
16. 705E 4A         E
17. P↓
18. .

```

Example 1. Tracer execution. User input material is underlined. Line numbers are added for clarification.

location.

Example 1 will clarify the usual trace sequence.

Lines 1 and 2 are the starting procedure used by the TIM and JOLT ROMs. Tracer begins on line 3. When the program is started, Tracer responds with a Carriage Return, a Line Feed, and prints P followed by a space. The user then types in the program counter of the first address in the target program. This is followed by the Status Register, the Accumulator, X register, Y register and the Stack Pointer. As you can see, Tracer is now set to begin execution at address 7000, with all registers set to 00 and the Stack Pointer set to FA. After the Stack Pointer is typed in, the program prints another Carriage Return and Line Feed, then prints the Program Counter of the first location and one, two, or three bytes of instruction. The program is now waiting

for a command. Typing a G as illustrated in line 4 causes Tracer to execute a single instruction, print the resulting registers and print the new Program Counter value and instruction bytes. Spacing is automatically set for one, two, and three byte instruction. Lines 4 through 9 illustrate a short trace sequence. Notice that the register values change in response to certain instructions. Also, in lines 6 and 7 Tracer follows an 85 byte forward branch.

Line 11 illustrates the use of an E command to restart the sequence with a new address and/or new register values. When E is typed the program prints P and the user types in the new values.

An S command allows the execution to skip ahead at almost full speed, without printing registers, instruction bytes, or the program counter. This is accomplished

(as in line 12) by typing S and then typing the stop location. This *must* be the address of the *first* byte of an instruction, otherwise the program will run away with unpredictable results. If you wish to escape from Tracer back into the TIM or JOLT monitor, type an E command, then a Carriage Return (lines 16, 17 and 18). A period indicates that you are back in the monitor.

**Debugging Hints:** Naturally, the exact debugging procedure depends on the program and the nature of the fault. Bad programs give clues. They will often execute parts of the routine correctly before blowing up. The usual trace procedure involves starting Tracer at a point in the program that is clearly ahead of the fault. It is then a simple matter to single step until an error is found. If the error is subtle, think out what each instruction is supposed to do; then carefully watch the registers after each instruction.

Branches are a common source of problems. They can be tested by typing an E command and running through the branch with both branch and nonbranch conditions. Check to see that the branch lands on the *first* byte of the intended instruction.

Tedious subroutines involving hundreds of steps away from the main body of the program can be handled using the skip command. By setting Tracer to skip to the first instruction immediately following the subroutine call, Tracer will execute the subroutine at almost full speed and return with all of the registers set by the subroutine.

Input and output routines

present special problems for the skip command. For example, if you use the S command to skip through a subroutine that inputs a character from the keyboard, the character loaded will be incorrect. This is caused by the fact that Tracer does not execute at full speed (about 12,000 instructions per second in the skip routine) and time constants used by the input routines are altered. If the correct character must be used to test a portion of a program, it can be hand loaded by resetting a register or loading the character directly into memory. Similar speed-related problems can be handled in the same way.

Tracer is written to run directly on an MOS Technology 6502 TIM or JOLT system having at least 300 bytes of memory starting at location 1F00 hex. It also uses the 55 bytes of unused memory on the 6530 (TIM-JOLT) chip. Adapting the program to KIM-1 systems should be a simple matter since KIM has two timers. Just change the input and output subroutine calls and the timer address. Tracer could be rewritten for any system that has a hardware timer (the flowchart in Fig. 1 should prove an aid in such an effort). For systems that don't have built-in timers, MOS Technology has several timer-port combinations for under \$20. Also possible is some kind of TTL flip-flop counter to interrupt the processor after several cycles. Further information on programming and addressing the MOS Technology timer can be found in MOS Technology's hardware and software manuals and in the JOLT manual. ■

Program Listings — Tracer. (Note: Not all zero page locations are consecutive.)

Location	Contents	Label	Inst.	Operand	Comments
00D6	00	XPCL			;Storage for Program Counter
00D7	00	XPCH			;Accumulator, Stack Pointer
00D8	00	XSTA			;and X,Y and Status Reg.
00D9	00	XACC			
00DA	00	XX			
00DB	00	XY			



00DC	00	XSP	
00DD	01	BIT0	;Bit Masks
00DE	07	BIT012	
00DF	04	BIT2	
00E0	08	BIT3	
00E1	10	BIT4	
00E2	80	BIT7	
00E6	FF	FLAG	;Flag to indicate multiple instructions (FF=clear)
00F4	00	STO	;Stores # of bytes used by opcode
00F5	00	SPACER	;Used to calculate # of spaces after opcode printout
			; (Note 00E6, 00F4 & 00F5 are within TIM's zero page, but are unused by TIM)

				;MAIN BODY OF PROGRAM		
1F00	A9	9C		BEG	LDA #9C	;Initialize vectors and FLAG
1F02	8D	F8	FF		STA UNT	
1F05	A9	1F			LDA #1F	
1F07	8D	F9	FF		STA UNT+1	
1F0A	A9	FF			LDA #FF	
1F0C	85	E6			STA FLAG	
1F0E	20	8A	72		JSR CRLF (TIM)	;Input PC,S,A,X,Y, & SP
1F11	A9	50			LDA "P"	
1F13	20	C6	72		JSR WRT (TIM)	
1F16	20	77	73		JSR SPACE (TIM)	
1F19	20	A4	73		JSR RD0A (TIM)	;Input 2 byte hex address
1F1C	20	DE	1F		JSR ALPC	
1F1F	A0	00			LDY #00	
1F21	20	77	73	P1	JSR SPACE (TIM)	
1F24	20	B3	73		JSR RDOB (TIM)	;Read one hex byte
1F27	99	D8	00		STA(Y) XSTA	;Indexed store of reg.
1F2A	C8				INY	;Count
1F2B	C0	05			CPY #05	;Test for 5 reg. loaded
1F2D	D0	F2			BNE P1	;Loop until done
1F2F	20	E5	FF		JSR PPC	;Print Program Counter
1F32	B1	D6			LDA(Y) XPCL	;Pick up opcode of 1st instruction through indirect pointer
;This routine calculates the number of bytes required by each opcode						

1F34	F0	25			BEQ 1BYTE	;Tests for BRK inst.
1F36	C9	60			CMF \$60	;Test for RTS
1F38	F0	21			BEQ 1BYTE	;Branch if true
1F3A	EA				NOP	
1F3B	24	E0			BIT BIT3	
1F3D	F0	0E			BEQ HALFOP	
1F3F	24	DF			BIT BIT2	
1F41	D0	16			BNE 3BYTE	;Branch if 3 Byte op
1F43	24	DD			BIT BIT0	
1F45	F0	14			BEQ 1BYTE	;Branch if 1 Byte op
1F47	24	E1			BIT BIT4	
1F49	F0	0F			BEQ 2BYTE	;Branch if 2 Byte op
1F4B	D0	0C			BNE 3BYTE	;Branch if 3 Byte op
1F4D	24	DE		HALFOP	BIT BIT012	
1F4F	D0	09			BNE 2BYTE	;Branch if 2 Byte op
1F51	24	E1			BIT BIT4	
1F53	D0	05			BNE 2BYTE	;Branch if 2 Byte op
1F55	24	E2			BIT BIT7	
1F57	D0	01			BNE 2BYTE	;Branch if 2 Byte op
1F59	E8			3BYTE	INX	;Count # of Bytes
1F5A	E8			2BYTE	INX	
1F5B	E8			1BYTE	INX	
1F5C	86	F4			STX STO	;Save count

;This routine prints the opcode and operand and a variable number of spaces according to the # of bytes						
1F5E	A9	07			LDA #07	;Initial spacer
1F60	85	F5			STA SPACER	
1F62	B1	D6		P2	LDA(Y) XPCL	;Load op index indirect
1F64	20	B1	72		JSR WROB (TIM)	;Print it
1F67	C8				INY	;Count
1F68	C4	F4			CPY STO	;Test if done
1F6A	F0	0C			BEQ A1	;Branch when done
1F6C	C6	F5			DEC SPACER	;Subtract three spaces
1F6E	C6	F5			DEC SPACER	
1F7D	C6	F5			DEC SPACER	
1F72	20	77	73		JSR SPACE (TIM)	
1F75	4C	62	1F		JMP P2	;Loop
1F78	A6	F5		A1	LDX SPACER	;Routine prints spaces
1F7A	20	77	73	A2	JSR SPACE (TIM)	
1F7D	CA				DEX	;Count spaces
1F7E	D0	FA			BNE A2	;Loop until done
1F80	20	C0	FF		JSR COM	;Input and process commands
1F83	20	77	73		JSR SPACE (TIM)	

;This routine sets up the registers to execute the single instruction. The TIM timer is used to interrupt the CPU so that only one instruction is executed.



1F86	A6	DC		P3	LDX	XSP		;Load stack pointer
1F88	9A				TXS			
1F89	A6	DA			LDX	XX		;Load X reg.
1F8B	A4	DB			LDY	XY		;Load Y reg.
1F8D	58				CLI			;Prepare for interrupt
1F8E	A9	11			LDA	#0B		;Set timer
1F90	8D	0C	6E		STA	TIMER (TIM)		;Timer will interrupt in 17 cycles
1F93	A5	D8			LDA	XSTA		;Load Status
1F95	48				PHA			;Push to save while accum. loaded
1F96	A5	D9			LDA	XACC		;Load accum.
1F98	28				PLP			;Load status
1F99	6C	D6	00		JMP	XPCL		;Indirect to execute one instruct.
;This routine stores the registers after interrupt								
1F9C	85	D9			STA	XACC		;Store accumulator
1F9E	86	DA			STX	XX		;Store X
1FA0	84	DB			STY	XY		;Store Y
1FA2	68				PLA			;Store status reg.
1FA3	85	D8			STA	XSTA		
1FA5	68				PLA			;Store PC low
1FA6	85	D6			STA	XPCL		
1FA8	68				PLA			;Store PC high
1FA9	85	D7			STA	XPCH		
1FAB	BA				TSX			;Store Stack
1FAC	86	DC			STX	XSP		
1FAE	A2	FF			LDX	#FF		;Set to test skip ahead
1FB0	AD	04	6E		LDA	TIMER (TIM)		;Clear interrupting timer
;This routine tests to see if we are to skip ahead several								
;Instructions								
1FB3	E4	E6			CPX	FLAG		;Test for skip ahead
1FB5	F0	0F			BEQ	B2		;Branch if not
1FB7	A9	00		SET	LDA	#00		;Program store skip offset here
1FB9	C5	D7			CMP	XPCH		;Test offset /c current PC
1FBB	D0	06			BNE	B1		;Branch if skip continues
1FBD	A9	00		SETA	LDA	#00		;Program store offset here
1FBF	C5	D6			CMP	XPCL		;Test /c PC
1FC1	F0	03			BEQ	B2		;Branch when skip is done
1FC3	4C	86	1F	B1	JMP	P3		;Execute next
1FC6	86	E6		B2	STX	FLAG		;Clear Flag
;This routine prints registers								
1FC8	A0	00			LDY	#00		;Set index
1FCA	B9	D8	00	C1	LDA(Y)	XSTA		;Load 1st register
1FCD	20	B1	72		JSR	WROB (TIM)		;Print it
1FD0	20	77	73		JSR	SPACE (TIM)		
1FD3	C8				INY			;Count
1FD4	C0	05			CPY	#05		;Test for 5 registers printed
1FD6	D0	F2			BNE	C1		;Branch until done
1FD8	EA				NOP			
1FD9	EA				NOP			
1FDA	EA				NOP			
1FDB	4C	2F	1F		JMP	ST		;Do it all again
;This routine stores starting program counter								
;from the keyboard								
1FDE	A5	EE		ALPC	LDA	TEMPO (TIM)		
1FE0	85	D6			STA	XPCL		
1FE2	A5	EF			LDA	TEMP1 (TIM)		
1FE4	85	D7			STA	XPCH		
1FE6	60				RTS			
;Sub-routine to handle commands								
FFC0	20	E9	72	COM	JSR	RDT (TIM)		;Input command
FFC3	C9	47			CMP	"G"		;Test for G command
FFC5	F0	1D			BEQ	T1		;Branch through if G
FFC7	C9	53			CMP	"S"		;Test for S command
FFC9	F0	07			BEQ	T0		;Branch if S
FFCB	C9	45			CMP	"E"		;Test for E command
FFCD	D0	F1			BNE	COM		;Branch if not
FFCF	4C	00	1F		JMP	BEG		;Re-set everything and restart
FFD2	20	A4	73	T0	JSR	RDOA (TIM)		;read two hex bytes
FFD5	A5	EF			LDA	TEMPO+1 (TIM)		;Places these two in SET & SETA
FFD7	8D	B8	1F		STA	SET+1		
FFDA	A5	EE			LDA	TEMPO (TIM)		
FFDC	8D	BE	1F		STA	SETA+1		
FFDF	20	8A	72		JSR	CRLF (TIM)		
FFE2	86	E6			STX	FLAG		;Set Flag
FFE4	60			T1	RTS			
FFE5	20	8A	72	PPC	JSR	CRLF		;Routine prints XPC
FFE8	A5	D7			LDA	XPCH		
FFEA	20	B1	72		JSR	WROB (TIM)		
FFED	A5	D6			LDA	XPCL		
FFEF	20	B1	72		JSR	WROB (TIM)		
FFF2	20	77	73		JSR	SPACE (TIM)		
FFF5	A0	00			LDY	#00		;Clears Y for #bytes routine
FFF7	60				RTS			



# Cure that Hot Power Supply

**S**ooner or later, most microcomputer owners are going to need power supplies — either to power their home brew machine, their development board (KIM-1, etc) or some I/O goody external to the processor.

One handy source for transformers for that power supply is the nearest Radio Shack store. Five of the Radio Shack types have gone into my home brew computers and I/O devices. They're listed in Table 1.

## Connections

Figs. 1 and 2 illustrate some of the ways you can connect these transformers.

## Precautions

- 1) Fuse the primary of the transformers.
- 2) Use 3-wire line cords (so that equipment is grounded).
- 3) These transformers run warm (*hot!*) if you run them at their rated load. My practice is to load them to 50% to 70% of their ratings (current ratings given with the circuits

are 100% ratings). Be sure you have adequate ventilation in your cabinet.

4) A lot of Radio Shack store personnel will hang these transformers by their leads on the pegboard display walls. This practice often results in damage to the transformer; therefore, inspect the transformer *carefully* before you buy it to assure yourself that the leads have not been pulled loose and that the transformer has received no puncture wounds from banging on those pegs.

5) Look carefully at the surface of the tape on the side of the transformer where the 110 V ac leads (black) are. Often, I have found that the connection between the black lead and the transformer winding will have a sharp spur

that will poke through the tape insulation — if this is the case, put a layer of tape over the present layer — I have received too many 110 V shocks because of these spurs.

6) Before you hook power to your project, turn on the newly built power supply — verify that the output voltages are correct — then let it run by itself for 3 or 4 hours. My experience has been that bad transformers will burn themselves out in this time even without any loading.

## Conclusion

Until I find a better source of *standard* transformers at lower prices I'll continue to use the Radio Shack parts — but I will (DO) observe the precautions already outlined. ■

Cat. No.	Volts	Amps	Size
273-1505	12.6 CT	1.2	2" X 2 3/8" X 1 1/2"
273-1511	12.6 CT	3	2 3/4" X 2 1/4" X 2"
273-1512	25.2 CT	2	2 3/4" X 2 1/4" X 2"
273-1513	12	5	4" X 2" X 2 1/2"
273-1514	18 CT	3.5	4" X 2" X 2 1/2"

Cat. No.	Approximate output (at filter)	Rated Amps
273-1505	18 V dc no load 16 V dc Loaded	1.2 (Fig. 1.)
273-1511	18 V dc no load 16 V dc Loaded	3 (Fig. 1.)
273-1513	18 V dc no load 16 V dc Loaded	5 (Fig. 1.)

Cat. No.	Approximate output (at filter)	Rated Amps
273-1512	18 V dc no load 16 V dc Loaded	2 (4 in full wave connection) (Fig. 2.)

Note: sum of currents from + and - power supplies must not be greater than 4 amps.

Cat. No.	Approximate output (at filter)	Rated Amps
273-1514	13 V dc no load 11 V dc Loaded	4 (8 in full wave connection) (Fig. 2.)

Note: This transformer is adequate for powering regulators for a +5 supply.

Table 1. Specifications for 5 popular Radio Shack transformers.

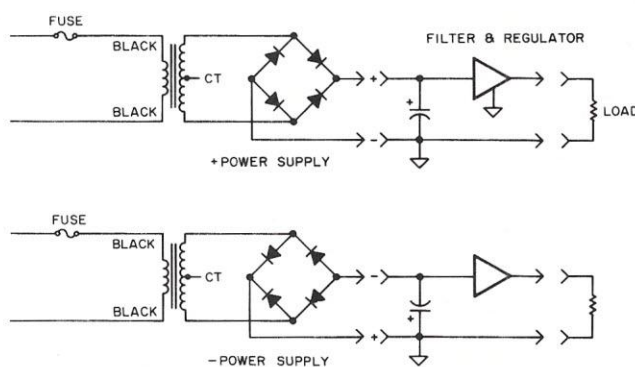


Fig. 1. Full Wave Bridge connections.

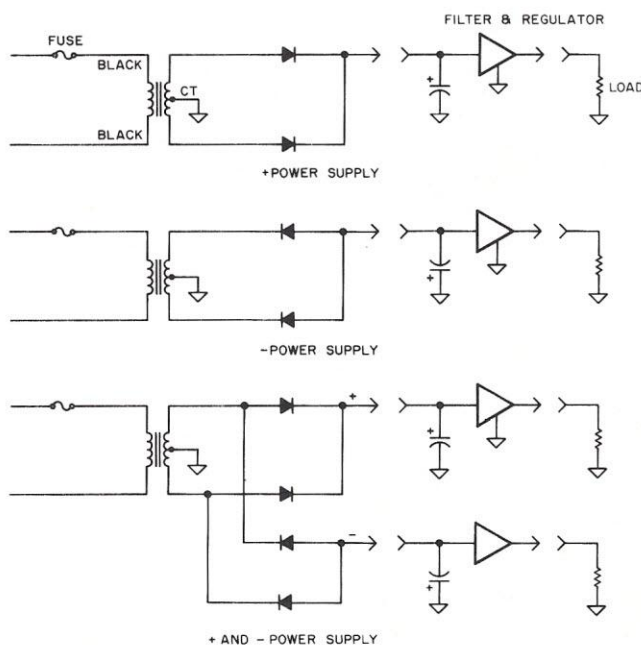


Fig. 2. Full Wave connections.



## MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING COURSE

FREE description and outline of **MODU-LEARN™** Home Study Course in Microcomputer Programming. Hundreds of pages of text with examples, problems and solutions. Prepared by professional design engineers using systematic software design techniques, structured program design, and practical examples from real microcomputer applications. Presented in a modular sequence of ten lessons oriented for the engineer, technician or hobbyist beginning to need programming skills. Includes background material on microcomputer architecture, hardware/software tradeoffs, and useful reference tables. Much of this information has been available only through costly seminars. Now you can study this complete course at home at your own pace for only \$49.95. Send for FREE descriptive brochure now.

**LOGICAL**  
SERVICES INCORPORATED

711 Stierlin Road, Mountain View, CA 94034  
(415) 965-8365

L-3

## SURPLUS

P  
O  
W  
E  
R



S  
U  
P  
P  
L  
Y

## BARGAIN

+ 5V @ 7A                      - 12V @ 2A  
+12V @ 2.5A                +180 V @ 150 ma  
+30V @ 200ma (unregulated)  
-6.2V @ 25ma (no adj. pot)

Brand new, made by CDC for microprocessor terminals. 110VAC in, regulated and adjustable DC outputs. Overvoltage protected +5, -12. Power status signal. Fan. Schematic. Original list \$600+. From stock, UPS paid, custom foam box, guaranteed.

\$50.00

ELECTRAVALUE INDUSTRIAL  
BOX 464  
Cedar Knolls, NJ 07927  
(201) 267-1117

E18

## A COMPUTER IS NOT A TOASTER

I bought a toaster through the mail at 5% discount. It works great. Elements have blown and I fixed 'em with neither calls to the suppliers nor a logic probe.

### Computers are different

1. You want to see systems up and running, and ensure that yours will do the same.
2. You want specialists who will help you choose from a large variety of components so that you get a system that satisfies your needs.
3. You want to drop in or call us and immediately understand why its worthwhile to deal with us from the beginning before you get BURNT.

### COMPUTER MART OF NEW JERSEY, INC.

501 Route #27  
Iselin, N.J. 08830  
(201) 283-0600

Store Hours:  
Tues. thru Sat. 10 am-6 pm  
Tues. and Thurs. 'til 9 pm



THE  
MICROCOMPUTER  
PEOPLE

C30

## Confused About Printers?



### MPI HAS YOUR ANSWER!

TTY REPLACEMENT? ..... THE SSP-40 **\$575**  
The SSP-40 contains its own microprocessor for easy connection to your serial port.

LOW COST BUSINESS SYSTEM? ..... THE MP-40 **\$425**  
The MP-40 connects to your parallel port for ASC11 data transfer.

MINIMUM COST FOR HOBBYIST? ... THE KP-40 KIT **\$179**  
The KP-40 KIT contains mechanism and minimum electronics for connection to your parallel port.

All of our 40 series printers use the same reliable 5x7 impact dot matrix mechanism with up to 40 columns per line on ordinary paper with a print speed of 75 lines/minute.

MASTER CHARGE WELCOME • UTAH RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX



SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

Box 22101  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84122  
(801) 566-0201

## THE PROM SETTER WRITE and READ EPROM

1702A and 2708

- Plugs Directly into your ALTAIR/IMSAI Computer
- Includes Main Module Board and External EPROM Socket Unit
- The EPROM Socket Unit is connected to the Computer through a 25 Pin Connector
- Programming is accomplished by the Computer
- Just Read in the Program to be Written on the EPROM into your Processor and let the Computer do the rest.
- Use Socket Unit to Read EPROM's Contents into your Computer
- Software included
- No External Power Supplies, Your Computer does it all
- Programs and Reads Both 1702A and 2708 EPROMS
- Doubles as an Eight Bit Parallel I/O
- Manual included

**KIT COMPLETE — \$165**

**ASSEMBLED — \$275**

Delivery Less Than 60 Days

### SZERLIP ENTERPRISES

1414 W. 259th St. — Harbor City California 90710

California residents please add 6% sales tax.

S29



## SOFTWARE 68

PRESENTS.....

### SHOOTING STARS

PLAY THIS CHALLENGING GAME ON ANY 6800 SYSTEM.  
YOU GET A FULLY COMMENTED SOURCE LISTING, A  
FORMATTED MEMORY DUMP, AND COMPLETE INSTRUCT-  
IONS FOR LOADING, RUNNING, AND PLAYING. ONLY  
1K OF MEMORY IS REQUIRED.

PRICE: ONLY \$3.25 PPD. SHIPPED 1ST CLASS MAIL.

\*\*WRITE FOR DETAILS ON OTHER 6800 PROGRAMS\*\*

SOFTWARE 68  
3031 Glen Avenue  
Baltimore, Maryland 21215

\*\*\*\*\*

Maryland residents please add 5% sales tax. **\$32**

## computer depot inc. T.M.

3515 W. 70th Street  
Minneapolis MN 55435

Upper Midwest  
Headquarters for

PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY, IMSAI,  
POLYMORPHIC SYSTEMS, DIGITAL  
GROUP, WAVE MATE, CROMEMCO,  
VECTOR GRAPHICS, TDL, SEALS,  
TARBELL, MICRO DESIGNS,  
NORTH STAR, NATIONAL SEMI-  
CONDUCTOR, FAIRCHILD SEMI-  
CONDUCTOR, MOSTEK, E & L  
INSTRUMENTS, SAMS, TAB,  
HAYDEN, WILEY, MC-GRAW HILL

Catalog Free

C40

## S-100 MAINFRAME \$200

- NOT A KIT
- 8v@15A, ± 16v@3A power
- Rack mountable
- 15 slot motherboard
- Card cage
- Fan, line cord, fuse, switch,  
EMI filter
- Desk top version option
- 8v@30A, ± 16v@10A option
- SS-50 bus option
- Reset & voltage monitor option

The  
**MISERLY MAINFRAME**  
from  
**INTEGRAND**

8474 Ave. 296 Visalia, CA  
(209) 733-9288

B of A & Master Charge

113

AS LOW AS \$8.95 !



### CONVERT ANY TV TO A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR

TRVM-1 Hi-Resolution \$19.95  
Transformer isolated sets only.

HCVM-1 Hi-Resolution \$23.95  
For EITHER transformer isolated  
sets OR "HOT" chassis type sets.

RFVM-1 RF Modulator \$8.95  
Ch.2 thru 6. Any TV source.

SHIPPING & HANDLING, ADD \$1.

#### VAMP INC.

P.O. Box 29315  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90029  
DEALER INQUIRY WELCOME  
V12

## RO-CHE Systems MULTI-CASSETTE CONTROLLER



- Read and write records from and to up to 4  
cassette recorders with one Tarbell Cassette  
Interface.
- Included software handles Assembly Lan-  
guage and BASIC.
- File Maintenance System and Text Editor  
available.

Write for brochure:

**RO-CHE Systems**  
7101 Mammoth Avenue  
Van Nuys, California 91405

What do YOU  
think about  
HEATHKIT™  
computers? In return  
we'll give you our  
opinions. No thoughts?  
Then send \$5.88 for  
BUSS (newsletter  
of our  
independent club).

Charles Floto  
267 Willow Street  
New Haven CT 06511

F4

## Authors

Okay, now you see what we're trying to  
do with Kilobaud — the type of article  
newcomers to computing want to read. If  
you've done anything at all with your own  
system you have the makings of an article  
which will help someone else through the  
woods. Write it. Invest a bit of your time at  
the typewriter and you'll have more money  
to expand your system. You may even be  
able to make each addition pay for itself  
with articles.

If you need detailed instructions on how  
to prepare an article drop a note to the  
Kilobaud Pre-Millionaires Klub, Peter-  
borough NH 03458 and ask.

Readers want to know about everything  
new on the market ... how to get things  
working ... interfaced ... any gadgets  
you've built ... converted ... programs  
you've written. Make their life easier and  
more fun ... and get rich and famous as a  
result. Famous, anyway.

Write, Kilobaud • Peterborough NH 03458

Complete retail & service computer  
outlet in

## LONG ISLAND

FREE CONSULTATION ON ALL  
YOUR NEEDS

In stock — IMSAI, Polymorphic, TDL,  
Digital Systems, Tarbell, Soroc,  
Large variety of memories,  
interfaces, software, books & magazines

**PRINTERS • FLOPPIES • CRTs**

Custom designed systems for  
personal, educational & business use

Free Newsletter — Systems  
Demonstration — Best Service

Computer Microsystems

1311 Northern Blvd.  
Manhasset NY 11030  
(516) 627-3640

C44

Open Tues-Sat: Wed-Sat 10-6; Tues 10-9



## Come to Delaware Valley's LARGEST Computer Store

See, in one place, all following systems in actual operation:

- IMSAI 8080 with a complete 8K BASIC
- Polymorphic System Poly 88 with 16K BASIC
- Processor Technology SOL 20 with BASIC
- TDL Z80 and 16K Memory with ZAPPLE Monitor, BASIC and TEXT Editor
- CROMEMCO DAZZLER with the Kaleidoscope and BYTE SAVER
- ICOM Microfloppy Disc Operating System
- Southwest Technology 6800 Computer with BASIC and 40 character printer
- OKIDATA high speed printer

And in addition . . .

- SANYO MONITOR
- LEAR Seigler ADM-3A
- BYTE INC. byt-8 chassis
- VECTOR GRAPHIC, Prom-Ram Board
- ASR 33 Teletypes
- A full line of books from many publishers including Hayden, Osborne and Scientific Research
- A complete selection of magazines

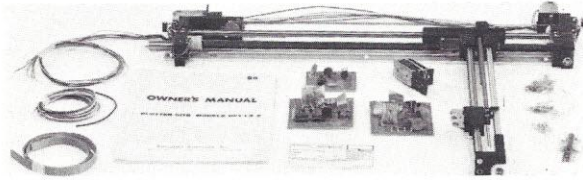
*The affordable computer store*  
Tuesday - Friday 11 am to 6 pm  
Saturday 10 am to 5 pm

1045 W. Lancaster Avenue  
Bryn Mawr, Pa.  
(215) 525-7712

byte  
shop

B16

## COMPUTER CONTROLLED PLOTTERS!!



### 90% ASSEMBLED

11 x 17 inch size (Delivery stock) \$750

17 x 22 inch size (Delivery 3-8 weeks) \$895

Owner's Manual (refunded with plotter purchase) \$5

- We supply plotter and interface -

- You supply computer and software -

- Dealer inquiries invited -

### WRITE TODAY!!

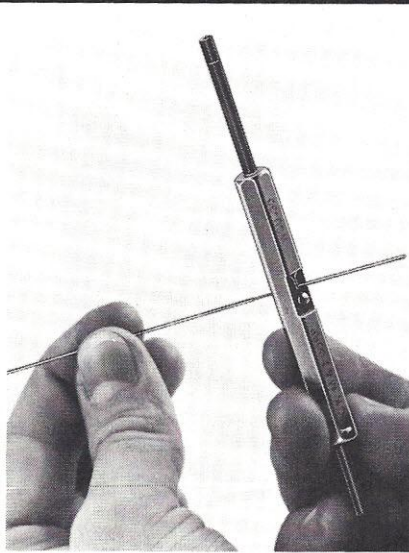
**Sylvanhill Laboratory, Inc.**

#1 Sylvanway, Box 239 Strafford, Mo. 65757  
417-736-2664

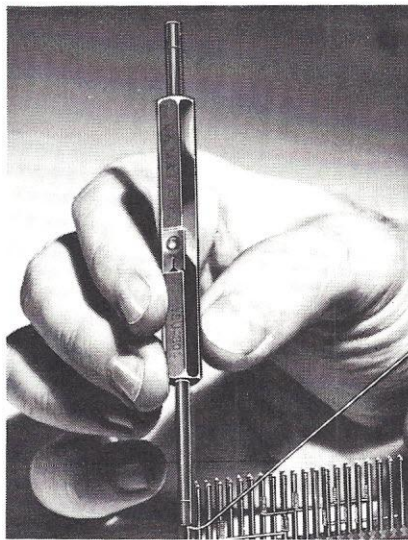
S28

## IN WIRE-WRAPPING HAS THE LINE...

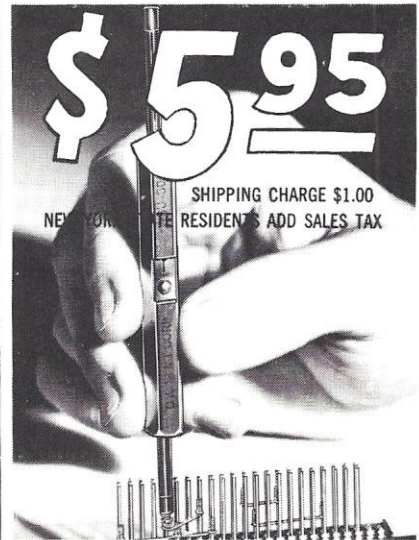
**HOBBY-WRAP-30** WIRE-WRAPPING, STRIPPING, UNWRAPPING TOOL FOR AWG 30 (.025 SQUARE POST)



STRIP



WRAP



UNWRAP

**\$5.95**

SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00  
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

### OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION

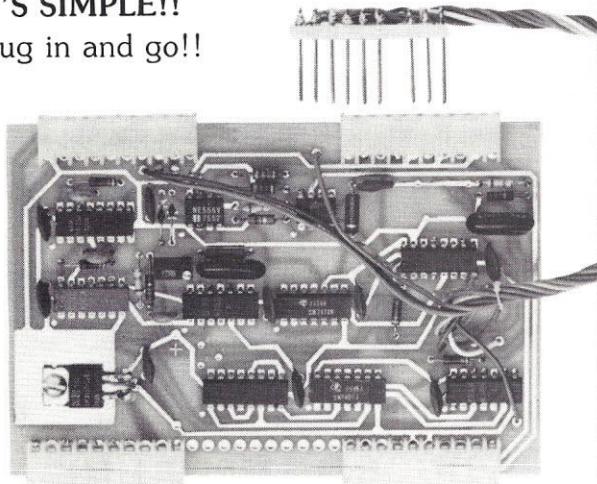
3455 CONNER STREET, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A. • PHONE (212) 994-6800

TELEX: 125091 TELEX: 232395

O5



**IT'S SIMPLE!!**  
Plug in and go!!

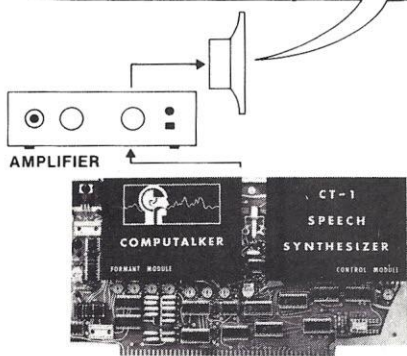


ACI-33 Cassette Interface

The ACI-33 is a greatly simplified audio cassette interface designed primarily for the Southwest Technical Products Corporation 6800, the control interface and a terminal. The unit will also operate with any RS-232 terminal and computer serial I/O. To use the interface it is only necessary to plug it into an unused I/O slot on the mother board (for power) plug the terminal which was connected to the control interface into the connector provided on the ACI-33 and the connector from the ACI-33 cable into the control interface connector. Priced at \$59.95 for an assembled model the interface is available from **Personal Computing Company, 3321 Towerwood Drive Suite 101, Dallas, Texas 75234. Phone [214] 620-2776.**

P8

## COMPUTALKER



**SPEAK "KAAMPYUTALKER"**

MODEL CT-1 SYNTHESIZER	395.00
CSR1 SOFTWARE SYSTEM	35.00
DEMONSTRATION CASSETTE	2.95

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

WRITE FOR INFORMATIVE LITERATURE

**COMPUTALKER CONSULTANTS**  
P.O. BOX 1951, DEPT. K, SANTA MONICA, CA 90406

C36

## MICROCOMPUTERS Inc.

539 AMHERST ST. HOURS: M,T,W: 10-6  
NASHUA NH 03060 TH,F: 10-9  
(603) 889-1646 SAT: 9-6

Almost any computer store can sell you a good, name brand computer, maybe even give you a "great deal." However, when something is missing, broken, or just doesn't work, sometimes these stores are not the same happy, smiling fellas.

Microcomputers Inc. of Nashua NH sells name brand computer products and accessories — IMSAI, Polymorphic, STM, Northstar, Cromemco, more to come. We also sell service and software support to anyone who needs it — not only if you've purchased something from us. We'll also listen to your problems — advice is free. Not all dealers are happy to just shoot the breeze about potential and/or real problems and their possible solutions!

Please stop in and see our store, meet our people, and look over our demo equipment. Play chess with any of our computers. And there's lots more. Stop by sometime — or call — or write a letter — we're here to help you out!

M16

## RAINBOW COMPUTING, INC.

Supplier of

Wave Mate

The Digital Group

Digital Equipment Corp.

Computer products

Peripherals and Supplies from

PerSci Computer Devices

Centronix Lear-Siegler

Diablo Multi-Tech

Maxell Scotch

Texas Instruments

Specialists in Design, Implementation and Support of

Custom Hardware/Software Systems for Business, Educational, and Personal Use.

Experts in most major computer software including CDC, IBM, PDP

BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL1

LISP, SIMULA, SNOBOL, SPSS, BMD's

COMPASS, MACRO, 6800 & Z80

assembly languages

10723 White Oak Ave.

Granada, Hills CA 91344

(213) 360-2171

R-12

## THE COMPUTER CORNER

White Plains Mall, Upper Level

200 Hamilton Ave.

White Plains NY 10601

Phone: (914) WH9-DATA

Near Bronx River Parkway & Cross Westchester Expressway. Plenty of parking.

"The S100 Bus stops at White Plains" with one of the largest collections of boards compatible with the Altair Bus (also IMSAI) in the greater NY area.

You've read about the Sol-20, now come up and see it. We carry Processor Tech, Polymorphic, IMSAI, North Star, TDL, Blast Master and Pickles and Trout.

GOOD PRICE AND SERVICE

10-6 Mon.-Sat.

Thurs. till 9

C-28

THE COMPUTER CORNER



**"We may have the surplus electronics you need!"**

Terminal/Keyboard  
With Schematics  
\$250.00



- CRT Terminals
- Assemblies
- Peripherals
- Components

Tape Drives \$800.00      Keyboards \$40.00 to \$60.00  
(ASCII Encoded)

Equipment Cabinets \$45.00 to \$60.00  
(19" With Fan)

Send for a free catalog or call  
Bill Blaney, toll free 800 258-1036  
in NH 603-885-3705

Come to our showroom

**WORLDWIDE ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
10 Flagstone Drive, Hudson, New Hampshire 03051 W16

## computer enterprises

Your Mail Order Computer Shop...

IMSAI 8080 kit with 22 slots (limited quantity) ..... \$645.00  
TDL Z-80 ZPU (the one with full software available now) 242.00  
Edge Connectors and guides for IMSAI each ..... 4.25  
Edge Connectors and guides for IMSAI 10 for ..... 40.00  
Vector Graphic 8k RAM kit with 500 ns chips ..... 225.00  
Seals 8k RAM kit with 250 ns chips ..... 260.00  
North Star complete Micro-Disk System kit ..... 599.00



WETAKE  
MASTER CHARGE OR BANKAMERICARD  
For phone and mail orders...  
(Add 4% of TOTAL ORDER for service charge)



TERMS: Shipping charges — \$10. per CPU or large units, \$1.50 per kit,  
\$2. minimum per order.

Provided stock is available, we will ship immediately for payment by  
cashiers check or money order.

Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. New York State residents  
add appropriate sales tax.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

For the best prices available on:

IMSAI • TDL • NORTH STAR • POLYMORPHIC  
TARBELL ELECTRONICS • SEALS ELECTRONICS

CALL: (315) 637-6208 C33  
WRITE: P.O. Box 71 • Fayetteville, N.Y. 13066

## ok® wire wrapping center ok®

**NEW** HOBBY WRAP  
MODEL BW 630



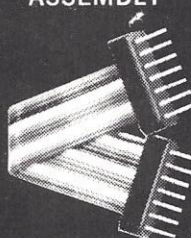
Battery  
wire  
wrapping  
tool  
**\$34.95**  
ONLY \$34.95  
COMPLETE WITH BIT  
AND SLEEVE

STRIP/WRAP/UNWRAP  
TOOL MODEL WSU-30

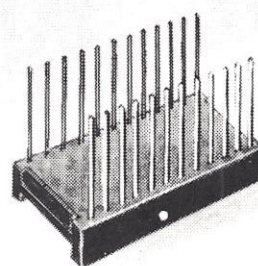


**\$5.95\***

RIBBON CABLE  
ASSEMBLY



DIP SOCKETS



DIP IC INSERTION  
TOOL WITH PIN  
STRAIGHTENER

MODEL  
INS-1416



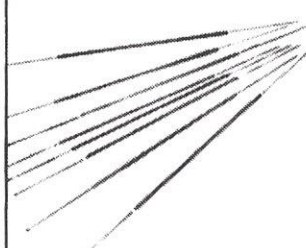
**\$3.49\***

WIRE DISPENSER  
MODEL  
WD-30-B

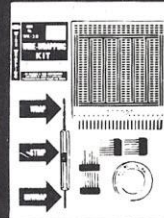


**\$3.45\***

PRE-CUT  
PRE-STRIPPED WIRE



WIRE WRAPPING KIT



**\$15.45\***

\*MINIMUM ORDER \$25.00, SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00, N.Y. CITY AND STATE RESIDENTS ADD TAX

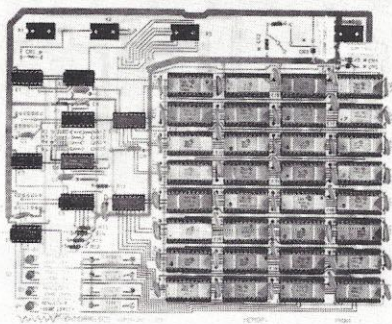
O5

**OK MACHINE AND TOOL CORPORATION**

3455 CONNER STREET, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.  
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO. 125091



- 270 nsec Access Time • 470 nsec Read/Write Time • TTL Compatible Address Bus • Tri-State Data Bus Driver • Fully Socketed • Sphere Compatible • Easy Home Brew Interface • Voltages +12, +5, -5 •



### LOW COST MEMORY 16K x 8 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

Model	Description	Price
WWW-16KA	Fully Assembled	\$650.00
WWW-16KK	Kit	\$550.00

**WWW ENTERPRISES**  
P.O. Box 548,  
Harbor City CA 90710  
(213) 835-9417



W-14

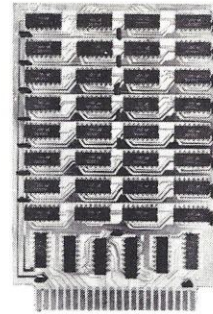
## 4K RAM BOARD KIT

FAST, LOW POWER  
2102-1 (450 ns)

DENSE 4.5" x 6"  
PACKAGE

FULLY BUFFERED

STANDARD 44 PIN  
GOLD PLATED  
CONNECTOR



# \$79.95

COMPLETE KIT INCLUDES BOARD, CHIPS, CAPS, & DOCUMENTATION

450 ns low-power 2102-1	\$ 1.60
512x8 bipolar prom	\$17.00
16Kx1 250 ns dynamic ram	\$54.00
<b>NEW : 64K S-100 dynamic ram board</b>	<b>\$395.</b>

ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH 16K RAM

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

### WASATCH SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

25 SOUTH 300 EAST, SUITE 215  
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84111

FOR ORDERS UNDER \$25.00, ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING

UTAH RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

MASTERCARD  
W13

The Realistic Controls  
**FORTRAN IV\*Minifloppy**™  
Kit gives you the power of  
FORTRAN and the speed  
and convenience of the  
minifloppy drive —  
all for \$1095.

\*Distributed in the United  
States under license from  
Unified Technologies, Inc.,  
of Islington, Ontario.



# FORTRAN IV Floppy Disk System for your S-100 Bus Computer

- Our kit includes:
- One Shugart SA400 minifloppy™ DRIVE (assembled and tested) — Second drive is optional.
  - Fully socketed interface module kit featuring processor-independent timing, 7 level vectored interrupts, bootstrap and diagnostic PROM, parallel 8-bit I/O ports.
  - Cables, cabinet and regulator parts.
  - System minidiskette™ with FORTRAN IV (featuring IBM compatible floating point, subroutine library, 8080 extensions); Livermore BASIC; Disk Operating System; Text Editor; Utilities.

The system requires one standard S-100 bus slot, power from your system supply, and 24K of RAM.

Z//25 FORTRAN IV-Minifloppy Kit . . . . .	\$1095
(Assembled & Tested) . . . . .	\$1220
Second Minifloppy & Expansion	
Parts . . . . .	\$ 449
(Assembled & Tested) . . . . .	\$ 495
Formatted Minidiskettes	
(65K capacity)	
Package of 5 . . . . .	\$ 25

Write for detailed brochure; or  
order sending check, money  
order, BA, or MC card No. with  
expiration date and signature.  
PO if D&B rated.

Signature of software non-  
disclosure agreement is required.

Freight added to all non-prepaid  
orders. Iowa and Minnesota  
residents add sales tax.

UPS COD shipments accepted  
upon 25% down payment.

R14

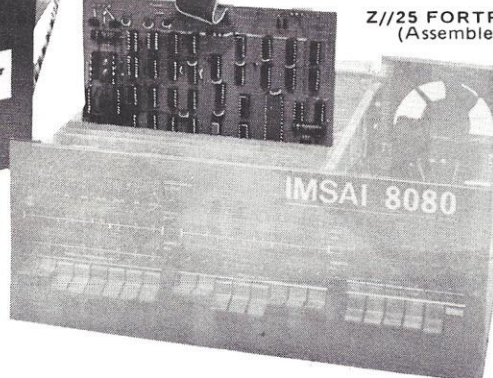


CALL DIANNA AT:

**realistic controls corporation**

OFFICES  
Cleveland, OH  
Davenport, IA  
Minneapolis, MN  
San Francisco, CA

3530 Warrensville Cntr. Rd.  
Cleveland, Ohio 44122  
(216) 751-3158 or 3302





# GOOD BOOKS?

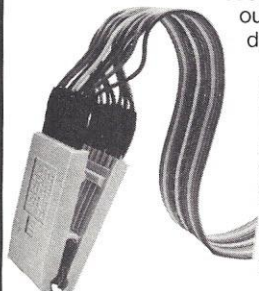
If you run across a book which you think other hobbyists would profit knowing about, why not write a brief review . . . including the name and address of the publisher (if you have it) and the price and send it to

**kilobaud**

Peterborough NH

## OUR PROTO-CLIP™ CAN PAY FOR ITSELF THE 1ST TIME YOU USE IT.

The reason's as simple as the time you'll save testing, signal tracing or wiring in DIP's. Not to mention the cost of IC's ruined by accidental shorts. A Proto-Clip is the foolproof, short proof way to bring up leads from crowded circuit boards. Its patented, molded design and unique gripping teeth free hands for other work. Built to withstand tough day-to-day use, CSC clips are available with or without cable for 14-, 16-, and 24-pin DIP's, starting at \$4.50\* For more information, see your dealer or write for our full-line catalog and distributor list.



CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

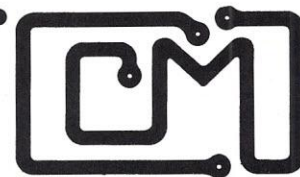
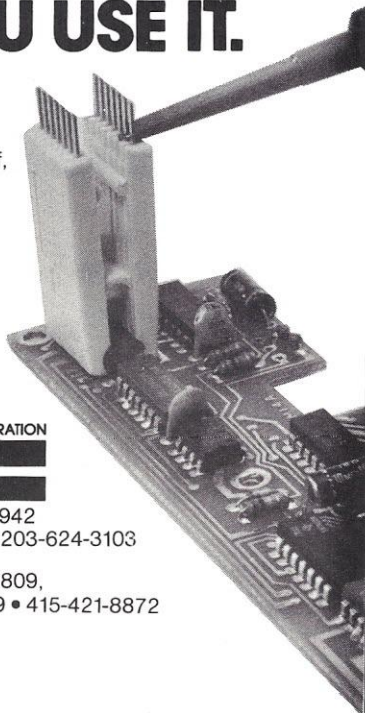


44 Kendall Street, Box 1942  
New Haven, CT 06509 • 203-624-3103  
TWX: 710-465-1227  
West Coast office: Box 7809,  
San Francisco, CA 94119 • 415-421-8872  
TWX: 910-372-7992

U. S. Pat. No. 3,914,007

\*Mfr's. sugg. retail

© 1975, Continental Specialties Corp.



COMPUTER MART

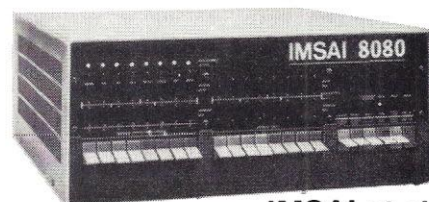
**special**

Prime UARTs ..... \$7.95  
Double Baud  
Rate Generators ..... \$14.95  
IMSAI Edge Connectors &  
Guides ..... 10/\$39.00

—Stan Veit, Storekeeper

COMPUTER MART OF NEW YORK INC.  
118 MADISON AVE. (ENTER ON 30th ST.)  
(212) 686-7923 C32

**B**its  
ytes  
ooks  
argains



IMSAI et al

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS, Inc.

2337 Philmont Ave.  
Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006  
Phone 215/947-6670 M17

■ 10% OFF LIST COUPON ■

**IMSAI**

I-8080 — Tabletop version of basic computer system . \$629.00

EXP-22 — Twenty-two slot mother board, when ordered with basic system . . . . . 46.80

Illinois residents please add sales tax. We will ship UPS prepaid. We honor BankAmericard and Master Charge. Send us \$1.00 for catalog & \$1.00 credit memo.

WRITE FOR FREE QUOTE

Quality Security Systems Computer Sales  
3407 Chambord Lane  
Hazelcrest IL 60429 Q-4

### INTERNATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

400 North Washington Street, Suite 200  
Falls Church, Virginia 22046 USA  
Telephone (703) 536-7373

#### \$100 Bus Cards (ALTAIR/IMSAI Compatible)

#### USES

#### KIT PRICE

88-SPM	Clock Module	Your computer keeps time of day regardless of what program it is executing. Applications include event logging, data entry, ham radio, etc. Provision for battery backup is included.	\$96.00
88-UFC	Frequency Counter Module	Measure frequencies up to 600 MHz or period with 1/10 microsecond resolution. Computer can monitor four separate inputs under software control.	\$179.00
88-MODEM	Originate/Answer MODEM	Use your computer to call other computer systems such as large timesharing systems. Also allows other computer terminals to "dial-up" your computer. Auto-dialer is included so your computer can call other computers under software control. Operates at 110, 134.5, 150, 300, and 600 band.	\$245.00
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE PERIPHERALS</b>			
MCTK	Morse Code Trainer/Keyer	Hard/Software package which allows your computer to teach Morse Code, key your transmitter, and send prestored messages. Uses "NEW CODE METHOD" for training.	\$29.00
TSM	Temperature Sensing Module	Use it to measure inside and/or outside temperature for computerized climate control systems, etc.	\$24.00
DAC8	Eight Bit Digital to Analog Converter	Requires one eight bit TTL level latched parallel output port. Use it to produce computer music or to drive voltage controlled devices.	\$19.00

Terms: Payment with order. Shipment prepaid. Delivery is stock to 30 days. Write or call for detailed product brochures.

110



# Bearcat® 210

# \$289.



## Bearcat® 210 Features

- **Crystal-less**—Without ever buying a crystal you can select from all local frequencies by simply pushing a few buttons.
- **Decimal Display**—See frequency and channel number—no guessing who's on the air.
- **5-Band Coverage**—Includes Low, High, UHF and UHF "T" public service bands, the 2-meter amateur (Ham) band, plus other UHF frequencies.
- **Deluxe Keyboard**—Makes frequency selection as easy as using a push-button phone. Lets you enter and change frequencies easily... try everything there is to hear.
- **Patented Track Tuning**—Receive frequencies across the full band without adjustment. Circuitry is automatically aligned to each frequency monitored.
- **Automatic Search**—Seek and find new, exciting frequencies.
- **Selective Scan Delay**—Adds a two second delay to prevent missing transmissions when "calls" and "answers" are on the same frequency.
- **Automatic Lock-Out**—Locks out channels and "skips" frequencies not of current interest.
- **Simple Programming**—Simply punch in on the keyboard the frequency you wish to monitor.
- **Space Age Circuitry**—Custom integrated circuits... a Bearcat tradition.
- **UL Listed/FCC Certified**—Assures quality design and manufacture.
- **Rolling Zeros**—This Bearcat exclusive tells you which channels your scanner is monitoring.
- **Tone By-Pass**—Scanning is not interrupted by mobile telephone tone signal.
- **Manual Scan Control**—Scan all 10 channels at your own pace.
- **3-Inch Speaker**—Front mounted speaker for more sound with less distortion.
- **Squelch**—Allows user to effectively block out unwanted noise.
- **AC/DC**—Operates at home or in the car.

## Bearcat® 210 Specifications

### Frequency Reception Range

Low Band	32—50 MHz
"Ham" Band	146—148 MHz
High Band	148—174 MHz
UHF Band	450—470 MHz
"T" Band	470—512 MHz

\*Also receives UHF from 416—450 MHz

**Size**  
10 1/2" W x 3" H x 7 1/2" D

**Weight**  
4 lbs. 8 oz.

**Power Requirements**  
117V ac, 11W; 13.8 Vdc, 6W

**Audio Output**  
2W rms

**Antenna**  
Telescoping (supplied)

**Sensitivity**  
0.6µv for 12 dB SINAD on L & H bands  
U bands slightly less

**Selectivity**  
Better than -60 dB @ ± 25 KHz

**Scan Rate**  
20 channels per second

**Connectors**  
External antenna and speaker; AC & DC power

**Accessories**  
Mounting bracket and hardware  
DC cord

The Bearcat® 210 is a sophisticated scanning instrument with the ease of operation and frequency versatility you've dreamed of. Imagine, selecting from any of the public service bands and from all local frequencies by simply pushing a few buttons. No longer are you limited by crystals to a given band and set of frequencies. It's all made possible by Bearcat spaceage solid state circuitry. You can forget crystals forever.

Pick the 10 frequencies you want to scan and punch them in on the keyboard. It's incredibly easy. The large decimal display reads out each frequency you've selected. When you want to change frequencies, just enter the new ones.

Automatic search lets you scan any given range of frequencies of your choice within a band. Push-button lockout permits you to selectively skip frequencies not of current interest. The decimal display with its exclusive "rolling zeros" tells you which channels you're monitoring. When the Bearcat 210 locks in on an active frequency the decimal display shows the channel and frequency being monitored.

With the patented track-tuning system, the Bearcat 210 automatically aligns itself so that circuits are always "peaked" for any broadcast. Most competitive models peak only at the center of each band, missing the frequencies at the extreme ends of the band.

The Bearcat 210's electronically switched antenna eliminates the need for the long low band antenna. And a quartz crystal filter rejects adjacent stations as well as noise interference.

Call toll-free 800-521-4414 now to place a BankAmericard or Mastercharge order. This is our 24 hour phone to our order department and only orders may be processed on this line. To order in Michigan or outside of the U.S. dial 313-994-4441.

Add \$5.00 for U.S. shipping or \$9.00 for air UPS to west coast. Charge cards or money orders only please. International orders invited. Michigan residents add tax. Please write for quantity pricing.

**COMMUNICATIONS  
ELECTRONICS**

Box 1002  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 USA





DIODES/ZENERS				SOCKETS/BRIDGES				TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.			
1N914	100v	10mA	.05	8-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45	2N2222	NPN	.15
1N4004	400v	1A	.08	14-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40	2N2907	PNP	.15
1N4005	600v	1A	.08	16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40	2N3740	PNP 1A 60v	.25
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15	18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.75	2N3906	PNP	.10
1N4148	75v	10mA	.03	22-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25	2N3054	NPN	.35
1N753A	6.2v	z	.25	24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.25	2N3055	NPN 15A 60v	.50
1N758A	10v	z	.25	28-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.45	T1P125	PNP Darlington	.35
1N759A	12v	z	.25	40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.95	LED Green, Red, Clear		.15
1N4733	5.1v	z	.25	Molex pins .01	To-3 Sockets	.25			D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" high com-anode	1.95
1N5243	13v	z	.25	2 Amp Bridge	100-prv	1.20			XAN72	7 seg com-anode	1.50
1N5244B	14v	z	.25	25 Amp Bridge	200-prv	1.95			FND 359	Red 7 seg com-cathode	1.25
1N5245B	15v	z	.25								

C MOS				- T T L -			
4000	.15	7400	.15	7473	.25	74176	1.25
4001	.20	7401	.15	7474	.35	74180	.85
4002	.20	7402	.20	7475	.35	74181	2.75
4004	3.95	7403	.20	7476	.30	74182	.95
4006	1.20	7404	.15	7480	.55	74190	1.75
4007	.35	7405	.25	7481	.75	74191	1.35
4008	1.20	7406	.35	7483	.95	74192	1.65
4009	.30	7407	.55	7485	.95	74193	.85
4010	.45	7408	.25	7486	.30	74194	1.25
4011	.20	7409	.15	7489	1.35	74195	.95
4012	.20	7410	.10	7490	.55	74196	1.25
4013	.40	7411	.25	7491	.95	74197	1.25
4014	1.10	7412	.30	7492	.95	74198	2.35
4015	.95	7413	.45	7493	.40	74221	1.00
4016	.35	7414	1.10	7494	1.25	74367	.85
4017	1.10	7416	.25	7495	.60		
4018	1.10	7417	.40	7496	.80		
4019	.70	7420	.15			75108A	.35
4020	.85	7426	.30			75110	.35
4021	1.35	7427	.45	74100	1.85	75491	.50
4022	.95	7430	.15	74107	.35	75492	.50
4023	.25	7432	.30	74121	.35		
4024	.75	7437	.35	74122	.55		
4025	.35	7438	.35	74123	.55	74H00	.25
4026	1.95	7440	.25	74125	.45	74H01	.25
4027	.50	7441	1.15	74126	.35	74H04	.25
4028	.95	7442	.55	74132	1.35	74H05	.25
4030	.35	7443	.85	74141	1.00	74H08	.35
4033	1.95	7444	.45	74150	1.00	74H10	.35
4034	2.45	7445	.80	74151	.75	74H11	.25
4035	1.25	7446	.95	74153	.95	74H15	.30
4040	1.35	7447	.95	74154	1.05	74H20	.30
4041	.69	7448	.95	74156	1.15	74H21	.25
4042	.95	7450	.25	74157	.65	74H22	.40
4043	1.25	7451	.25	74161	.85	74H30	.25
4044	.95	7453	.20	74163	.95	74H40	.25
4046	1.50	7454	.25	74164	.60	74H50	.25
4049	.80	7460	.40	74165	1.50	74H51	.25
4050	.60	7470	.45	74166	1.35	74H52	.15
4066	1.35	7472	.45	74175	.80	74H53J	.25
4069	.40					74H55	.25
4071	.35						
4082	.45						

9000 SERIES		LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.			
9301	.85	8266	.35	LM320K5 (7905)	1.65
9309	.35	8836	.95	LM320K12	1.65
9322	.85	MCT2	.95	LM320T12	1.25
95H03	.55	8038	3.95	LM320T15	1.65
9601	.75	LM201	.75	LM339	.95
9602	.50	LM301	.25	7805 (340T-5)	.95
		LM308 (Mini)	.75	LM340T-12	1.00
		LM309H	.65	LM340T-15	1.00
		LM309K(340K-5)	.85	LM340T-18	1.00
		LM310	1.15		
		LM311D(Mini)	.75		
		LM318 (Mini)	.65		
				LM340T-24	.95
				LM340K-12	2.15
				LM340K-15	1.25
				LM340K-18	1.25
				LM340K-24	.95
				LM373	2.95
				LM380	.95
				LM709(8,14 PIN)	.25
				LM711	.45
				LM723	.50
				LM725	1.75
				LM739	1.50
				LM741 8-14	.20
				LM747	1.10
				LM1307	1.25
				LM1458	.95
				LM3900	.50
				LM75451	.65
				NE555	.50
				NE556	.95
				NE565	.95
				NE566	1.75
				NE567	1.35
				SN72720	1.35
				SN72820	1.35

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. San Diego, CA 92111 (714) 278-4394

All orders shipped prepaid

No minimum

Open accounts invited

COD orders accepted

Discounts available at OEM Quantities

California Residents add 6% Sales Tax

24 Hour Phone (714) 278-4394

MasterCharge / BankAmericard





NEW LSI TECHNOLOGY

## FREQUENCY COUNTER

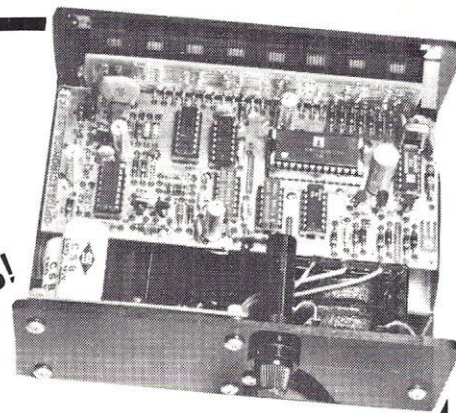
TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART COUNTER FEATURING THE MANY BENEFITS OF CUSTOM LSI CIRCUITRY. THIS NEW TECHNOLOGY APPROACH TO INSTRUMENTATION YIELDS ENHANCED PERFORMANCE, SMALLER PHYSICAL SIZE, DRASTICALLY REDUCED POWER CONSUMPTION [PORTABLE BATTERY OPERATION IS NOW PRACTICAL], DEPENDABILITY, EASY ASSEMBLY AND REVOLUTIONARY LOWER PRICING!

SIZE:  
3" High  
6" Wide  
5 1/2" Deep

1 3/4 LBS.  
COLOR:  
BLACK



4" DIGITS!



### FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS:

DISPLAY: 8 RED LED DIGITS .4" CHARACTER HEIGHT  
GATE TIMES: 1 SECOND AND 1/10 SECOND  
[AUTO DEC. PT. PLACEMENT]  
RESOLUTION: 1 HZ AT 1 SECOND, 10 HZ AT 1/10 SECOND.  
FREQUENCY RANGE: 10 HZ TO 60 MHZ. [65 MHZ TYPICAL].  
SENSITIVITY: 10 MV RMS TO 50 MHZ, 20 MV RMS TO 60 MHZ TYP.  
INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 MEGOHM AND 20 PF.  
[DIODE PROTECTED INPUT FOR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION.]  
ACCURACY:  $\pm 1$  PPM [ $\pm .0001\%$ ] AFTER CALIBRATION TYPICAL.  
STABILITY: WITHIN 1 PPM PER HOUR AFTER WARM UP [.001% XTAL]  
IC PACKAGE COUNT: 8 [ALL SOCKETED]  
INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY: 5.2 V DC AT 800 MA. REGULATED.  
INPUT POWER REQUIRED: 8-12 VDC OR 115 VAC AT 50/60 HZ.  
POWER CONSUMPTION: 4 WATTS  
INPUT CONNECTOR: BNC TYPE

### FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

KIT #FC-50C	60 MHZ COUNTER WITH CABINET & P.S.	\$99.85
KIT #PSL-350	350 MHZ PRESCALER [NOT SHOWN]	23.95
KIT #PSL-650	650 MHZ PRESCALER [NOT SHOWN]	29.95
MODEL #FC-50WT	60 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL.	165.95
MODEL #FC-50/600 WT.	600 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL.	199.95

KIT #FC-50C IS COMPLETE WITH PREDRILLED CHASSIS ALL HARDWARE AND STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS. WIRED & TESTED UNITS ARE CALIBRATED AND GUARANTEED. PRESCALERS WILL FIT INSIDE COUNTER CABINET.

### PLEXIGLAS

### CABINETS

Great for Clocks or any LED Digital project. Clear-Red Chassis serves as Bezel to increase contrast of digital displays.

**CABINET I**  
3"H, 6 1/4"W, 5 1/2"D Black, White or Clear Cover  
**CABINET II**  
2 1/2"H, 5"W, 4"D \$6.50 ea.  
RED OR GREY PLEXIGLAS FOR DIGITAL BEZELS  
3"x6"x1/8" 95¢ ea. 4/13

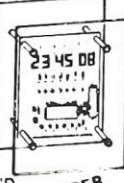
### SEE THE WORKS Clock Kit Clear Plexiglas Stand

- 6 Big .4" digits
- 12 or 24 hr. time
- 3 set switches
- Plug transformer
- all parts included

Plexiglas is Pre-cut & drilled  
Kit #850-4CP

Size: 6"H, 4 1/2"W, 3"D

\$23.50 ea. 2/45.



A SUPER CLOCK!

### 60 HZ.

XTAL TIME BASE:  
Will enable Digital Clock Kits or Clock-Calendar Kits to operate from 12V DC.  
1"x2" PC Board  
Power Req: 5-15V (2.5 MA. TYP.)  
Easy 3 wire hookup  
Accuracy:  $\pm 2$  PPM  
#TB-1 (Adjustable)  
Complete Kit \$4.95  
Wir & Cal \$9.95

## SPECIAL PRICING!

PRIME - HIGH SPEED RAM

**21L02-3** 400 NS

LOW POWER - FACTORY FRESH

1-24 \$1.95 ea 100-199 \$1.60 ea  
25-99 1.75 ea 200-499 1.45 ea

OVER 500 PCS. \$1.39 ea.

## 6-DIGIT LED CLOCK CALENDAR KIT

DATE-TIME-SNOOZE ALARM & MORE... KIT 7001

FOR THE BUILDER THAT WANTS THE BEST. FEATURING 12 OR 24 HOUR TIME —

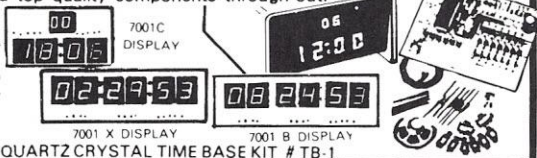
29-30-31 DAY CALENDAR. ALARM, SNOOZE AND AUX. TIMER CIRCUITS

Will alternate time (8 seconds) and date (2 seconds) or may be wired for time or date display only, with other functions on demand. Has built-in oscillator for battery back-up. A loud 24 hour alarm with a repeatable 10 minute snooze alarm, alarm set & timer set indicators. Includes 110 VAC/60Hz power pack with cord and top quality components through-out.

KIT - 7001B WITH 6 - .5" DIGITS	\$39.95
KIT - 7001C WITH 4 - .6" DIGITS & 2 - .3" DIGITS FOR SECONDS	\$42.95
KIT - 7001X WITH 6 - .6" DIGITS	\$45.95

KITS ARE COMPLETE (LESS CABINET)

ALL 7001 KITS FIT CABINET I AND ACCEPT QUARTZ CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT #TB-1



PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for CT-7001 Kits sold separately with assembly info. PC Boards are drilled Fiberglass, solder plated and screened with component layout.

Specify for 7001

B, C or X - \$7.95

### AUTO BURGLAR ALARM KIT

EASY TO ASSEMBLE AND EASY TO INSTALL. ALARM PROVIDING MANY FEATURES NOT NORMALLY FOUND. KEYLESS ALARM HAS PROVISION FOR POS. & GROUNDING SWITCHES OR SENSORS WILL PULSE HORN RELAY AT 1/2 RATE OR DRIVE SIREN. KIT PROVIDES PROGRAMMABLE TIME DELAYS FOR EXIT, ENTRY & ALARM PERIOD. UNIT MOUNTS UNDER DASH - REMOTE SWITCH CAN BE MOUNTED WHERE DESIRED. CMOS RELIABILITY - RESISTS FALSE ALARMS & PROVIDES FOR ULTRA DEPENDABLE ALARM. DO NOT BE FOOLED BY LOW PRICES! THIS IS A TOP QUALITY COMPLETE KIT WITH ALL PARTS INCLUDING DETAILED DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS OR AVAILABLE WIRED AND TESTED.



KIT #ALR-1

\$9.95

#ALR-1WT

WIRED & TESTED

\$19.95

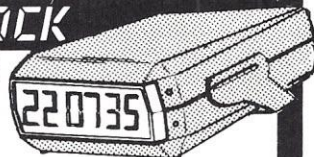
### VARIABLE REGULATED 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY KIT

- VARIABLE FROM 4 to 14V
  - SHORT CIRCUIT PROOF
  - 723 IC REGULATOR
  - 2N3055 PASS TRANSISTOR
  - CURRENT LIMITING AT 1 Amp
- KIT IS COMPLETE INCLUDING DRILLED & SOLDER PLATED FIBERGLASS PC BOARD AND ALL PARTS (LESS TRANSFORMER) KIT #PS-01 \$8.95
- TRANSFORMER 24V CT will provide 300MA at 12V and 1 Amp at 5V. \$3.50

## MOBILE LED CLOCK

12/24 HR .4" DIGITS!

MODEL 12 VOLT AC or #2001 DC POWERED



- 6 JUMBO .4" RED LED'S BEHIND RED FILTER LENS WITH CHROME RIM
- SET TIME FROM FRONT VIA HIDDEN SWITCHES • 12/24-Hr. TIME FORMAT
- STYLISH CHARCOAL GRAY CASE OF MOLDED HIGH TEMP. PLASTIC
- BRIDGE POWER INPUT CIRCUITRY — TWO WIRE NO POLARITY HOOK-UP
- OPTIONAL CONNECTION TO BLANK DISPLAY [Use When Key Off in Car, Etc.]
- TOP QUALITY PC BOARDS & COMPONENTS - INSTRUCTIONS.
- MOUNTING BRACKET INCLUDED

KIT #2001 COMPLETE KIT (Less 9V. Battery)

\$29.95

3 OR MORE

\$27.95

115 VAC Power Pack #AC-1

\$250

ASSEMBLED UNITS WIRED & TESTED ORDER #2001 WT (LESS 9V. BATTERY) Wired for 12-Hr. Op. if not otherwise specified.

\$39.95

3 OR MORE \$37.95

## OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

BOX 219 • HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33022 • (305) 921-2056  
STORE: 823 S. 21 AVE.

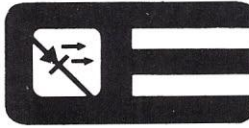
WE PAY ALL SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL USA — OTHERS ADD 5% [10% FOR AIRMAIL]

master charge

BANKAMERICARD

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL  
COD ORDERS WELCOME

Orders Under \$15 Add \$1.00 Handling  
Fla. Res. Please Add 4% Sales Tax.





## CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

Part #	Frequency	Case Style	Price
CV1A	1.000 MHz	HC33/U	\$5.95
CV2A	2.000 MHz	HC33/U	\$5.95
CV2.01	2.010 MHz	HC33/U	\$1.95
CV3A	4.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CV7A	5.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CV12A	10.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CV14A	14.318 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CV19A	18.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CV22A	20.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CV30B	32.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95

## XR-2206KB KIT \$29.95 Special XR-2206KA KIT \$19.95

WAVEFORM GENERATORS

XR-205 \$8.40 XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

STEREO DECODERS XR-1310CP \$3.20 XR-1310EP 3.20 XR-1800P 3.20 XR-2567 2.99

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

XR-2206CP 4.49 XR-2207CP 3.85

XR-2211CP \$6.70 XR-4136 99 XR-1468 3.85 XR-1468 3.85 XR-210 5.20 XR-215 6.60 XR-567CP 1.95 XR-567GT 1.70

## MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A CPU	\$19.95	8228 System Controller - Bus Driver	\$10.95
8212 8 Bit Input/Output	4.95	MC6800L 8 Bit MPU	35.00
8214 Priority Interrupt Control	15.95	MC6820L Periph. Interface Adapter	15.00
8216 Bi-Directional Bus Driver	6.95	MC6810AP1 128 x 8 Static RAM	6.00
8224 Clock Generator/Driver	10.95	MC6830L 1024 x 8 Bit ROM	18.00
CDP1802 - with user manual	39.95	Z80 CPU	49.95

CPU'S

8080 Super 8008 24.95 8080A Super 8008 19.95 2850 8 Bit MPU 26.50

SR'S

2504 1024 Dynamic \$ 3.95 2518 Hex 32 Bit 7.00 2519 Hex 40 Bit 4.00 2524 1024 Dynamic 2.49 2525 1024 Dynamic 6.00 2527 Dual 256 Bit 3.95 2528 Dual 512 Bit 4.00 2532 Quad 80 Bit 3.95 2533 1024 Static 3.95 3341 File 6.95 74LS670 16 x 4 Reg 3.95

RAM'S

1101 256 x 1 Static \$ 1.49 2101 256 x 4 Static 5.95 2102 1024 x 1 Static 1.75 2107/8280 3296 x 1 Dynamic 4.95 2111 256 x 4 Static 6.95 7489 16 x 4 Static 2.49 8101 256 x 4 Static 6.95 8111 256 x 4 Static 6.95 8599 16 x 4 Static 3.49 91102 1024 x 1 Static 2.25 74200 256 x 1 Static 6.95 93421 256 x 1 Static 2.25

Special 5.95

AY-5-1013 30K Baud \$5.95

ROM'S

2513(2140) Char. Gen.-upper case \$ 9.95 2513(3021) Char. Gen.-lower case 9.95 2516 Char. Gen. 10.95

FCM3817 \$ 5.00 AY-3-8500-1 \$16.95 MC3061P 3.50 CD4508 6.75 MC4016P (74416) 7.50 CD4515 6.50 MC14583 3.50 CD4520 2.70 MC14582 14.50 MCM6571 17.50 CD4059 9.95 MCM6574 17.50 CD4070 95 MCM6575 17.50 MC14409 14.95 MC14419 14.95 MC14410 14.95

825115 25.00 825116 25.00 825117 25.00 825118 25.00 825119 25.00 825120 25.00 825121 25.00 825122 25.00 825123 25.00 825124 25.00 825125 25.00 825126 25.00 825127 25.00 825128 25.00 825129 25.00 825130 25.00 825131 25.00 825132 25.00 825133 25.00 825134 25.00 825135 25.00 825136 25.00 825137 25.00 825138 25.00 825139 25.00 825140 25.00 825141 25.00 825142 25.00 825143 25.00 825144 25.00 825145 25.00 825146 25.00 825147 25.00 825148 25.00 825149 25.00 825150 25.00 825151 25.00 825152 25.00 825153 25.00 825154 25.00 825155 25.00 825156 25.00 825157 25.00 825158 25.00 825159 25.00 825160 25.00 825161 25.00 825162 25.00 825163 25.00 825164 25.00 825165 25.00 825166 25.00 825167 25.00 825168 25.00 825169 25.00 825170 25.00 825171 25.00 825172 25.00 825173 25.00 825174 25.00 825175 25.00 825176 25.00 825177 25.00 825178 25.00 825179 25.00 825180 25.00 825181 25.00 825182 25.00 825183 25.00 825184 25.00 825185 25.00 825186 25.00 825187 25.00 825188 25.00 825189 25.00 825190 25.00 825191 25.00 825192 25.00 825193 25.00 825194 25.00 825195 25.00 825196 25.00 825197 25.00 825198 25.00 825199 25.00 825200 25.00 825201 25.00 825202 25.00 825203 25.00 825204 25.00 825205 25.00 825206 25.00 825207 25.00 825208 25.00 825209 25.00 825210 25.00 825211 25.00 825212 25.00 825213 25.00 825214 25.00 825215 25.00 825216 25.00 825217 25.00 825218 25.00 825219 25.00 825220 25.00 825221 25.00 825222 25.00 825223 25.00 825224 25.00 825225 25.00 825226 25.00 825227 25.00 825228 25.00 825229 25.00 825230 25.00 825231 25.00 825232 25.00 825233 25.00 825234 25.00 825235 25.00 825236 25.00 825237 25.00 825238 25.00 825239 25.00 825240 25.00 825241 25.00 825242 25.00 825243 25.00 825244 25.00 825245 25.00 825246 25.00 825247 25.00 825248 25.00 825249 25.00 825250 25.00 825251 25.00 825252 25.00 825253 25.00 825254 25.00 825255 25.00 825256 25.00 825257 25.00 825258 25.00 825259 25.00 825260 25.00 825261 25.00 825262 25.00 825263 25.00 825264 25.00 825265 25.00 825266 25.00 825267 25.00 825268 25.00 825269 25.00 825270 25.00 825271 25.00 825272 25.00 825273 25.00 825274 25.00 825275 25.00 825276 25.00 825277 25.00 825278 25.00 825279 25.00 825280 25.00 825281 25.00 825282 25.00 825283 25.00 825284 25.00 825285 25.00 825286 25.00 825287 25.00 825288 25.00 825289 25.00 825290 25.00 825291 25.00 825292 25.00 825293 25.00 825294 25.00 825295 25.00 825296 25.00 825297 25.00 825298 25.00 825299 25.00 825300 25.00 825301 25.00 825302 25.00 825303 25.00 825304 25.00 825305 25.00 825306 25



# MICROCOMPUTER

<b>PROM'S</b>			<b>MISC OTHER COMPONENTS</b>			<b>C.P.U.'S</b>		
1702A	256 x 8 Bit 1 us TS Erasable	5.00	NH0025CN	Dual Low Cost MOS Clock Driver	1.75	8008-1	8 Bit CPU	8.75
1702AL	256 x 8 Bit 1 us TS Eras Lo Pwr	7.00	NH0026CN	5 MHz Dual Mos Clock Driver	3.00	8080A	Super 8008	16.95
2704	512 x 8 Bit 450 ns TS Erasable	20.00	N8T20	Bi-Directional One Shot	4.00	Z80	CPU (3880)	39.95
2708	1024 x 8 Bit 450 ns TS Erasable	27.08	N8T26	Quad Bus Driver/Receiver	3.25	F8	CPU (3850)	19.95
3601	256 x 4 OC 70 ns	4.50	N8T97	Tri State Hex Buffer	1.45	CDP1802CD	CPU (RCA)	29.50
5203AQ	256 x 8 Bit 1 us TS Erasable	7.00	DM8098	Tri State Hex Inverter	1.00			
5204AQ	512 x 8 Bit 1 us TS Erasable	10.00	1488	RS232 Quad Line Driver	1.95	<b>DYNAMIC RAMS</b>		
82S23B	32 x 8 Bit 50 ns OC	4.00	3205	1-of-8 Decoder 18 ns Delay	6.20	1103	1024 x 1 Bit 300 ns	1.50
82S129B	256 x 4 Bit 50 ns TS	4.25	D-3207A	Quad NAND to MOS Driver	2.50	2107B	4096 x 1 Bit 200 ns	4.50
8223B	32 x 8 Bit 50 ns OC	4.00	C-3404	6 Bit Latch 12 ns O/P Delay	3.95	2107B-4	4096 x 1 Bit 270 ns	4.00
			P-3408A	Tri State Hex MOS Sense Amp	6.75	4050NL	4096 x 1 Bit 300 ns	4.50
			P-4201	Clock Generator	4.95	4096	4096 x 1 Bit 300 ns	5.00
<b>WAVEFORM GENERATOR</b>			MM-5320	T V Camera Sync Generator	6.00	MM5262	2048 x 1 Bit 365 ns	3.00
8038	VCO	4.50	MM-5369	Oscillator Pre-Scaler	2.00	MM5270	4096 x 1 Bit 200 ns (18 Pin)	5.00
MC4024	Dual VCO	2.75	DM-8130	Ten Bit Comparator	2.25	5280	4096 x 1 Bit 200 ns (16 Pin)	6.00
566	VCO-Function	2.00	DM-8131	6 Bit Comparator	2.35			
			DM-8831	4 Input AND NAND Tri State	2.50	<b>STATIC RAMS</b>		
			DM-8833	Quad Tri State Transceiver (True)	2.50	21L02-1	1024 x 1 Bit 350 ns TS	1.58
			DM-8835	Quad Tri State Transceiver (Inv)	2.50	31L01	16 x 4 Bit 110 ns OC	2.00
<b>CHARACTER GENERATORS</b>			<b>UARTS</b>			1101A	256 x 1 Bit 1 us TS	1.00
2513	5x7 5 line Lower Case	6.75	AY5-1013 (GI)		6.95	2101	256 x 4 Bit 1 us TS	3.00
2513	5x7 5 line Upper Case	6.75	TR-1602A (WD)		6.95	2102	1024 x 1 Bit 1 us TS	1.25
MCM6571	128 x 9 x 7 ASCII Shifted Greek	10.80	TMS-6011 (TI)		6.95	2102-1	1024 x 1 Bit 500 ns TS	1.50
MCM6571A	128 x 9 x 7 Downcount	10.80				2111A-4	256 x 4 Bit 450 ns TS (18 pin)	4.45
MC6572	128 x 9 x 7 ASCII Non-Shifted W/G	10.80				2112A-4	256 x 4 Bit 450 ns TS (16 pin)	3.00
			<b>SUPPORT DEVICES</b>			2501B	256 x 1 Bit 1 us	1.45
			3851	Program Storage Unit (F-8)	14.95	3107	256 x 1 Bit 80 ns OC	2.95
<b>SHIFT REGISTERS</b>			3853	Static Memory Interface (F-8)	14.95	4200A	4096 x 1 Bit 250 ns	13.75
1404AN	1024 x 1 Bit 2.5 MHz	3.00	3881	Parallel I/O Controller (Z-80)	15.95	74C89	16 x 4 Bit 280 ns TS	3.00
2505K	512 x 1 Bit 2.5 MHz	3.00	3882	Counter Timer Circuit (Z-80)	15.95	74S201	256 x 1 Bit 50 ns TS	4.75
			TMS5501	I/O Controller	24.99	91L02A	1024 x 1 Bit 500 ns TS	2.00
			8212	8-Bit I/O Port	4.25	7489	16 x 4 Bit 60 ns OC	2.25
			8214	Priority Interrupt Control	12.95	8225	16 x 4 Bit 50 ns OC	1.50
			8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	5.25	8599	15 x 4 Bit 50 ns TS	1.50
			8224	Clock, Generator & Driver	6.00	82S09	64 x 9 Bit	11.00
			8228	System Controller & Bus Driver	9.25			
			8238	System Controller & Bus Driver	8.20	<b>FIFO</b>		
			8251	Programmable Communication Int	12.00	3341A	64 x 4 Bit 1.0 MHz	6.75
			8255	Programmable Peripheral Interface	12.00			
			8257	Progr Direct Mem Access Control	12.00			
			8259	Programmable Interrupt Controller	22.00			
<b>STATIC</b>								
MM506	100 x 2 Bit	.89						
2509K	50 x 2 Bit 1.5 MHz	1.00						
2518B	32 x 6 Bit 2.0 MHz	3.95						
2533V	1024 x 1 Bit 1.5 MHz	2.00						
TMS3002	50 x 2 Bit 1.0 MHz	1.00						
TMS3112	32 x 6 Bit 2.0 MHz	3.95						
MM5058	1024 x 6 Bit 1.5 MHz (8 pin)	2.00						

## JADE CO. OFFERS SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

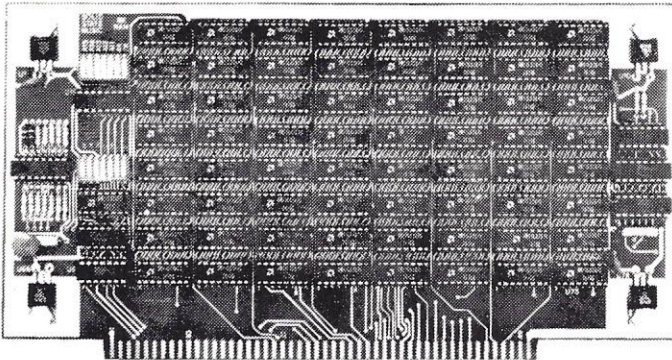
2708 E-PROM

Price \$27.08 ea.

## 8K RAM BOARD KIT

\$189.95

©1977



### FEATURES

- Plug compatible with the ALTAIR 8800 and IMSAI 8080, or any other system using the "ALTAIR bus."
- Low-power, 350 nanosecond RAMs. No wait cycles required.
- Low-power Schottky support chips.
- DIP switch selection of memory address assignment and wait cycles.
- Memory protect can be set for increments of 256 bits, 512 bits, 1K, 2K, 4K or 8K by DIP switch.
- T.I. low profile sockets provided for all RAMs and ICs.
- Gold plated edge connector contacts.



### CONNECTORS

<b>EDGE CONNECTORS</b>		
10	Dual 156 W W Gold	.50
15	Dual 156 W W Gold	.75
22	Dual 156 Solder Gold	2.25
50	Dual 125 Solder Gold	5.00
50	Dual 125 Solder Gold (for IMSAI)	3.50
50	Dual 156 Solder Gold (for Altair)	5.00

<b>SUBMINUTURE CONNECTORS for RS232</b>		
25	Solder type DB25 S1 (Female)	3.90
25	Solder type DB25 P1 (Male)	3.50
	Male & female (25 P & 25 S)	6.50
	Cover	1.50

# JADE CO

Electronics for the Hobbist and Experimenter

5351 WEST 144th STREET  
LAWDALE, CALIFORNIA 90260  
(213) 679-3313

### SOCKETS

#### IC SOCKETS

8	Lo Pro Tin	20
10	Transistor IC 10 Gold	25
14	Lo Pro Tin	25
14	Wire Wrap Gold	30
16	Lo Pro Tin	25
16	Standard P C Tin	30
16	Wire Wrap Tin	30
18	Lo Pro Tin	25
18	Wire Wrap Tin	35
20	Wire Wrap Tin	35
22	Lo Pro Open Frame Tin	50
22	Wire Wrap Tin	35
24	Standard P C Tin	50
24	Wire Wrap Tin	35
24	Lo Pro (Open Frame) Tin	40
28	Lo Pro (Open Frame) Tin	40
28	Standard P C Tin	60
28	Wire Wrap Tin	35
40	Lo Pro (Open Frame) Tin	50
40	Wire Wrap Tin	1.65



# Hufco PRESENTS THE...

## MARK II

### FREQUENCY COUNTERS

.....

#### HOOKUP IS A PIECE O' CAKE

with better than 50mv sensitivity, direct connection to the circuit under test is unnecessary in most cases.

**FREQUENCIES JUMP OUT AT YOU** from the giant 1/2" readouts.

#### GREATER FREQUENCY RANGE

the 60 mHz typical frequency response gives you 80-10 meters plus 6 meters — 50mHz guaranteed.

**AND ...**

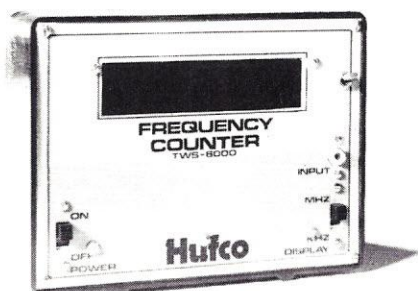
**YOU'LL FIND ENDLESS NEW APPLICATIONS FOR THE "BURNOUT PROOF" MARK II**

With the overload protected front end you can use this counter anywhere in a circuit without fear of burnout. Use the Mark II to test: receiver local oscillators, grid dip meters, RF signal generators, audio generators, touch tone pads (when extend installed), micro-processor timing signals, modems, function generators ... YOU NAME IT!!!

HUFECO QUALITY AS ALWAYS • SAME HI-QUALITY G-10 GLASS EPOXY DOUBLE-SIDED PC BOARDS • SAME TTL IC'S • MORE THAN EVER ... AMERICA'S BEST BUY IN DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS!

**The TWS MARK II is available in three frequency ranges:**

**0-50 mHz - 0-250 mHz - 0-500 mHz**



**RUSH THIS COUPON TODAY!**

.....  
This is what I've been looking for: A Goof-proof low cost Frequency Counter! Send me:

- ☐ 500 mHz Frequency Counter - 169.95 kit/199.95 assembled
- ☐ 250 mHz Frequency Counter - 129.95 kit/159.95 assembled
- ☐ 50 mHz Frequency Counter - 79.95 kit/99.95 assembled
- ☐ Information on other handy Hufco Products.

Enclosed is Check - Money Order - BAC/MC Bankcard OK!

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

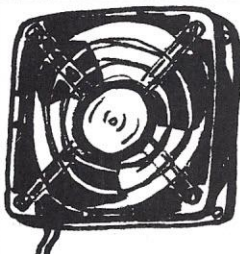
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to: Box 375, Dept. K  
1603 W. 800 N.**

**Provo, Utah 84601  
801/375-8566**





## rotron whisper fan

**ROTRON WHISPER FANS, 115 AC, 7 Watt fans. 60 CFM.** These fans have been removed from equipment, and are fully guaranteed. A chance to keep your equipment cool at low prices. 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2".  
**STOCK NO.5520K \$6.95 ea, 2/12.00**

## TV videocube module

**VIDEOCUBE** is a fully self contained RF oscillator and modulator, used for interfacing TV games, video cameras, and the video output of mini & micro computers to your TV set. It is compatible with TTL, DTL and CMOS logic. VIDEOCUBE meets FCC requirements. We supply all data for kit assembly, plus reprint of article in Aug.'77 in **RADIO-ELECTRONICS** by Glen Dash, on The **VERSATILE VIDEOCUBE**.

**STOCK NO.5500K, Complete kit with data \$13.95 2/26.00**  
**STOCK NO.5500PK partial kit, all hard to find parts \$11.95 2/22.00**



## crystals

We have a nice assortment of precision crystals, useful for computer timing boards, digital clocks, digital automobile clocks, frequency standards etc.

FREQ.	CASE	LEADS	STOCK NO.
116KHz	HC-6/U	Wire	1013K
158.4KHz	HC-6/U	Wire	1016K
500 KHz	HC-6/U	Wire	1018K
667KHz	HC-6/U	Wire	1014K
3.5 MHz	VM-6	Wire	1015K
3.8 MHz	VM-6	Wire	1012K
4.0 MHz	HC-6/U	Wire	1011K
5.0 MHz	HC-6/U	Wire	1008K

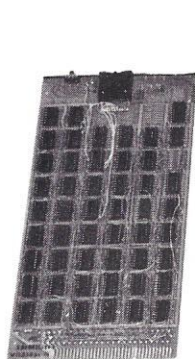
The frequency of these crystals have all been chosen so that they divide down to 50 Hz, 60 Hz or 1 Hz. This makes them ideal for all types of timing and clock devices. We supply data, showing the proper SN74--- ICs to use to get these frequencies.

**all types \$3.95ea. 2/\$7.00**

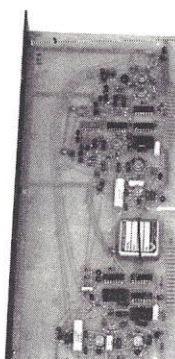
## prototype boards

## op-amp boards

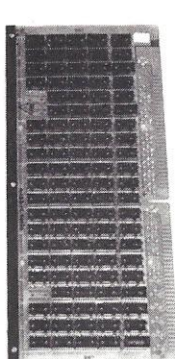
## crystal timer boards



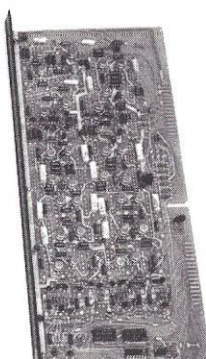
6559K



6560K



6558K



6561K

so that the 14 pin sockets may be removed and replaced with 16 pin DIP sockets. The board is unique in that the wire wrap terminals are brought out to the top of the board, rather than the reverse side as the 6558M above. This board also is wire wrapped, and the previous wiring must be unwound. The board contains a 6 position thumb wheel switch, and a SPST slide switch. There are 70 gold plated edge contacts, and board has a ground plane and a Vcc plane. 11 1/2" x 6"

**7560K** is a clock timing board. It contains a **VECTRON CO-231T** crystal oscillator including tuning option for an accuracy of .0001%. Crystal frequency is 4.9152 which divides conveniently to 60 Hz with 3 SN7493, a SN7490, and a SN7470. It divides to 50 Hz. with 3 SN7493, 1 SN7492, and a SN7470. It goes to 1 Hz. with 3 SN7493, 1 SN7492 and 2 SN7490. This is a very flexible oscillator which can be used for any digital clock including clocks for automobiles, computer clocks etc. The crystal oscillator is plugged into a board that was used for timing, and contains many op-amps, transistors, SN7400 series ICs, dipped tantalum capacitors, plus many other components, more than enough to make your own timing board.

The latest catalog we have from **VECTRON** is dated 1972, and shows this oscillator at \$75.00, plus \$10.00 for the tuning option.

**6561K** is a parts board which contains 31 LM741 OP-AMPS., 32 transistors, over 75 1% precision resistors, a dozen or more dipped tantalum capacitors of various values, plus resistors, capacitors and diodes.

<b>STOCK NO.6558K</b>	75 to 100 socket proto type board	18.75	2/35.00
<b>STOCK NO.6559K</b>	50 Socket proto type board	11.75	2/22.00
<b>STOCK NO.6560K</b>	Crystal Oscillator board	16.95	2/32.00
<b>STOCK NO.6561</b>	Op-Amp Board	10.95	2/20.00

## 5 Volt 6 amp, ±12 Volt 2 Amp HIGHLY REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Once in a while we get hold of a supply that is ideal for computers. This one is just that. It has 3 voltages, 5 volts @ 6 Amps, and plus and minus 12 volts @ 2 Amps. Thus you have the necessary voltages for TTL chips, (5 volts), op-amp, transistor and CMOS (12 volts.) The supply is 11" x 5" x 4 1/2", and weighs 12 lbs. is fully fused, has a 5 1/2' 3 wire power cord, is fully tested and guaranteed. These supplies were removed from **CODEX MODEMS**, where no cost was spared to make the best possible supply.

**STOCK NO.5519K CODEX POWER SUPPLY, \$27.50 ea. 2/50.00**

VISIT our 2 new retail outlets: **DELTA ELECTRONIC HOBBIES**, 5151 Buford Hwy. Doraville, (Atlanta) Ga. and **DELTA ELECTRONICS**, 590 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.



**DELTA ELECTRONICS**

P.O. BOX 2, AMESBURY MA 01913  
 Phone (617) 388-4705



MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00. Include sufficient postage, excess refunded. Send for new Catalog 18, bigger than ever.

**BANKAMERICARD** and **MASTERCHARGE** now accepted, minimum charge \$15.00. Please include all numbers. Phone orders accepted.

D13



# GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS  
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

TERMS: Add 50¢ orders under \$10. Allow up to 5% for shipping; excess refunded. We require street address for COD. BankAmericard®/Mastercharge® (\$15 min) call 415-562-0636, 24h. CA res add tax.

## NEW 4K EconoROM \$265 with editor, assembler, and monitor routines for the 8080

Improved listing, bigger and better---SP and PSW are now implemented for greater user facility. Very low power, quality board, sockets for all ICs, and so on. Find out what moved Jay Bell, editor of Print-Out, to write:

"Without a doubt, this board is the best buy I have made for my Altair 8800 out of the \$5000+ I've spent."

PRINT-OUT, September 1976

## CPU Power Supply \$45

Gives 5V @ 4A with crowbar overvoltage protection, +12V @ ½A, -12V @ ½A, and an adjustable 5-10V bias supply. Although intended for small computer systems, this is also a dandy little bench supply for digital experiments.

## 8K EconoRAM II™ \$169.00

Configured as two independent 4K blocks for maximum flexibility. Full buffering; tri-state outputs drive the S-100 bus or any bidirectional bus; low power Schottky support ICs plus selected RAMs give low power operation; zips along at 450 ns or better (use 1 wait state with Z-80). Low profile sockets included for all ICs. Plate through, double-sided epoxy glass board.

## 10 Slot Motherboard \$89

Includes 10 edge connectors; use as IMSAI add-on or for stand alone system. Active, regulated terminations minimize crosstalk, overshoot, and other bus problems. Epoxy glass board, quality parts, S-100 compatible, heavy power traces.

## 18 Slot Motherboard \$124

Same features as above, but with 18 slots + edge connectors.

## Terminator Board \$29.50

Add active terminations to your bus, and clean up the noise, crosstalk, ringing, and overshoot that can foul up data and crash programs. Plug into 1 slot of an S-100 compatible motherboard, and you are ready to go.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

G4



# K-rations for your computer



Place BAC/MC orders toll-free to 800-648-5311.  
Or see it at your local computer shop.

## K-Ration™ 8Kx8 memory with SynchroFresh™.

\$188 assembled and warranted.

Now you can load your Altair, IMSAI, Equinox 100 or other S-100 buss computer with 8K x 8 memory boards for just \$188 apiece... and that's assembled, tested and warranted for repair or replacement for 1 full year. It's possible because Morrow's Micro-Stuff has developed **Synchro-Fresh™**, the first and only memory refreshing system that weaves itself invisibly into the natural timing of the S-100 buss. And that makes the **K-Ration™ 8Kx8 memory** refreshingly reliable and helps keep the cost down. Just \$188 assembled with 1 year warranty, kit just \$159 (Cal. res. add tax). Postpaid from ThinkerToys™.

**K-Ration™ 4Kx8 MEMORY** is now the lowest-cost 4K memory available for S-100 buss personal computers. A complete memory board kit, just \$109 (Cal. Res. add tax). Postpaid from ThinkerToys™. Product of Morrow's Micro-Stuff

**Thinker  
Toys™** 1201 10th St.  
Berkeley, CA 94710



# California Industrial

Post Office Box 3097 K • Torrance, California 90503



## CALCULATOR WRIST WATCH

Designed for the on the go executive, that individual who has to make those on the spot decisions.

Handsome gold tone stainless steel watch features space age micro-circuitry. The MOS integrated circuit contains the equivalent of more than 10,000 transistors.

This LED wrist watch displays date, time, elapse seconds and also functions as an eight digit calculator with memory. Information stored in memory can be recalled at any later date, even weeks or months. Use this memory feature to store phone numbers, parking stall location or flight departure time.

Manufactured by one of California's leading aerospace contractors. Because of the discount price we have agreed not to publish the manufacturer's name.

Includes batteries, jewelry case and 18-month factory warranty.

\$149.50

## HEWLETT PACKARD

### Professional Calculators DISCOUNT PRICES

HP-21 Top quality, full scientific ..... \$ 69.95  
HP-22 Financial with two memories ..... 109.75  
HP-25 Key programmable, 40 program steps ..... 129.50  
HP-25C Saves program when turned off ..... 175.00  
HP-27 Financial, scientific, statistical ..... 149.95  
HP-67 New fully programmable, 224 steps ..... 399.00  
HP-80 Financial with band tables ..... 259.95  
HP-91 Scientific print and display ..... 375.00  
HP-97 Fully programmable, print and display ..... 659.50



## HEXADECIMAL KEYBOARD

Maxi-Switch hexadecimal keyboards are designed for microcomputer systems that require 4-bit output in standard hex code.

Each assembly consists of 16 hermetically sealed reed switches and TTL "one shot" debounce circuitry.

Reliable low friction acetal resin plungers are credited for the smooth operation and long life of this premium keyboard.

Requires single +5 volt supply.

\$29.95

## MANUAL GRAPHITE DISPLAY GENERATOR

Modern technology has pioneered the development of this unique character printer. Our Manual Graphite Display Generator has the capability of producing the full upper and lower case ASCII set. Self-contained cursor assembly allows the operator to eliminate erroneously entered information.

Each unit is manufactured to strict tolerances as prescribed by standards set forth by California Industrial. One free with every order.

## DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK

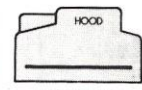
Completely Assembled \$19.95



Walnut-grained decorator clock features large .7" LED display which is driven by the new National MM5385 alarm clock chip. Preset 24-hour alarm function allows you to awaken at the same time each morning without resetting. Upon reaching the wake-up time, the clock's loudspeaker emits a gentle tone. Touch the snooze button and dose off for an additional 9 minutes of sleep. Clock also functions as a ten-minute elapse timer. "Alarm Set" indicator, AM-PM display.

## CONNECTORS

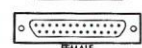
\$4.98



### RS-232

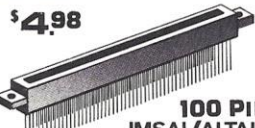
DB25P male plug & hood

\$3.95



### DB25S female

\$3.95



### 100 PIN

IMSAI/ALTAR

Edge Connector

Altair, imsal compatible gold plated, dual 50 (125 centers) three tier wire wrap edge connector. 3 for \$13.50



\$24.88

## SPERRY UNIVAC KEYBOARD

The famous Sperry Univac 1710 Hollerith keyboard assembly is now available from California Industrial for only \$24.88. The ideal computer input device for accountants and mathematicians. The numeric keys are placed on the lower three rows to resemble a ten key adding machine. This format allows one handed numeric data entry. Original cost was \$385. Used but guaranteed in excellent condition. Complete with documentation.

## JOYSTICK \$5.50



This joystick feature four 100K potentiometers, that vary resistance proportional to the angle of the stick. Perfect for television games, quad stereo and radio controlled aircraft.

## POWER SUPPLIES

\$17.50



5 volt 2.2 Amp regulated power supply. Also delivers 12 volts at 4 Amps unregulated. Perfect for TTL applications.

## Scotch DISKETTES

10 for \$45. IBM 3740 series and compatible drives



## CALCULATOR KEYBOARD

Ideal for keyless entry systems, burglar alarms, Touch Tone or hexadecimal computer input code.



\$2.98

## \$3.98 Digital Clock



Manufactured for the Panasonic clock radio. The clock mechanism trips a microswitch upon reaching your preset wake-up time.

## intel 2708 \$29.95 8K UV Erasable MEMORY



BRIDGE RECTIFIER  
MOTOROLA 12 Amp. 50v.



BNC CABLE  
15 feet of RG-58U connector at ends

## intel 2102AL 1k RAM 450ns \$1.19 Lowest Price Anywhere

7400	.09	7476	.39
7401	.19	7479	3.99
7402	.19	7480	.79
7403	.19	7482	.99
7404	.19	7483	.99
7405	.19	7485	.99
7406	.19	7486	.49
7407	.25	7488	3.40
7408	.25	7489	2.79
7409	.25	7490	.49
7410	.25	7492	.99
7411	.25	7493	.49
7412	.35	7494	.79
7413	.49	7495	.79
7414	.79	7496	.79
7415	.39	7497	3.99
7416	.39	7498	1.19
7417	.19	7499	.39
7418	.19	7500	.39
7419	.19	7501	.39
7420	.19	7502	.39
7421	.19	7503	.39
7422	.19	7504	.39
7423	.19	7505	.39
7424	.19	7506	.39
7425	.19	7507	.39
7426	.19	7508	.39
7427	.19	7509	.39
7428	.19	7510	.39
7429	.19	7511	.39
7430	.19	7512	.39
7431	.19	7513	.39
7432	.19	7514	.39
7433	.19	7515	.39
7434	.19	7516	.39
7435	.19	7517	.39
7436	.19	7518	.39
7437	.19	7519	.39
7438	.19	7520	.39
7439	.19	7521	.39
7440	.19	7522	.39
7441	.19	7523	.39
7442	.19	7524	.39
7443	.19	7525	.39
7444	.19	7526	.39
7445	.19	7527	.39
7446	.19	7528	.39
7447	.19	7529	.39
7448	.19	7530	.39
7449	.19	7531	.39
7450	.19	7532	.39
7451	.19	7533	.39
7452	.19	7534	.39
7453	.19	7535	.39
7454	.19	7536	.39
7455	.19	7537	.39
7456	.19	7538	.39
7457	.19	7539	.39
7458	.19	7540	.39
7459	.19	7541	.39
7460	.19	7542	.39
7461	.19	7543	.39
7462	.19	7544	.39
7463	.19	7545	.39
7464	.19	7546	.39
7465	.19	7547	.39
7466	.19	7548	.39
7467	.19	7549	.39
7468	.19	7550	.39
7469	.19	7551	.39
7470	.19	7552	.39
7471	.19	7553	.39
7472	.19	7554	.39
7473	.19	7555	.39
7474	.19	7556	.39
7475	.19	7557	.39

74164	1.19	4049	.79
74165	1.19	4050	.79
74166	1.19	4051	.79
74167	1.19	4052	.79
74168	1.19	4053	.79
74169	1.19	4054	.79
74170	1.19	4055	.79
74171	1.19	4056	.79
74172	1.19	4057	.79
74173	1.19	4058	.79
74174	1.19	4059	.79
74175	1.19	4060	.79
74176	1.19	4061	.79
74177	1.19	4062	.79
74178	1.19	4063	.79
74179	1.19	4064	.79
74180	1.19	4065	.79
74181	1.19	4066	.79
74182	1.19	4067	.79
74183	1.19	4068	.79
74184	1.19	4069	.79
74185	1.19	4070	.79
74186	1.19	4071	.79
74187	1.19	4072	.79
74188	1.19	4073	.79
74189	1.19	4074	.79
74190	1.19	4075	.79
74191	1.19	4076	.79
74192	1.19	4077	.79
74193	1.19	4078	.79
74194	1.19	4079	.79
74195	1.19	4080	.79
74196	1.19	4081	.79
74197	1.19	4082	.79
74198	1.19	4083	.79
74199	1.19	4084	.79
74200	1.19	4085	.79
74201	1.19	4086	.79
74202	1.19	4087	.79
74203	1.19	4088	.79
74204	1.19	4089	.79
74205	1.19	4090	.79
74206	1.19	4091	.79
74207	1.19	4092	.79
74208	1.19	4093	.79
74209	1.19	4094	.79
74210	1.19	4095	.79
74211	1.19	4096	.79
74212	1.19	4097	.79
74213	1.19	4098	.79
74214	1.19	4099	.79
74215	1.19	4100	.79
74216	1.19	4101	.79
74217	1.19	4102	.79
74218	1.19	4103	.79
74219	1.19	4104	.79
74220	1.19	4105	.79
74221	1.19	4106	.79
74222	1.19	4107	.79
74223	1.19	4108	.79
74224	1.19	4109	.79
74225	1.19	4110	.79
74226	1.19	4111	.79
74227	1.19	4112	.79
74228	1.19	4113	.79
74229	1.19	4114	.79
74230	1.19	4115	.79
74231	1.19	4116	.79
74232	1.19	4117	.79
74233	1.19	4118	.79
74234	1.19	4119	.79
74235	1.19	4120	.79
74236	1.19	4121	.79
74237	1.19	4122	.79
74238	1.19	4123	.79
74239	1.19	4124	.79
74240	1.19	4125	.79
74241	1.19	4126	.79
74242	1.19	4127	.79
74243	1.19	4128	.79
74244	1.19	4129	.79
74245	1.19	4130	.79
74246	1.19	4131	.79
74247	1.19	4132	.79
74248	1.19	4133	.79
74249	1.19	4134	.79
74250	1.19	4135	.79
74251	1.19	4136	.79
74252	1.19	4137	.79
74253	1.19	4138	.79
74254	1.19	4139	.79
74255	1.19	4140	.79
74256	1.19	4141	.79
74257	1.19	4142	.79
74258	1.19	4143	.79
74259	1.19	4144	.79
74260	1.19	4145	.79
74261	1.19	4146	.79
74262	1.19	4147	.79
74263	1.19	4148	.79
74264	1.19	4149	.79
74265	1.19	4150	.79
74266	1.19	4151	.79
74267	1.19	4152	.79
74268	1.19	4153	.79
74269	1.19	4154	.79
74270	1.19	4155	.79
74271	1.19	4156	.79
74272	1.19	4157	.79
74273	1.19	4158	.79
74274	1.19	4159	.79
74275	1.19	4160	.79
74276	1.19	4161	.79
74277	1.19	4162	.79
74278	1.19	4163	.79
74279	1.19	4164	.79
74280	1.19	4165	.79
74281	1.19	4166	.79
74282	1.19	4167	.79
74283	1.19	4168	.79
74284	1.19	4169	.79
74285	1.19	4170	.79
74286	1.19	4171	.79
74287	1.19	4172	.79
74288	1.19	4173	.79
74289	1.19	4174	.79
74290	1.19	4175	.79
74291	1.19	4176	.79
74292	1.19	4177	.79
74293	1.19	4178	.79
74294	1.19	4179	.79
74295	1.19	4180	.79
74296	1.19	4181	.79
74297	1.19	4182	.79
74298	1.19	4183	.79
74299	1.19	4184	.79
74300	1.19	4185	.79
74301	1.19	4186	.79
74302	1.19	4187	.79
74303	1.19	4188	.79
74304	1.19	4189	.79
74305	1.19	4190	.79
74306	1.19	4191	.79
74307	1.19	4192	.79
74308	1.19	4193	.79
74309	1.19	4194	.79
74310	1.19	4195	.79
74311	1.19	4196	.79
74312	1.19	4197	.79
74313	1.19	4198	.79
74314	1.19	4199	.79
74315	1.19	4200	.79
74316	1.19	4201	.79
74317	1.19	4202	.79
74318	1.19	4203	.79
74319	1.19	4204	.79



# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE STORE

C27

DEPT. K • 584 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE • BOSTON, MA • 02215 • 617/261-2700 • VISIT US: 9-9 WEEKDAYS; 9-6 SATURDAYS

## THE PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

**\$4699 (KIT) \$6299 (BUILT TESTED)**



IMSAI 8080 WITH 22 SLOT MOTHERBOARD. 16K OF 8 BIT MEMORY- 512 BYTES OF EPROM AND A SERIAL I/O INTERFACE FOR THE IMSAI LEAR SIEGLER ADM 3A - CURSOR CONTROL, 24 LINE x 80, SCROLLING, 64 CHAR ASCII.  
ICOM MICROFLOPPY - 70K BYTES OF RANDOM ACCESS AUXILIARY MEMORY.  
CENTRONICS 306 PRINTER - 5 x 7 MATRIX, 100 CPS . . . AND ICOM OPERATING SYSTEM, MINI BASIC, ALL OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, PROGRAMMING MANUALS AND CABLES TO MAKE THE SYSTEM WORK.

90 DAY  
USED GEAR  
WARRANTY

### CUSTOMER WARRANTY

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE STORE WILL, AT NO COST TO THE CUSTOMER FOR PARTS OR LABOR, REPAIR ANY COMPUTER WAREHOUSE STORE PRODUCT FOUND DEFECTIVE IN MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP OR AT ITS OPTION REPLACE THE UNIT OR REFUND THE PURCHASE PRICE.

THIS WARRANTY IS EFFECTIVE FOR A FULL 90 DAYS FROM SHIPMENT. THE ONLY EXCEPTIONS ARE CASES INVOLVING EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED UNDER A MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT BY A MAINTENANCE SUPPLIER, ABUSE, MISUSE, ALTERATION, NEGLIGENCE, OR SHIPPING DAMAGE.

## KITS & BUILT UNITS

### IMSAI 8080 MICROKITS

1MM ROM CONTROL KIT	LOW POWER DYNAMIC MEM BDS
EXPANSION TO 1 MEG	32K RAM BOARD KIT. \$ 749
KIT. . . . . \$299	ASSEMBLED. . . . . 1099
ASSEMBLED. . . . . 399	16K RAM BOARD KIT. . . . . 499
ASSEMBLED. . . . . 679	
8080A KIT 22SLOT751	
4K MEMORY KIT. . . . . 139	PROM 4-512 KIT. . . . . 165
PIC-8 PRI. INT. . . . . 125	UCR1-1 KIT. . . . . 59
SERIAL I/O KIT. . . . . 125	CABLE A KIT. . . . . 18
VIKING 100 PIN CONNECTORS, HEAVY DUTY. . . . . 3	
TARBELL AUDIO CASSETTE KIT. . . . . 120	
<b>SWTPC 6800. . . . . \$395</b>	
• 512 BYTES OF ROM	• SERIAL INTERFACE
• RS232 OR 20mA	• 4K RAM
MPA. . . . . 145 MPB. . . . . 40	MPCb, MPBb, MPLb EACH. . . . . 9.50
MPC. . . . . 40 MPD. . . . . 35	4KBA. . . . . 5.00
MPE. . . . . 1495 MPF. . . . . 30	GT61. . . . . 99
MPM. . . . . 65 MPN. . . . . 35	AC30 AUDIO INTERFC. . . . . 79.50
MPP. . . . . 4250 MPL. . . . . 35	CTP. . . . . 15.50
MPS. . . . . 35 MPAB. . . . . 1450	CTS. . . . . 39.95
MPMB1450	CONNECTOR SETS
4K MEMORY. . . . . 100	-MPU/MEMORY. . . . . 2.50
CT 64 TERM. KIT. . . . . 325	-INTERFACE. . . . . 2.00
SNOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING 16K RAM. . . . . 595	PP40 PRINTER. . . . . 250

**SCAMP KIT LEAR SIEGLER ADM-3A**  
FROM NATIONAL SEMI CONDUCTOR  
COMPUTER KIT \$99  
KEYBOARD KIT \$95

### \*BUILT UNITS

**ICOM MICROFLOPPIES** KIT. . . . . \$875  
+ \$25 SHIP.  
PLUG COMPATIBLE FOR \$100 BUS. FD2411. . . . . \$1095  
SINGLE DRIVE. . . . . FD2402. . . . . 649  
ICOM FLOPPIES  
FF36-1 FRUGAL. . . . . 1195  
FF36-2 DUAL FRUGAL. . . . . 1895  
360-58 BUILT, INTRC 8080 300  
\$171 POWER SUPPLY. . . . . 250  
FD3711 SINGLE (COMPLETE) 2350  
FD3712 DUAL. . . . . 2650  
MANUALS PKG 19.90  
**INTERCEPT JR** PDP8 EMULATOR A CHIP!  
FROM INTERSIL, INC ON A CHIP!  
12K RAM. . . . . \$145  
ROM/PROM BOARD (YOU ADD MEMORY CHIPS). . . . . 74.65  
SERIAL I/O. . . . . 81.50  
AUDIO VISUAL BOARD. . . . . 125

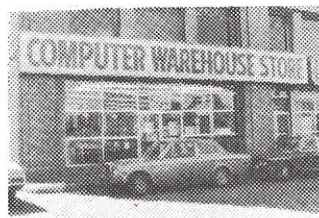


**\$875** +165 lb. SHIPPING  
**OLIVETTI TE 318**

RS232 INTERFACE, QUIET OPERATION, 10 CPS, BUILT-IN PAPER TAPE READER/PUNCH, ELECTRIC TYPEWRITER KEYBOARD WITH 10 KEY NUMERIC PAD, CHOICE OF FRICTION OR SPROCKET FEED, LIGHTED PLATEN AREA, STANDARD PAPER AND TAPE, SUPPORTED BY OLIVETTI.

### TO ORDER EQUIPMENT

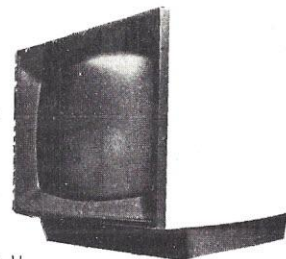
1. ENCLOSE CHECK FOR FULL PRICE PLUS SHIPPING CHARGES (KITS-ADD \$5 IF UNDER \$100; \$10 IF OVER: FOREIGN RATES HIGHER)  
BANKAMERICARD & MASTER-CHARGE ACCEPTED-SEND CARD NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE, INTERBANK #
2. CLEARLY IDENTIFY SHIPPING ADDRESS
3. DESCRIBE ITEM BY MODEL #



## GREEN PHOSPHOR VIDEO MONITOR

**\$150** +\$25 SHIPPING

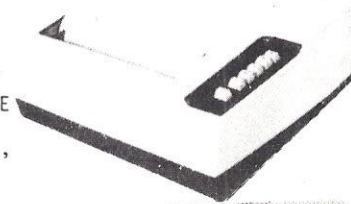
STANDARD 1V P TO P COMPOSITE VIDEO INPUT, 15 MHz BANDWIDTH, RASTER SCAN, 12x12x13", PS, VIDEO AMPLIFIER, DRIVING CIR. VENTILATION MUFFIN FAN, 7x9" HORIZONTAL VIEWING AREA, 24 LINES x 80 CHAR. POSSIBLE, ANTIGLARE 1/4" ETCHED GRADIENT DENSITY FACE PLATE, 115Vac, 60 W.



## DATAPOINT 3300-200

**\$375** +\$25 SHIPPING

NCR THERMAL PRINTER - 7 BIT TTL LEVEL PARALLEL INTERFACE WITH HANDSHAKE SIGNALS, 30 CPS, 96 CHAR. ASCII, 80 COL, CRT COMPATIBLE 5 x 7 DOT MATRIX, 110 VacPS, SOLID STATE.

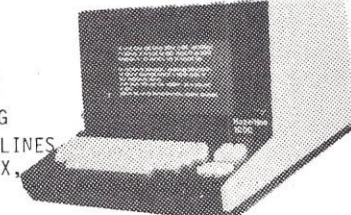


## HAZELTINE 1000

**\$795**

+35 lb. SHIPPING

VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL. 12 LINES X 80 CHAR., 5 x 7 DOT MATRIX, 525 LINE RASTER. BUILT & TESTED: PLUG AND GO!



## OTHER SPECIALS

**TECHTRAN 4100** **\$595** +\$25 SHIPPING  
TAPE CASSETTE DRIVE - CAN RUN DIRECTLY FROM TERMINAL INDEPENDENT OF CPU. FULL EDIT CAPABILITY.  
**COPE 1030** **\$895** +70 lb. SHIP  
IBM 2741 COMPATIBLE TERMINAL - "SELECTRIC BASED" PORTABLE CONVERSATIONAL DATA TERMINAL, PRINTS UP TO 15 CPS.  
**IBM 731** **\$750** +\$25 SHIPPING  
SELECTRIC I/O - 8 1/2" PLATEN, PINFEED, EBCDIC, U/L CASE, DUAL COLOR RIBBON, 115V.

## SPECIAL DISCOUNTS!

SAVE UP TO 20% OFF KIT PRICE WHEN A PERIPHERAL IS PURCHASED AT THE SAME TIME (\$200 MAXIMUM DISCOUNT)

PERIPHERAL(S) OVER \$900	➡ 20% OFF KIT PRICE
PERIPHERAL(S) OVER \$250	➡ 10% OFF KIT PRICE
PERIPHERAL(S) OVER \$95	➡ 5% OFF KIT PRICE

## SEND FOR OUR CATALOG! \$1

THE ONLY ONE OF ITS KIND! FULL DETAILS ON OUR COMPLETE LINE OF KITS AND UNITS, REVIEWS OF OVER 150 BOOKS, LISTS OF NEW AND SURPLUS PARTS AND "ALL ABOUT HOBBY MICRO-COMPUTERS" - AN INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL COMPUTING.

WHEN IN BOSTON VISIT OUR GOLDMINE PIPELINE AUTOMATIC MARKDOWNS ON SELECTED EQUIPMENT

AFTER 12 DAYS ➡ 25% OFF	AFTER 24 DAYS ➡ 75% OFF
AFTER 18 DAYS ➡ 50% OFF	AFTER 30 DAYS ➡ WE GIVE IT AWAY!!



**S.D. SALES CO. P.O. BOX 28810 - K DALLAS, TEXAS 75228**

## Z-80 CPU KIT For Imsai-Altair \$149. kit

Z-80 Chip & Manual \$49.95

From the same people who brought you the \$89.95 4K RAM Kit. We were not the first to introduce an Imsai/Altair compatible Z-80 card, but we do feel that ours has the best design and quality at the lowest price!

The advanced features of the Z-80 such as an expanded set of 158 instructions, 8080A software compatibility, and operation from a single 5VDC supply, are all well known. What makes our card different is the extra care we took in the hardware design. The CPU card will always stop on an M1 state. We also generate TRUE SYNC on card, to insure that the rest of your system functions properly. Dynamic memory refresh and NMI are brought out for your use. Believe it or not, not all of our competitors have gone to the extra trouble of doing this.

As always this kit includes all parts, all sockets, and complete instructions for ease of assembly. Because of our past experience with our 4K kit we suggest that you order early. All orders will be shipped on a strict first come basis. Dealers inquiries welcome on this item. Kit includes Zilog Manual and all parts. Kit shipped with 2 MHz crystals.  
Z-80 MANUAL - \$7.50 SEPARATELY

THE WHOLE  
WORKS  
**\$89.95**

## 4K LOW POWER RAM BOARD KIT

Imsai and Altair 8080 plug in compatible. Uses low power static 21L02-1 500 ns. RAM'S. Fully buffered, drastically reduced power consumption, on board regulated, all sockets and parts included. Premium quality plated through PC Board.  
For 250 ns RAM's add \$10.00

*Music to your Ears!*

CAR/BOAT KIT  
**\$34.95**

## NEWEST KIT FROM S.D. SALES! MUSICAL HORN

Musical Horn Kit for Car, Boat or Home  
Plays any tune from Mozart to Led Zeplin  
Change tunes in seconds  
Complete Solid State electronics  
Standard or custom tunes available at \$6.95 each  
(you supply us with the sheet music - we supply electronics for your favorite tunes.)  
One song supplied with original order

HOME KIT  
**\$19.95**

Standard Tunes Available:  
DIXIE - EYES OF TEXAS - ON WISCONSIN -  
YANKEE DOODLE DANDY - NOTRE DAME  
FIGHT SONG - PINK PANTHER - AGGIE WAR  
SONG - ANCHORS AWAY - NEVER ON SUNDAY  
BRIDGE OVER RIVER QUI - CANDY MAN

Home Kit includes speaker which operates from your door bell. When door bell is pushed your favorite tune is played. Car/Boat Kit DOES NOT include speaker. Uses standard 8ohm PM speaker. Allow 4 weeks delivery on both kits.

*Limited Quantity!*  
**\$9.95 kit**

## SIX DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT

We made a fantastic kit even better. Redesigned to take advantage of the latest advances in I.C. clock technology. Features: Litronix Dual 1/2" displays. Mostek 50250 super clock chip, single I.C. segment driver, SCR digit drivers. Greatly simplified construction. More reliable and easier to build. Kit includes all necessary parts (except case). For P.C. Board add \$3.00; AC XFMR add \$1.50. Do not confuse with Non-Alarm kits sold by our competition!  
Eliminate the hassle - avoid the 5314!  
NEW! WITH JUMBO LED READOUTS!

1000 MFD  
Filter Caps  
Rated 35 WVDC Up-  
right style with PC  
leads. Most popular val-  
ue for hobbyists.

4/\$1.00

SLIDE SWITCH  
Assortment  
Our best seller. Includes  
miniature and standard  
sizes, single and multi-  
position units. All new.

12/\$1.00

POWER  
RESISTOR  
15 OHM  
25W  
BY  
CLAROSTAT

75¢ ea.

RESISTOR  
ASSORTMENT  
1/4W 5% & 10% PC  
leads. A good mix of  
values! Special!

200/\$2.

P.C. LEAD  
DIODES  
1N4148/1N914  
100/\$2.00  
1N4002-1A  
100 PIV

40/\$1.

Just received a good  
mixed lot of National  
TO-92 plastic transis-  
tors, PNP & NPN, even  
a few FET's. 40-50%  
yield. Untested Asst.

500/\$3.

DISC CAP  
ASSORTMENT  
P.C. Leads. At least  
10 different values.  
Includes .001, .01, .05  
plus other standard  
values.

60/\$1.00

## AMD-1702A

*Huge Factory Purchase*

FACTORY PRIME UNITS! BRAND NEW!  
1.5 Micro-Seconds Access Time.  
10/\$40. \$4.95 ea.

## IC's from XEROX

7400 - 9c  
7402 - 9c  
7404 - 9c  
7406 - 11c  
7407 - 11c  
7410 - 9c  
7416 - 13c  
7420 - 9c

7430 - 9c  
7440 - 9c  
7437 - 10c  
7438 - 10c  
7451 - 9c  
7474 - 16c  
7475 - 24c  
7486 - 16c

7493 - 26c  
74121 - 22c  
74123 - 32c  
74151 - 9c  
74155 - 22c  
74193 - 35c  
8233 - 35c  
Intel - 1302 - 45c

1402 A Shift Regulator - 50c  
MH0025CN - 55c

IC'S REMOVED FROM  
PC BOARDS  
ALL TESTED;  
FULL SPEC.

## UP YOUR COMPUTER! 21L02-1

And so is power! Not only are our RAM'S faster than a speeding bullet but they are now very low power. We are pleased to offer prime new 21L02-1 Low Power and Super Fast RAM's. Allows you to STRETCH your power supply farther and at the same time keep the wait light off!

500 ns 8/\$12.95  
250 ns 8/\$15.95

## \$12.95 S.D. Sales Exclusive! \$12.95 MOS 6 DIGIT UP/DOWN COUNTER

40 PIN DIP. Everything you ever wanted in a counter chip. Features: Direct LED sement drive, single power supply (12 VDC TYPE.), six decades up/down, pre-loadable counter, separate pre-loadable compare register with compare out-put, BCD and seven segment out-puts, internal scan oscillator, CMOS compatible, leading zero blanking. 1MHZ. count input frequency.  
VERY LIMITED QUANTITY!

*Special!*

3.579545  
MHZ Time  
Base Crystal  
\$1.25

28 PIN IC  
Sockets  
3/\$1.00

11,000 MFD  
50WVDC  
Computer Grade  
Cap. \$3.00

39 MFD  
16V Mallory  
Electrolytic  
15/\$1.00

## TERMS: MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

No COD's. Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax. Add 5% of order for postage & handling. Orders under \$10. add 75c. Foreign orders: U.S. Funds Only!

Call in your BANKAMERICARD or MASTER CHARGE order in on our Continental United States Toll Free Watts Line:

**1-800-527-3460**

Texas Residents Call Collect:

**214/271-0022**

## Cheap DC Supply

Actually an AC adap-  
tor for calculators.  
9VDC no load. 6VDC  
@200ma. 4VDC @  
375ma.

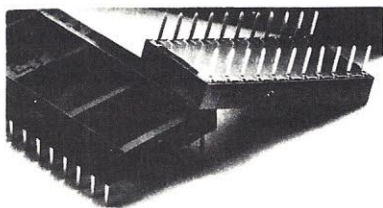
**\$2. ea.**

S. D. SALES CO.  
P.O. BOX 28810 - K  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228

\$2

**Orders over \$15. - Choose \$1. FREE MERCHANDISE!**





High quality sockets for IC's and PC interconnections. Check our price and quality and you will see why TFI-TEK is fast becoming the leader in IC sockets.

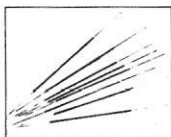
#### Low Profile DIP Solder Tail (Tin)

	1-9	10-24	25-100
SKT-0802 8 pin	.15	.15	.14
1402 14pin	.18	.17	.16
1602 16pin	.20	.19	.18
1802 18pin	.27	.26	.25
2002 20pin	.29	.28	.27
2202 22pin	.35	.34	.33
2402 24pin	.36	.35	.34
2802 28pin	.42	.41	.40
4002 40pin	.60	.57	.53



#### 3 Level Wire Wrap Gold

	1-9	10-24	25-100
SKT-1400	.38	.37	.36
1600	.42	.41	.40
1800	.73	.65	.59
2400	1.00	.91	.83
4000	1.69	1.51	1.37



#### PRESTRIPPED WIRE WRAP WIRE

Highest quality 30 ga. Kynar insulated silver plated wire for wrapping. Stripped 1" on both ends. Indicated lengths are lengths of insulated portion. Packed 100 per sturdy plastic vial or 1000 per poly bag. Compare our prices!!! Available in Black, Red, Yellow and Green. State color desired.

Length	Price per tube of 100	Price per bag of 1000
1"	\$1.48 (WW30VC-1)	\$11.84 (#WW30BK-1)
2"	\$1.60 (WW30VC-2)	\$12.80 (#WW30BK-2)
4"	\$1.85 (WW30VC-4)	\$14.80 (#WW30BK-4)
6"	\$2.20 (WW30VC-6)	\$17.60 (#WW30BK-6)

ROLLS OF WIRE SAME AS ABOVE (30 ga. KYNAR)  
100 ft...\$2.95 500ft...\$8.95 1000ft...\$14.95

#### WRAP WIRE SPECIAL FOR AUGUST

Special purchase of quality KYNAR insulated 30 ga. wire brings you a real bargain in pre-stripped wrapping wires. Available in blue color only. 1" and 2" insulation only. 1" insulation, blue, bag of 100 pieces.....\$1.99 2" insulation, blue, bag of 100 pieces.....\$1.19

#### RIBBON CABLE IC INTERCONNECTS

No. Of Pins	SINGLE END					
	6"	12"	18"	24"	36"	48"
14P	1.51	1.62	1.72	1.83	2.05	2.26
16P	1.64	1.76	1.87	1.99	2.21	2.44
24P	2.49	2.69	2.88	3.08	3.48	3.87
	DOUBLE END					
14P	2.76	2.87	2.97	3.08	3.30	3.51
16P	3.01	3.13	3.24	3.36	3.58	3.81
24P	4.55	4.75	4.94	5.14	5.54	5.93

## AMPLANNY

Says

GET THE DROP ON THOSE WIRE WRAPPING PROBLEMS WITH WIRE AND TOOLS FROM TRI-TEK!!!!



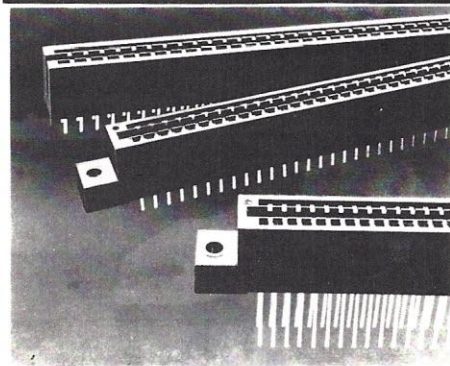
OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS  
BW-630 GUN.....\$34.95  
HW-30 Tool.....\$5.95  
HW-30M Tool.....\$6.95  
FREE, 50 roll of wire wrap wire with purchase of tool!

## NEW BOOK

1977 IC MASTER. Latest edition of this classic reference work has 1263 pages of technical data, cross-references, second source listings, index of available application notes from the guys who make the parts! A free up-date service card to help keep your copy current is included. Beautifully bound in hard cover leather grained jacket. Want IC info? Here 'tis.....  
1977 IC MASTER..(includes shipping in USA).....\$38.88



PROFESSIONAL TEMPLATES-LOGIC SYMBOLS-Standard MIL806-B  
3/4 Size.....\$3.50  
1/2 Size.....(Handy shirt pocket size).....\$3.25  
Computer Flow Chart Symbols.....\$3.50



100 PIN MINI-COMPUTER PC CONNECTORS  
2X50 with .125" spacing. Solder tail or wrap terminals. By TI.  
PCC-100ST (solder)....\$4.99 PCC-100WW....\$4.99 4/\$17.75

#### SIGNETICS 8000 SERIES TTL LOGIC

These quality units are faster and have greater fan-out capability than standard TTL. From a giant factory change-over you get real bargain prices. All are house numbered, but we provide a reference and pin-out sheet.

N8880A...Quad 2-input NAND gate.....	8/\$1.00
N8822A...Dual J-K master/slave F/F.....	4/\$1.00
N8885A...Quad 2-input NOR gate.....	8/\$1.00
N8890A...Hex Inverter.....	6/\$1.00
N8202A...10 bit "D" type register.....	\$1.25

The following items are available in large quantities Dealer or manufacturer inquiry is invited.  
2N3414... NPN switch on reels.....10/\$1  
1N753A... 6.2V, 5%, 1/2W Zener..... 5/\$1  
C106F2... 50V, 4A SCR w/socket..... 3/\$1  
1N967B... 18V, 5%, 1/2W Zener..... 5/\$1  
42501-L Quad Hi speed NPN transistor in 14 pin DIP package. Similar to Motorola MPQ3303..... 5/\$1

MCM6571A is an 8192-Bit Horizontal-Scan (Row select) character generator with shifted characters. It contains 128 characters in a 7X9 matrix, and has the capability of shifting certain characters that normally extend below the baseline, such as j,y,g,p and q. A 7-bit address code is used to select one of the characters.

#### Features:

- .Static operation
- .TTL compatibility
- .CMOS compatibility (5V)
- .Shifted character compatibility
- .Includes Greek alphabet
- .Maximum access time =500nS

(See article in March '77 issue of 73 Magazine for applications including TV-Computer interface)

MCM6571A.....\$9.95  
Specs.....\$1.00

#### MM5320 TV SYNC GENERATOR I.C.

Generate all the sync pulses necessary for camera or video terminals. Use with MCM6571A in the TV-Computer interface. MM5320N.....\$18.80  
Specs.....60c

#### 7 SEGMENT TO BCD DECODER, OR IS IT ENCODER?

Think about it-- how many times have you seen an application for device with 7 segment readout if only you had the output in BCD? Calculators, clocks, timers and the like can now be read into your mini'puter with minimum conversion hassel. CMOS for low power drain. Latched. MM74C74C915N...18 pin DIP.....\$2.99

#### LM1815 ADAPTIVE SENSE AMP CHIP.

Used with motor control to adapt to variable input and noise levels. Applications include zero crossing switch, motor control, tachometers, motor testing.

LM1815N.....\$5.72  
Specs.....30c

1N5393 200V, 1.5A Diode. Sturdy replacement for 1N4003 at a good savings.....15/\$1

2N2369 High Speed NPN switching transistor. Marked for a giant computer company with house number. TO-18 metal case. PRIME PARTS!!!!  
#2501-12....(2N2369 House Numbered)..... 8/\$1

LM7812KC/LM340-12. Brand new, industrial excess inventory brings you a real bargain in this +12V, 1A regulator. Made by Silicon General for one of those big 'puter companies.  
LM7812KC/340-12.....\$1.49!!!

#### 600V, 3 A BRIDGE RECTIFIER

1/2" hexagonal metal jacket stud mount with 2" stab-on wire terminals. #KBS06..(Mfd. by G.I.).....89c

MC14412VP Universal Modem Chip.....\$16.95

#### "COOK BOOKS"

The famous Howard Sams "Cook Book" series tells you what and how in a broad range of subjects. Probably the most widely referenced works in their fields.  
Prices quoted include shipping (U.S. only)  
TTL Cookbook.....328 pages.....\$9.95  
Active Filter Cookbook.....223 pages.....\$15.95  
CMOS Cookbook.....402 pages.....\$10.95  
IC OP AMP Cookbook.....579 pages.....\$14.25  
TV Typewriter Cookbook.....250 pages.....\$10.95

#### MC14411 BIT RATE GENERATOR.

Single chip for generating selectable frequencies for equipment in data communications such as TTY, printers, CRT's or microprocessors. Generates 14 different standard bit rates which are multiplied under external control to 1X, 8X, 16X or 64X initial value. Operates from single +5 volt supply. MC14411.....\$11.98  
4 pages of data.....\$4.00  
Crystal for the above.....\$4.95

- Accuracy +0.05% of Reading  $\pm 1$  Count
- Two Voltage Ranges: 1.999 V and 199.9 mV
- Up to 25 Conversions/s
- $Z_{in} > 1000$  M ohm
- Auto-Polarity and Auto-Zero
- Single Positive Voltage Reference
- Standard B-Series CMOS Outputs-Drives One Low Power Schottky Load
- Uses On-Chip System Clock, or External Clock
- Low Power Consumption: 8.0 mW typical @  $\pm 5.0$  V
- Wide Supply Range: e.g., +4.5 V to +8.0 V

#### MC14433 SINGLE CHIP 3 1/2 DIGIT A/D

Single chip combines linear and CMOS digital to bring you the simplest yet DVM approach. Requiring only 4 external passive parts, this subsystem gives you: Auto polarity, auto zero, single voltage reference, 8 mV operation, overrange, underrange signals, 25 conversions per second and  $\pm 0.05\%$  1 count accuracy! 100 uV resolution, 24 Pin DIP.  
MC14433P.....with specs.....\$19.55



TRI-TEK, INC.

6522 NORTH 43RD AVENUE,  
GLENDALE, ARIZONA 85301  
phone 602 - 931-6949

We pay surface shipping on all orders over \$10 US, \$15 foreign in US funds. Please add extra for first class or air mail. Excess will be refunded. Orders under \$10, add \$1 handling. Please add 50c insurance. Master charge and Bank America cards welcome, (\$20 minimum). Telephone orders may be placed 10AM to 5:30PM daily, Mon thru Fri. Call 602-931-4528. Check reader service card or send stamp for our latest flyers packed with new and surplus electronic components.



# RONDURE COMPANY

2522 BUTLER ST. • DALLAS, TEXAS 75235 • 214-630-4621

## the computer room

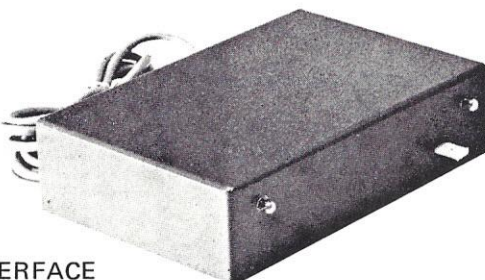


- Specifications
- Size: 21" wide x 21" deep x 8" high
  - Power Input 115 Volt 60 Hz
  - Interface: RS232
  - Weight: 54 lbs. (Shipping Weight 65 lbs.)
  - 15" Carriage
  - Input/Output rates to 15 characters per second
  - EBCD Code
  - Half Duplex
  - 132 Print Positions, 10 Pitch
  - Can be used off-line

Used Working (Non Refurbed) \$695.  
Used Working (Refurbed) \$895.  
Software to connect ASCII Output of 8080 Class Processor to Selectric: Code \$25  
Manufacturers Electronic & Mechanical Documentation \$20. with machine \$40. Documentation only

### SELECTRIC TERMINAL (IBM Selectric Mechanism, Heavy Duty, Datel Electronics)

#### CARTERFONE MODEL 318 ASYNCH MODEM



- HARD WIRE
- TTY OR RS-232B INTERFACE
- ORIGINATE ONLY
- UP TO 300 BPS

USED — UNTESTED . . \$25.00

USED — TESTED . . . . \$80.00

We ship prints with these.

#### CANNON 25 PIN CONNECTOR



ITEM C-1  
RS232 Male Connector **NEW**  
Solder Type Cover **\$2.50** Each  
Cover **\$1.00** Each

#### SHIPPING INFORMATION:

Modems: \$2.00 each; 2 for \$4.00 UPS  
Small Items & Parts: \$2.00/order less than \$20.00;  
\$4.00/order \$20.00 to \$100.00; \$6.00/order over  
\$100.00  
Large Items & Parts: Specify Freight or Air Freight  
Collect  
Foreign Orders: Add appropriate freight or postage  
Please specify exactly what you wish by order  
number or name or both.  
We now take Master Charge orders. Specify full  
number, bank number and expiration date.

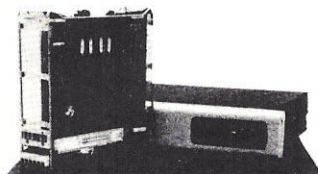
#### ORDERING INFORMATION:

All items subject to availability. Your money  
returned if we are out of stock.  
Items are either new (specified) or they are used  
(tested or untested) and no other warranty is made  
or implied.

#### DEC LSI-11 COMPONENTS

All Items NEW

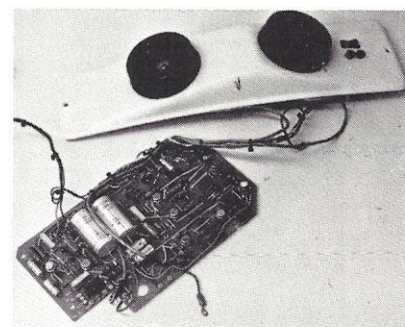
ORDER BY  
PART NUMBER



		List	Selling
		Price	
CPU	(KDIIF)		
SIO	(DLVII)	\$990	\$875
Card Cage	(H9270)	235	210
Ext. Arith.	(KEVII)	175	155
PIO	(DRVII)	175	155
4K RAM	(MSVIIIB)	195	175
(8KB)		625	550
PROM/ROM	(MRVIIAA)		
Bond		175	155

Write for our CATALOG of many  
parts terminals printers etc

In general no cords or cables are shipped unless we  
specify that they are supplied.  
We ship the same day we receive a certified check  
or money order.  
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.  
Please call if you have a question.



#### ACCOUSTICAL MODEMS — ORIGINATE ONLY USED — UNTESTED

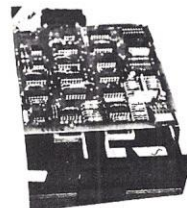
Physically fit into Model 33 Teletype. Manufactured by  
Paragon partial documentation 2 for \$25

#### SUGART MINI-FLOPPY DRIVE

NEW

\$390.00 each

MODEL  
SA-400



**RONDURE  
COMPANY** R7

2522 BUTLER  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75235  
PHONE: (214) 630-4621



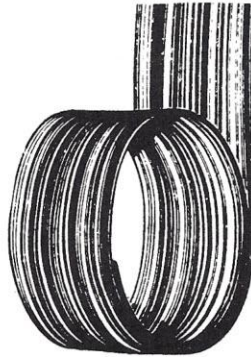
### SPECTRA FLAT TWIST

50 conductor, 28 gauge, 7 strands/  
conductor made by Spectra. Two con-  
ductors are paired & twisted and the flat  
ribbon made up of 25 pairs to give total  
of 50 conductor. May be peeled off in  
pairs if desired. Made twisted to cut down  
on "cross talk." Ideal for sandwiching PC  
boards allowing flexibility and working  
on both sides of the boards. Cost orig-  
inally \$13.00/ft

SP-324-A \$1.00/ft. 10 ft/\$9.00

SP-234-A \$1.00 ft 50 cond. 10 ft/\$9.00

SP-234-B .90 ft 32 cond. 10 ft/\$8.00



### WIRE WRAP WIRE

TEFZEL blue #30 Reg. price  
\$13.28/100 ft. Our price 100 ft \$2.00;  
500 ft \$7.50.

### MULTI COLORED SPECTRA WIRE

Footage	10'	50'	100'
8 Cond. #24	\$2.50	9.00	15.00
12 "	22	3.00	11.00 18.00
14 "	22	3.50	13.00 21.00
24 "	24	5.00	20.00 30.00
29 "	22	7.50	28.00 45.00

Great savings as these are about 1/4  
book prices. All fresh & new.

### TOUCHTONE ENCODER CHIP

Compatible with Bell system, no crystal  
required. Ideal for repeaters & w/specs.  
\$6.00

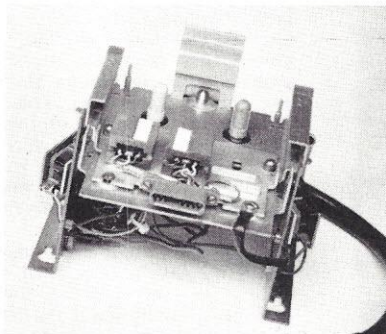
### CHARACTER GENERATOR CHIP

Memory is 512x5 produces 64 five by  
seven ASCII characters. New material  
w/data. \$6.00



### FIRE-SMOKE-INTRUDER ALARM

12 volt DC operation, large 5 inch bell, one  
unit, all the works under the bell. Nice for  
camper, boat, homes. \$25



### VIATRON CASSETTE DECKS

The computer cassette deck alone. \$35  
Set of 2 boards read/write amp & servo  
control boards for this deck. \$40.00



### PORTABLE FIRE ALARM

Operates on 3 internal AA cells (not fur-  
nished) On temp rise of approx 150° Sonalert  
type alarm sounds off. Push to test switch  
incorporated. The push to test switch makes  
nice sounding code practice oscillator. \$6.00

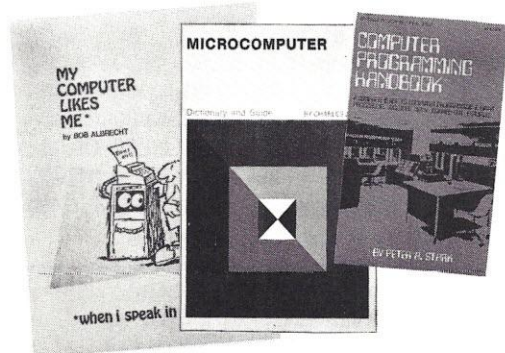
*Meshna*

Please add shipping cost on above. Minimum order \$10  
FREE CATALOG SP-9 NOW READY  
P.O. Box 62, E. Lynn, Massachusetts 01904

M2



# KB BOOK NOOK



● **BRAND NEW DICTIONARY** This new microcomputer dictionary fills the urgent need for all computer people, engineers, scientists, industrialists, communications people — as professionals, amateurs, teachers, or students — to become quickly acquainted with the terminology and nomenclature of a new revolution in computer control capabilities in areas that pervade most of man's daily activities.

Over 5000 definitions and explanations of terms and concepts (704 pages) relating to microprocessors, microcomputers and microcontrollers. There are also separate appendices on: programmable calculators; math and statistics definitions; flowchart symbols and techniques; binary number systems and switching theory; symbol charts and tables; summaries of BASIC FORTRAN and APL. In addition there is a comprehensive electronics/computer abbreviations and acronyms section. \$15.95.

● **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING HANDBOOK** by Peter Stark. A complete guide to computer programming and data processing. Includes many worked out examples and history of computers. \$8.95

● **MY COMPUTER LIKES ME ... WHEN I SPEAK BASIC** An introduction to BASIC ... simple enough for your kids. If you want to teach BASIC to anyone quickly, this booklet is the way to go. \$2.00.

● **COMPUTER DICTIONARY** by Donald D. Spencer. A compact compendium of computer terms for beginners and professionals alike. Defines words and acronyms used by computerists in a clear, easy to understand style. Over 2000 definitions are provided. This reference is a must for the individual getting started in the world of microcomputers. Published by Camelot Press, \$5.95.

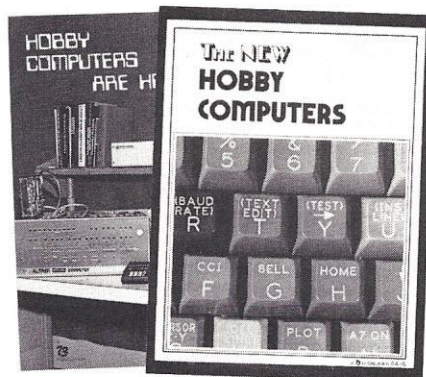
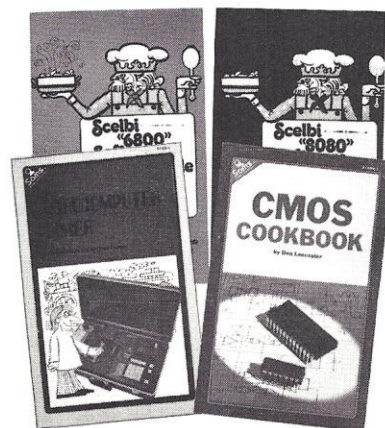
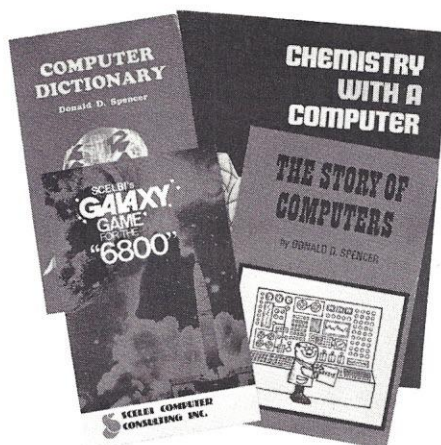
● **SCELBI'S GALAXY GAME FOR THE "6800"** Here's a new twist in computer games by Scelbi Computer Consulting and Robert Findley/Raymond Edwards. The game, "Galaxy" pits the operator of a spaceship against alien craft, as well as such variables as speed, time, and ammunition. No two games are the same! This game is described in *Galaxy Game for the 6800*, published by Scelbi Computer Consulting, Inc. \$14.95

● **6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE & COOKBOOK** If you have been spending too much time developing routines for your 6800 microprocessor, try the new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. This manual, *6800 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook* described sorting, searching, and many other necessary routines for the 6800 user. \$9.95.

● **8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK** If you have been spending too much time developing simple routines for your 8080, try this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. This manual, *8080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook* described sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. \$9.95

● **CMOS COOKBOOK** by Don Lancaster, pub. Howard W. Sams Company. Another winner from Don Lancaster, author of the famous *RTL* and *TTL Cookbooks*. The *CMOS Cookbook* details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. The book follows the style of the original Cookbooks. Eight chapters cover all facets of CMOS logic, and the work is prefaced by 100 pages detailing the characteristics of most CMOS circuits. The *CMOS Cookbook* is required reading for every serious digital experimenter. \$9.95

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE** If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work ... hardware and software ... this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95.



● **CHEMISTRY WITH A COMPUTER** by Paul A. Cauchon. A chemistry book which contains a collection of tutorial, simulation and problem-generation computer programs. Tutorials provide individualization of assignment, immediate evaluation of responses and a new set of problems with each run. Simulations provide models of lengthy laboratory experimentation beyond the limited classroom timeframe and enhancement of course studies by encouraging prelaboratory research. Problem-generating programs provide individualized sets of questions on a given topic. Can be used with almost any chemistry course at the high school or college level. \$9.95.

● **THE STORY OF COMPUTERS** by Donald D. Spencer is to computer books what *Dick and Jane* to novels ... extremely elementary, gives the non-computerist a fair idea of what the hobbyist is talking about when he speaks computer lingo. Attempts to explain what computers are and can do to a spouse, child or any un-electronics-minded friend. \$4.95.

● **MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER** by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee, pub. by Howard W. Sams Company. If you are afraid to get involved with microcomputers for fear of not understanding them, worry no longer! The *MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER* describes basic computer theory, explains numbering systems, and introduces the reader to the world of programming. This book does not elaborate on specific systems or chips, but describes the world of microcomputing in "real world" terminology. There is probably no better way of getting involved with the exciting new hobby of microcomputing. \$7.95

● **INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS** by Charles Rockwell of MICROLOG Here is an ideal reference for the individual desiring to understand the hardware aspects of microprocessor systems. This book describes the hardware details of computer devices in terms the beginner can understand, instead of treating the micro chip as a "black box." Addressing schemes, registers, control, and memory are all explained, and general information about hardware systems is provided. Specific systems are not described and programming is only briefly discussed. *Introduction To Microprocessors* is a hardware introduction ... and a good one. \$17.50 US and Canada, \$20 elsewhere.

● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS!** This book takes it from where "Hobby Computers Are Here" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine ... and much, much more! Everything of interest is there in one volume, ready to be enjoyed by you. \$4.95.

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Book Dept., Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.



# KB BOOK NOOK

● **NOVICE STUDY GUIDE** This is the most complete Novice study guide available. It is brand new. This is not only invaluable for anyone wanting to get started in amateur radio, but also it is about the only really simple book on the fundamentals of electricity and electronics. And without your fundamentals down pat, how can you go on to really understand and work with computers? First things first. \$4.95

● **GENERAL CLASS STUDY GUIDE** This book takes over on theory where the Novice book leaves off. You'll need to know the electronic theory in this to work with computers and you'll not find an easier place to get the information. It will also make getting your Tech or General license a breeze ... then you can get on the ham repeaters and interconnect your micro with others. \$5.95

● **VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK** The NEW VHF Antenna Handbook details the theory, design and construction of hundreds of different VHF and UHF antennas ... a practical book written for the average amateur who takes joy in building, not full of complex formulas for the design engineer. Packed with fabulous antenna projects you can build. \$4.95

● **WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK** Simple equipment and methods for getting good pictures from the weather satellite. Antennas, receivers, monitors, facsimile you can build, tracking, automatic control (you don't even have to be home). Dr. Taggart WB8DQT \$4.95

● **SSTV HANDBOOK** This excellent book tells all about it, from its history and basics to the present state of the art techniques. Contains chapters on circuits, monitors, cameras, color SSTV, test equipment and much more. Hardbound \$7, Softbound \$5

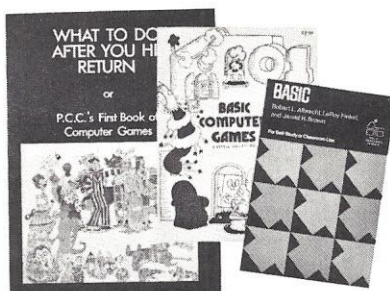
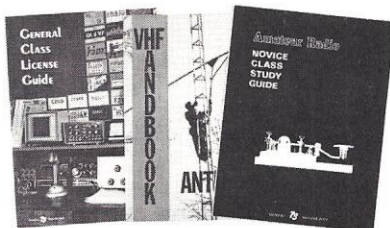
● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN** PCC's first book of computer games ... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC ... programs, descriptions, muchly illustrated. Lunar landing, Hammurabi, King, Civil 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$8.00

● **101 GAMES IN BASIC** Okay so once you get your computer up and running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you, from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50

● **BASIC** by Bob Albrecht, etc. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. 324 pages. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. \$4.95

● **TVT COOKBOOK** by Donald Lancaster, describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. This book is a required text for both the microcomputer enthusiast and the amateur RTTY operator who desires a quiet alternative to noisy teletype machines. \$9.95

● **TTL COOKBOOK** by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter, and a digital tachometer. 336 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2; softbound \$8.95



● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOLS. 1 AND 2** by Adam Osborne Associates, are references dealing with micro-computer architecture in general and specifically with details about most of the common chips. These books are not software-oriented, but are invaluable for the hobbyist who is into building his own interfaces and processors. Volume 1 is dedicated to general hardware theory related to micros, and Volume 2 discusses the practical details of each micro chip. (Detailed review in K'lobaud #2) \$7.50 each

● **8080 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN** Here is an ideal reference for the person desiring an in-depth understanding of the 8080 processor. The work is application-oriented, and the 8080 is discussed in light of replacing conventional, hard-wired logic systems. Both hardware and software is described. Practical design considerations are provided for the individual wishing to implement an 8080-based control system. (Detailed review in K'lobaud #1) Published by Osborne Associates, \$7.50.

● **6800 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN** Oriented toward the industrial user, this book describes the process by which conventional logic can be replaced by a 6800 microprocessor. Both hardware and software techniques are discussed, as well as interface information. This reference, and its companion dedicated to 8080 users, provide practical information that allows an experimenter to design a complete micro control system from the "ground up." An excellent reference! Published by Osborne Associates, \$7.50.

● **THE UNDERGROUND BUYING GUIDE** Here is a handy guide for the electronics enthusiast. Over 600 sources of equipment and literature are provided; some are mail-order-only outfits that do not advertise. Sources are listed alphabetically, by service or product, and by state. The guide is cross-referenced for ease of use. Electronic publishing houses are also listed. Published by PMS Publishing Co., \$5.95 each.

## Test Equipment Library

● **VOL. I COMPONENT TESTERS** Build your own test equipment and save a bundle (and have a lot of fun). Volume I of the 73 Test Equipment Library shows you how to build and use transistor testers (8 of 'em), three diodes testers, 3 IC testers, 9 voltmeters and VTVMs, 8 ohmmeter, 3 inductance meters, and a raft of other gadgets for checking temperature, crystals, O, etc. \$4.95

● **VOL II AUDIO FREQUENCY TESTERS** If you're into audio ... such as digital cassette recording, RTTY, Baudot vs ASCII, SSTV, SSB, Touchtone or even hi-fi ... you'll want to have this book full of home built test equipment projects. Volume II \$4.95

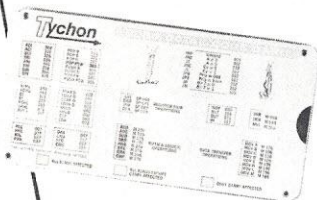
● **VOL. III RADIO FREQUENCY TESTERS** This is of more interest to hams and CBers ... test equipment you can build for checking out transmitters and receivers: signal generators, noise generators, crystal calibrators, GDOs, dummy loads ... things like that. This is Volume III of the 73 Test Equipment Library \$4.95

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Book Dept., Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.



**PERIODICAL  
GUIDE  
FOR  
COMPUTERISTS  
1976**

# MORE BOOKS & GADGETS FROM KB BOOK NOOK



● **TYCHON'S 8080 OCTAL CODE CARD** It's a slide rule-like aid for programming and debugging 8080 software . . . contains all the mnemonics and corresponding octal codes. Instructions are color coded to indicate which flags are affected during execution. Pocket sized card only 6½x3 inches provides neat, logical format for quick reference. Back side of card is printed with an ASCII code chart for 128 characters plus the 8080 status word and register pair codes. Also available Tychon's **8080 Hex Code Card** . . . same as above only has hex codes instead of octal . . . only \$3.00 each.

● **PERIODICAL GUIDE FOR COMPUTERISTS** This is a 20 page book which indexes over 1,000 personal computing articles for the entire year of 1976 from Byte, Creative Computing, Digital Design, Dr. Dobbs Journal, EDN, Electronic Design, Electronics, Interface Age, Microtek, Peoples Computer Company, Popular Electronics, QST, Radio Electronics, SCCS Interface and 73 Amateur Radio. Articles are indexed under more than 100 subject categories . . . price \$2.50.

● **FUZZBUSTER** Radar Dector judged most dependable, fastest and overall BEST by Wayne Green in a side by side three month study of all the other radar detectors on the market . . . specially priced at \$95.00.

● **LIGHTED TRAVEL DESK** Handy little gadget . . . looks like a clipboard with a light and plugs into the cigarette lighter of your car. Read books or maps easily in the car . . . great for note taking if you come up with ideas while driving . . . helps make riding in the car a little more enjoyable for kids who can use it for puzzles or playing games at night . . . only \$7.50.

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Book Dept., Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	<b>KB</b>						
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<b>CALENDAR</b>							

## New Haven

The Southern New England Computer Society meets the third Sunday of each month not far from I-91. Meetings have been held as far south as New Haven and as far north as Windsor Locks. Call Charlie at (203) 562-4739 or write SNECS, 267 Willow St., New Haven, CT 06511.

## Computer Show Set for October

The world's largest Holiday Inn at Chicago O'Hare International Airport is the setting for the next Personal Computing Show to be held October

27, 28, 29.

With space for over 100 exhibits, the show will feature a variety of personal computer systems, new products, home brewed systems and applications — all of it directed at the computer neophyte. Manufacturers and distributors will be offering consumer discounts for cash purchases at the show — some up to 50%! Door prizes, grand prizes, gifts and surprises of special interest to computer hobbyists and amateurs will all be the order of this Personal Computing Show. Computer enthusiasts are encouraged to participate in the show. Since the primary purpose is to explain all aspects of personal computing to the public, there will be a need for dozens of

workshops and seminars. Plans call for publishing all papers, to be made available after the show is over.

If you are interested in participating in this show, contact David Bunnell or Louise Garcia (505) 266-1173, no later than August 15, 1977.

## San Jose

The fourth annual conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques, sponsored by SIGGRAPH (ACM's special interest group on graphics), will be held in San Jose, California, at the Hyatt House Hotel from July 18-22, 1977. SIGGRAPH Week begins with two comprehensive 2-day workshops (July 18-19). The vendor exposition will be the largest specialized computer graphics tool display ever, and will be open to the general public for a \$5.00 admission. For further information contact: Stephen Levine, Lawrence

Livermore Laboratory, Box 808 MS L-73, Livermore CA 94550.

## MIMI '77 Montreal

A call for papers has been put out in preparation for the MIMI '77 Montreal International Symposia. A 200-250 word abstract should be submitted by September 1, 1977. The Symposia is scheduled for November 16-18 at the Queen Elizabeth Hotel in Montreal. Send abstracts or requests for information to Prof. K.L. Houle — MIMI '77, Ecole Polytechnique, Case Postale 6079, Succursale A, Montreal Quebec Canada H3C 3A7.

## Houston

September 16-18, Houston Personal Computing Faire; contact Richard McClendon, PO Box 36584, Houston TX 77036.



# We Just Can't CRAM it ALL in Kilobaud!

Yes, there are computer articles in 73 ... a lot of them. There are also a lot of articles that computer hobbyists will be needing to read which are not exactly computer articles such as on regulated power supplies ... on making printed circuit boards ... on how various circuits work ... things like that which hardware men in particular need to read ... and which software people need even more, since they are a bit behind on hardware.

73 is written for the average ham ... and that means that the level is not PhD by any means. The level of articles in 73 is quite parallel to the level of computer articles in *Kilobaud* ... and that means that you will be able to understand them and profit from them.

There are computer application articles ... oriented towards hams, of course. Hams also need to understand the basics of computers, so these are also being covered.

During the last year or so there have been over 300 pages of computer articles and nearly as many which are of interest to the average computerist.

Take the March 1977 issue of 73 just as an example. The big feature was a high quality video display with complete cursor control and video control. This was by Don Alexander, the winner of the WACC exhibition last year. This generates upper and lower case, and even Greek letters! 6800 users will be excited about the operating system described in this issue ... complete with the hex listing ... which is used right along with Mikbug and greatly increases the flexibility of the system.

There's an article on using ICs ... one on a fantastic low volt-

age power supply with overcurrent protection ... a capacitor comparator ... the 79MG and 78MG new breed of voltage regulators ... a PROM message generator for RTTY ... how counter ICs works ... a speedy audio counter ... making your own PC boards ... things like that.

In other recent issues there have been articles on computerized satellite tracking (with software), RTTY using a uP, using old (inexpensive) Teletypes, building a Polymorphic video board, making instant PC boards using the new color-key technique, the TTL one-shot, what computers can and can't do, a hamshack file handler (software), the bit explosion - 8-12-16?, backward branch the easy way with the 6800, the hexadecimal ... etc.

Any one of these articles could easily be worth the cost of a full year of 73. One good program could save you days of work. One good interface project could make an enormous difference. In general, 73 tries to present not too complicated construction projects ... things you can make in a day or two.

## HAM MAGAZINES

There are a number of ham magazines and they all have one thing in common ... hardly anything for the computer hobbyist ... except for 73. 73 has been running an I/O section since early 1976 ... computer articles ... and they are still coming.

One of the fundamental policies is that no articles will be published in both 73 and *Kilobaud*. This is, in a way, unfair because it keeps some great computer articles away from computerists. But since about



## BIGGEST-BEST!

20% of the readership of the two magazines overlaps, it would be unfair to those getting both magazines to duplicate. You really must get both magazines to keep up to date with what is going on. When you subscribe to both you will not be getting duplication.

Look at it this way ... if you decide you don't want to get 73 you can cancel your subscription and get a refund on the unused parts. You *will* enjoy 73 ... and you might even get sucked into hamming ... you could do worse.

### SPECIAL FOR KILOBAUD SUBSCRIBERS

The newsstand price is \$2 per copy ... that's \$24 a year. The regular subscription rate is \$15 for a year. If you are already a subscriber to *Kilobaud* then you are eligible for the special \$12 for one year subscription to 73 ... U.S. and Canada only. This offer is limited and will probably not be repeated once we take a good look at the increased postage and printing bills. Take advantage of us while we are in a weak moment ... subscribe.

### 73 VS KILOBAUD

*Kilobaud* has been outstanding because it is so filled with articles of interest. You've probably noticed that you don't finish *Kilobaud* very quickly ... and that it takes a lot longer than most other hobby magazines. You'll find the same thing with 73. Sure, it is ham oriented ... but remember that ham radio is about 30 different hobbies ... and today that includes computers.

## HALF PRICE SPECIAL

☐ YES! Enter my one year subscription to 73 Magazine starting with the next published issue ... at half the newsstand price ... just \$12.00.

Name  Call (if any)

Address

City  State  Zip

\$12 enclosed. ☐ Cash ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Bill: ☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express

Card #  Interbank # (MC)

Signature  Expiration date

☐ Bill me direct ☐ Allow 6 weeks for subscription processing.

Toll Free Subscription Numbers: (800) 258-5473

NH & Nights (800) 251-6771

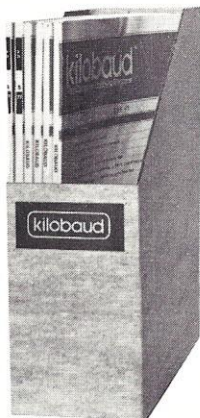
73 MAGAZINE PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

KB/8/77



**what do you  
give the man  
who has  
everything?**

**a box  
to put it in.**



Kilobaud, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Enter the new Kilobaud Library Shelf Boxes, sturdy corrugated cardboard boxes which will hold your magazines on the shelf and keep them from flopping around.

Yes, we know all about binders . . . we have them too . . . and we sell them, but binders are a drag when you want one copy of a magazine. And they cost like sin (which costs plenty).

Just to be rotten (a talent we are trying to develop, but which comes hard), we have self-sticking labels for the boxes, not only for Kilobaud, but also for 73 Magazine . . . and for Personal Computing, Radio Electronics, Popular Electronics, Interface Age, and . . . yep . . . Byte. Heh, heh! Just ask for whatever stickers you want and we'll throw 'em in with your box order. Hams may want our labels for CQ, QST or Ham Radio, if they get any of those magazines. This is a way you can buy one set of matching boxes and line 'em up on your shelf . . . looks very nice that way.

The boxes are a white color and are particularly resistant to dirt, a real plus for white boxes. There's some kind of funny plastic finish on 'em.

You'll probably do like most people who have tried these so far and order one or two for starters . . . then get a couple dozen. The postage on these is the killer . . . so one box costs \$2.00 postpaid and ten or more are \$1.50 each postpaid.

Unless the magazine gets whole lot fatter than it is right now these boxes should hold a full year of Kilobaud . . . or 73.

One side is cut low to permit you to see the binding of the magazine . . . and note that we are now printing the information on the top part of the binding so it will show in these boxes. You can put the boxes on your shelves with the bindings showing or with just the white board showing, there are little marks to help you center your labels on either side.

Your magazine library is your prime reference, so keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes.

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ boxes for Kilobaud Shelf Storage at \$2.00 for the first box and \$1.50 for each additional box. Include the following labels: \_\_\_\_\_

\$\_\_\_\_\_ Enclosed ☐ Cash ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard

☐ Master Charge — Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**KILOBAUD LIBRARY SHELF BOXES**

Peterborough NH 03458

or call Toll Free (800) 258-5473

NH & Evenings (800) 251-6771

KB/8/77



**Compatible Tone Dialer**

The "Soft-Touch" Tone Dialer from TEC is compatible with all Western Electric telephone handsets. The Tone Dialer gives the user instant tone capability from any standard rotary dial telephone. Soft-Touch uses LSI circuitry equivalent to 4,000 transistors. Electret microphone gives 0.1% distortion for error-

free modem use. Unique design allows you to softly touch the face panel to generate the exact tones used to place telephone calls or to input or control equipment remotely. BAC, YISA, & MC accepted. Priced at \$29.95 from Telephone Electronics Corp., 615 Third St., San Francisco CA 94107.

**KB  
back  
issues  
\$3.00**

**While they last!**

Did you manage to miss out on the first issues of Kilobaud? Don't chance not getting these action packed thrillers. While they last they are available for the astounding (we have a lot of gall) price of only (only?) \$3.00 each postpaid (and that's a big deal, with each copy running us 72¢ postage). Domestic orders only.

Please send me KILBAUD Back Issues at \$3 each!

\_\_\_\_\_ issues JAN 77 \_\_\_\_\_ issues APR 77 \_\_\_\_\_ issues JUL 77  
\_\_\_\_\_ issues FEB 77 \_\_\_\_\_ issues MAY 77 \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL 8/77  
\_\_\_\_\_ issues MAR 77 \_\_\_\_\_ issues JUNE 77

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Have credit card # handy and call

TOLL FREE (800) 258-5473 NH & Nights (800) 251-6771

KILOBAUD • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458



What Turns You On?  
Free Copies?

Prices Cut Up to 50%?  
Time Saved?  
The Best for Less?!

What's really important is that you're guaranteed delivery of KB when you are a subscriber . . . big issues of KILOBAUD are sent to you regularly each month — 12 for a year's subscription or 36 for a 3 years' subscription . . . your choice.

Keep abreast of everything that's happening in microcomputing. Be prepared for lots of interesting, understandable articles.

The price is right too! \$15 for one year subscription or \$36 for 3 year subscription. The longer the subscription the more you save in money, time, and convenience. Compared to newsstand prices of \$2 a copy, on a one year subscription you save \$9 . . . that equivalent to 4½ free copies! WOW! Think of the usages of that ½ issue! With a 3 year subscription, even a better bargain: Seventy-two dollars worth of Kilobaud for only \$36 . . . ½ price! Like getting 18 issues free! A year and a half's worth! Incredible!

What's your time worth? Is your memory infallible enough to never over-look buying the next issue from your dealer before they're sold out? And KBs sell-out fastest! It's the fastest growing magazine in the industry. It's habit forming too! Sometimes you can't put it down for hours or maybe days later . . . it definitely has an addictive effect on readers. Once you're through with an issue you want more, more.

Solve your Kilobaud habit the easy money and time savings way — SUBSCRIBE TODAY. Use the coupon below, the card in the back of this issue or call us on our WATS number (800) 258-5473. Be sure to tell the WATS operator that you read this ad in August KILOBAUD.

*subscribe!*

Send me Kilobaud for:

☐ 1 year — \$15.00\*

☐ 3 years — \$36.00\*

**kilobaud**

PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

\*U.S. & Canada ONLY.

Others write for foreign rates.

KB 8/77

Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Cash ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Bill my: ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge

☐ American Express

Credit card # \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Bill me directly Signature \_\_\_\_\_

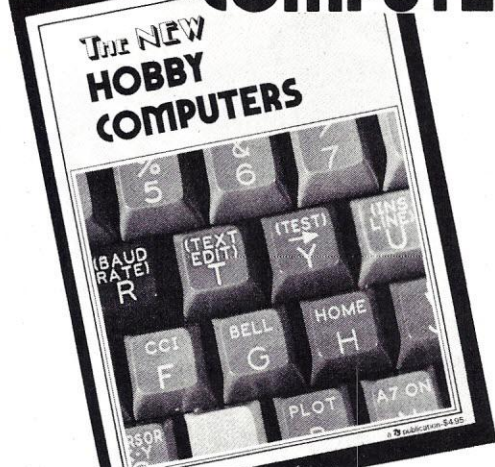
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

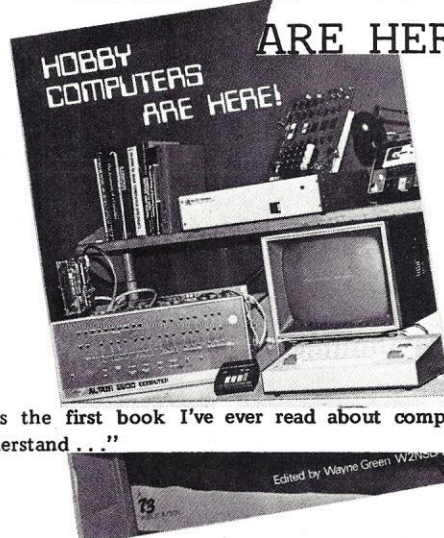


## The NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS



This book takes it from where "Hobby Computers Are Here" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine ... and much, much more! Everything of interest is there in one volume, ready to be enjoyed by you. Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95

## HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE



"It's the first book I've ever read about computers that I can understand ..."

HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE helps the beginner get into the world of microcomputers. Some chapters: What's a Computer?, Is Digital New?, How Computers Figure, Computer Languages, How Gates Work, TTL - Best Logic Yet, Ins and Outs of TTL, Flip-Flops Exposed, New Cassette System Standard, Build this TVT, Using Surplus Keyboards, Morse to RTTY Converter, ASCII to Baudot via a PROM, PLUS reprints of some of the 73 editorials on computers. Don't miss out any longer on the fun of hobby computing and the fantastic applications of these incredible devices! \$4.95

**73** magazine Dept. HC  
Peterborough NH 03458

For ease in ordering, please use order card in the back of this magazine.

KB 8/77

# BEST Computer Mailing List

for  
sale

By far the most complete mailing list available is the KILOBAUD list of DEALERS, CLUBS, PUBLICATIONS and MANUFACTURERS. (It's the one we use for our mailings and we update it daily). The list has over 1000 names painstakingly gathered from manufacturers, magazine ads and new product releases, hobby computer shows and direct mail. You can buy this list printed on self-sticking labels for only \$50.

Additional printouts, once you are a customer, are \$35. Call in your order with charge information (BAC, AMEX, MC). Our toll free number for these orders is (800) 258-5473.

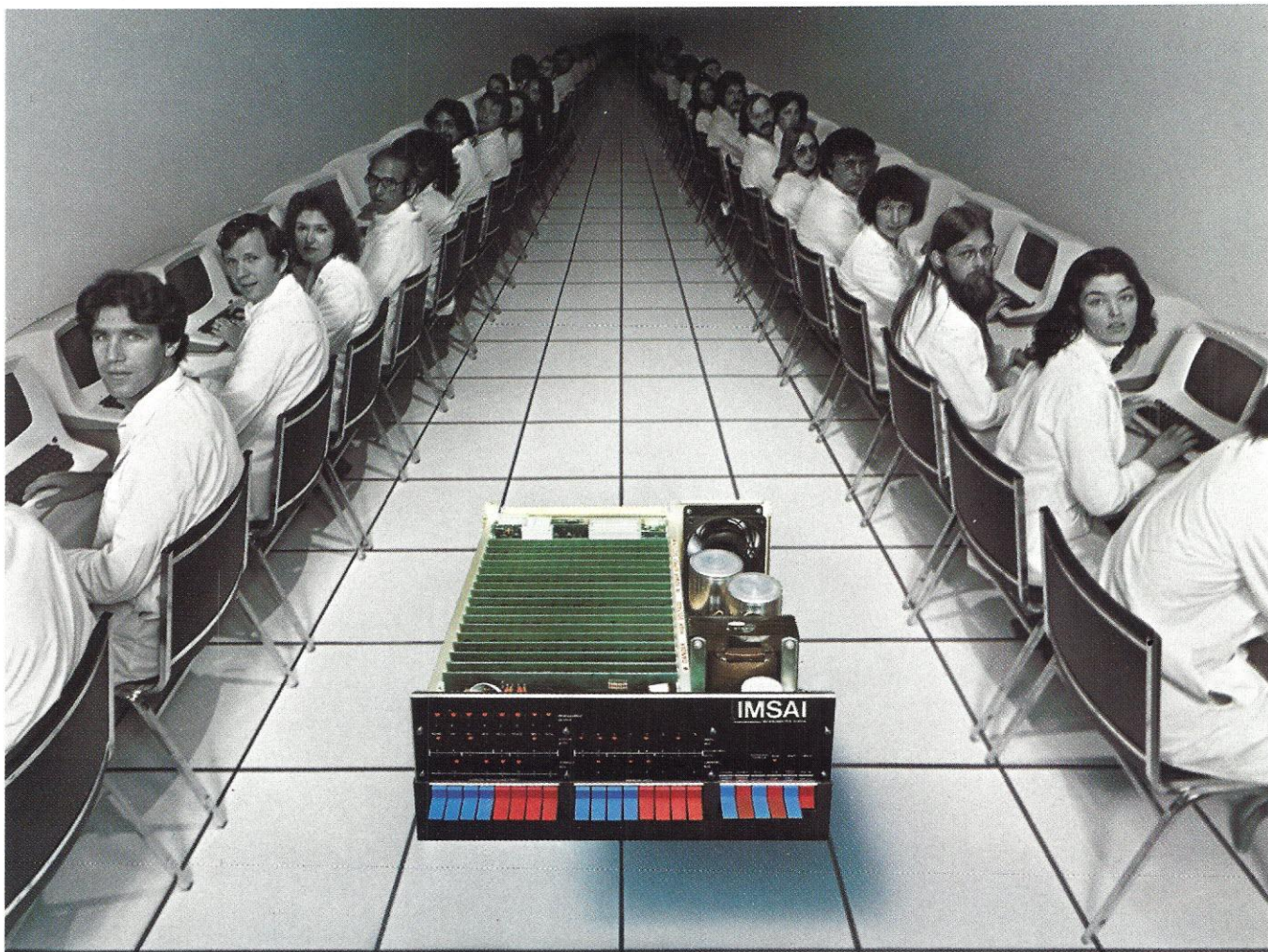
NEW FIRMS, DEALERS, CLUBS ... be sure we have your name, address, phone number and as much data as possible for this listing.

**kilobaud** PETERBOROUGH NH  
03458

KB/8/77



# POWER.



## IMSAI Introduces the Megabyte Micro.™

### The Megabyte Memory

Until today, the largest memory you could fit and address in a single microcomputer CPU was 65K.

Now, IMSAI presents an incredible memory system for micros 16 times more powerful than yesterday's best.

Imagine, a full megabyte of power from sixteen 65K RAM boards.

And, to control all this, the IMSAI Intelligent Memory Manager (IMM), the super control board.

You can write protect blocks throughout the full megabyte. Or, map in 16K blocks.

Plus, preset 16 mapping configurations with protect for high speed transfer or rapid change.

All interrupts are fully vectored, and there's an interrupt if an attempt is made to write into protected memory.

There's even a real "time of day" clock.

### 65K, 32K and 16K RAM Boards

Until today, the most memory you could plug into a single slot was 16K.

Now, IMSAI presents memory boards in astonishing multiples of sixteen: 65K, 32K and 16K low power, dynamic RAM Boards. They can be used in any S-100 bus computer individually or in combination to form conventional systems up to 65K bytes.

Every board is fast. With "hidden refresh" and no "wait state."

### The Complete Megabyte Microcomputer System

The IMSAI Megabyte Micro™ is only part of the story. The full system can include dual floppy disks, terminals, plotters, printers and tape cassettes.

IMSAI also offers the finest high level and peripheral software available. Paper tape and Tape Cassette I/O and super Disk Operating Systems. Plus, BASIC and Disk BASIC with more high level languages coming.

Until today, the microcomputer's potential was just something you talked about.

Now, you can put it to work. Powerfully.

#### GENTLEMEN:

I'm power hungry!

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send 65K RAM Board Kit \$2599   | <input type="checkbox"/> Assembled \$3899 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send 32K RAM Board Kit \$749    | <input type="checkbox"/> Assembled \$1099 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send 16K RAM Board Kit \$449    | <input type="checkbox"/> Assembled \$679  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send IMM ROM Control Kit \$299  | <input type="checkbox"/> Assembled \$399  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send IMM EROM Control Kit \$499 | <input type="checkbox"/> Assembled \$699  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send full catalog \$1.00        |   |

Check/MO enclosed. Amt. \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Charge my: ☐ BAC ☐ M/C

# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Sig. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send name of my nearest IMSAI dealer

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## IMSAI®

**IMSAI Manufacturing Corporation**  
14860 Wicks Blvd.  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 483-2093 TWX 910-366-7287



Powerful in computing muscle, yet small in physical size, the Altair™ 680b offers many special features at an affordable price. Based on the 6800 microprocessor, the 680b comes with 1K of static RAM, Serial I/O port, PROM monitor and provisions for 1K of PROM as standard components. It's good thinking, when you're interested in making a modest investment on a highly reliable computer, to consider the Altair 680b.

Our PROM monitor eliminates the necessity for toggling

front panel switches to load bootstraps or manipulate memory contents. Only a terminal and programming language are required for complete system operation. With Altair System software—Altair 680 BASIC, assembler and text editor—you may begin problem solving immediately with ease.

By adding the 680b-MB Expander card, many options are currently available:

\*16K Static Memory Board—Increase your system memory with 16K bytes of fast access (215 ns), low power (5 watts per board) static RAM. 680 BASIC and assembler/text

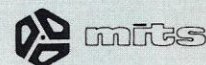
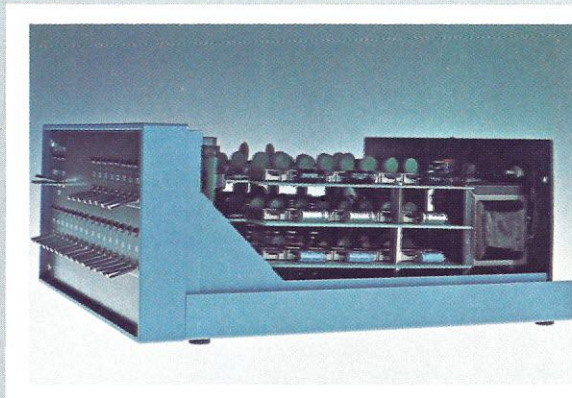
editor are included free with purchase.

\*Process Control Interface—A PC card that uses optically isolated inputs and relay outputs that transmit sensory information to and control signals from the computer. A diverse world of control applications is opened up with the Altair 680b-PCI.

\*Universal Input/Output Board—If your I/O needs exceed the serial port already on the main board, augment your I/O channels with the 680b-UI/O. By implementing the optional serial port and two parallel ports, you can simultaneously interface to four terminals.

\*New Addition—Kansas City Audio Cassette Interface—Use the 680b-KCACR to interface your Altair 680b with an audio cassette recorder for inexpensive mass storage of programming languages, programs and data.

Available in either full front panel or turnkey models, the Altair 680b presents many computing capabilities at a low cost—without skimping on performance. See it today at your local Altair Computer Center or contact the factory for further details.



# Good Thinking.



2450 Alamo S.E. Albuquerque, New Mexico 87106  
dealer inquiries invited.